



Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board AGENDA

Notice of Meeting:

An ordinary meeting of the Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board will be held on:

Date: Thursday 10 August 2023
Time: 4 pm
Venue: Board Room, Papanui Service Centre,
Corner Langdons Road and Restell Street, Papanui

Membership

Chairperson	Emma Norrish
Deputy Chairperson	Simon Britten
Members	Pauline Cotter
	Sunita Gautam
	Victoria Henstock
	Ali Jones
	Jake McLellan
	John Miller
	Emma Twaddell

4 August 2023

Emma Pavey
Manager Community Governance, Papanui-Innes-Central
941 5107
emma.pavey@ccc.govt.nz
www.ccc.govt.nz

Note: The reports contained within this agenda are for consideration and should not be construed as Council policy unless and until adopted. If you require further information relating to any reports, please contact the person named on the report.

To watch the meeting live, or a recording after the meeting date, go to:

<https://www.youtube.com/channel/UCuRzshsY8rjDJYUymoYeQtA>

To view copies of Agendas and Minutes, go to:

<https://www.ccc.govt.nz/the-council/meetings-agendas-and-minutes/>



What is important to us?

Our Strategic Framework is a big picture view of what the Council is aiming to achieve for our community

Our focus this Council term 2022–2025

Strategic Priorities



Be an inclusive and equitable city which puts people at the centre of developing our city and district, prioritising wellbeing, accessibility and connection.



Champion Ōtautahi-Christchurch and collaborate to build our role as a leading New Zealand city.



Build trust and confidence in the Council through meaningful partnerships and communication, listening to and working with residents.

Adopted by the Council on 5 April 2023



Reduce emissions as a Council and as a city, and invest in adaptation and resilience, leading a city-wide response to climate change while protecting our indigenous biodiversity, water bodies and tree canopy.



Manage ratepayers' money wisely, delivering quality core services to the whole community and addressing the issues that are important to our residents.



Actively balance the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations, with the aim of leaving no one behind.

Our goals for this Long Term Plan 2024–2034

Draft Community Outcomes



Collaborative and confident

Our residents have the opportunity to actively participate in community and city life, have a strong sense of belonging and identity, and feel safe.



Green and liveable

Our neighbourhoods and communities are accessible and well connected, supporting our goals to reduce emissions, build climate resilience and protect and regenerate the environment, especially our biodiversity, water bodies and tree canopy.

To be adopted by the Council as part of the Long Term Plan 2024–2034



A cultural powerhouse

Our diverse communities are supported to understand and protect their heritage, pursue their arts, cultural and sporting interests, and contribute to making our city a creative, cultural and events 'powerhouse'.



Thriving and prosperous

Our city is a great place for people, business and investment where we can all grow our potential, where enterprises are innovative and smart, and where together we raise productivity and reduce emissions.

Our intergenerational vision

A place of opportunity for all.

Open to new ideas, new people,
new investment and new ways
of doing things – a place where
anything is possible.



Ngāi Tahu has rangatiratanga over its takiwā – the Council is committed to partnering with Ngāi Tahu to achieve meaningful outcomes that benefit the whole community

Part A	Matters Requiring a Council Decision
Part B	Reports for Information
Part C	Decisions Under Delegation

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Karakia Tīmatanga	5
C 1. Apologies Ngā Whakapāha	5
B 2. Declarations of Interest Ngā Whakapuaki Aronga	5
C 3. Confirmation of Previous Minutes Te Whakaāe o te hui o mua	5
B 4. Public Forum Te Huinga Whānui	5
B 5. Deputations by Appointment Ngā Huinga Whakaritenga.....	5
B 6. Presentation of Petitions Ngā Pākikitanga	5
C 7. Correspondence	19

STAFF REPORTS

C 8. Community Parks Urban Forest Planting Plan.....	23
C 9. Pavitt Street - Proposed No Stopping Restrictions.....	77
C 10. Moa Place - Proposed No Stopping Restrictions.....	87
C 11. Innes Road street renewal (Mersey Street to the shops past Philpotts Road) ...	95
C 12. Road Stopping at 39 Hendon Street, St Albans	123
C 13. Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund Report	133
C 14. Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central 2023-24 Discretionary Response Fund Application - Summer with your Neighbours, Youth Recreation Project, Community Liaison, Community Pride Garden Awards, Positive Youth Development Fund, Community Service Awards, Predator Free St Albans (Umbrellaed by SARA)	185
C 15. Application to the Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central 2023-24 Discretionary Response Fund - Patch 'n Judy (known as Material Girls)	197
C 16. Application to the 2023-24 Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Youth Development Fund - Max Haines	201
C 17. Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board Area Report - August 2023	205
B 18. Elected Members' Information Exchange Te Whakawhiti Whakaaro o Te Kāhui Amorangi.....	239

Karakia Whakamutunga

Karakia Tīmatanga

Whakataka te hau ki te uru Whakataka te hau ki te tonga Kia mākinakina ki uta Kia mātaratara ki tai E hī ake ana te atakura He tio, he huka, he hauhūnga Tīhei Mauri Ora	Cease the winds from the west Cease the winds from the south Let the breeze blow over the land Let the breeze blow over the ocean Let the red-tipped dawn come with a sharpened air. A touch of frost, a promise of a glorious day.
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

1. Apologies Ngā Whakapāha

At the close of the agenda no apologies had been received.

2. Declarations of Interest Ngā Whakapuaki Aronga

Members are reminded of the need to be vigilant and to stand aside from decision making when a conflict arises between their role as an elected representative and any private or other external interest they might have.

3. Confirmation of Previous Minutes Te Whakaāe o te hui o mua

That the minutes of the Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board meeting held on [Wednesday, 12 July 2023](#) be confirmed (refer page 6).

4. Public Forum Te Huinga Whānui

A period of up to 30 minutes will be available for people to speak for up to five minutes on any issue that is not the subject of a separate hearings process.

4.1 Dave Gardner

Dave Gardner will address the Board as a local resident regarding Lewisham Reserve and Rutland Reserve access.

5. Deputations by Appointment Ngā Huinga Whakaritenga

Deputations may be heard on a matter or matters covered by a report on this agenda and approved by the Chairperson.

5.1 Jude Wastney

Jude Wastney will address the Board regarding Pavitt Street – Proposed No Stopping Restrictions.

6. Presentation of Petitions Ngā Pākikitanga

There were no petitions received at the time the agenda was prepared.

**Waipapa
Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board
OPEN MINUTES**

Date: Wednesday 12 July 2023
Time: 10.06am
Venue: Council Chambers, Civic Offices,
53 Hereford Street, Christchurch

Present

Chairperson	Emma Norrish
Deputy Chairperson	Simon Britten
Members	Pauline Cotter
	Sunita Gautam
	Victoria Henstock
	Ali Jones
	Jake McLellan
	John Miller
	Emma Twaddell

Emma Pavey
Manager Community Governance, Papanui-Innes-Central
941 5107
emma.pavey@ccc.govt.nz
www.ccc.govt.nz

To watch the meeting live, or a recording after the meeting date, go to:

<https://www.youtube.com/channel/UCuRzshsY8rjDJYUymoYeQtA>

To view copies of Agendas and Minutes, go to:

<https://www.ccc.govt.nz/the-council/meetings-agendas-and-minutes/>



Part A Matters Requiring a Council Decision

Part B Reports for Information

Part C Decisions Under Delegation

Karakia Tīmatanga

The agenda was dealt with in the following order.

1. Apologies Ngā Whakapāha

Part C

Community Board Resolved PCBCC/2023/00046

That the apologies received from Victoria Henstock for early departure, and Pauline Cotter for partial absence, be accepted.

Jake McLellan/Ali Jones

Carried

Victoria Henstock did not depart the meeting early.

2. Declarations of Interest Ngā Whakapuaki Aronga

Part B

There were no declarations of interest recorded.

3. Confirmation of Previous Minutes Te Whakaāe o te hui o mua

Part C

Community Board Resolved PCBCC/2023/00047

That the minutes of the Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board meeting held on Thursday, 15 June 2023 be confirmed.

Simon Britten/Sunita Gautam

Carried

4. Public Forum Te Huinga Whānui

Part B

4.1 Public Forum - Mark Wilson

Mark Wilson addressed the Board regarding the engagement process on the future of Shirley Community Reserve.

5. Deputations by Appointment Ngā Huinga Whakaritenga

Part B

5.1 Lucy Forrester

Lucy Forrester did not speak.

- 5.2 Storm McVay**
Storm McVay did not speak.
- 5.3 Ray Edwards**
Ray Edwards did not speak.
- 5.4 Antony Gough**
Antony Gough spoke regarding Item 7, Rolleston Avenue and Park Terrace changes. The Chairperson acknowledged the deputation, with thanks for taking the time to speak to the Board.
- 5.5 Richard Peebles**
Richard Peebles did not speak.
- 5.6 Stephen Chiles**
Stephen Chiles spoke regarding Item 7, Rolleston Avenue and Park Terrace changes. The Chairperson acknowledged the deputation, with thanks for taking the time to speak to the Board.
- 5.7 Andrew Marsh**
Andrew Marsh spoke regarding Item 7, Rolleston Avenue and Park Terrace changes. The Chairperson acknowledged the deputation, with thanks for taking the time to speak to the Board.
- 5.8 Greg Urquhart**
Greg Urquhart spoke regarding Item 7, Rolleston Avenue and Park Terrace changes. The Chairperson acknowledged the deputation, with thanks for taking the time to speak to the Board.
- 5.9 Rob Woolley**
Rob Woolley spoke regarding Item 7, Rolleston Avenue and Park Terrace changes. The Chairperson acknowledged the deputation, with thanks for taking the time to speak to the Board.
- 5.10 Michelle Leishman**
Michelle Leishman spoke regarding Item 7, Rolleston Avenue and Park Terrace changes. The Chairperson acknowledged the deputation, with thanks for taking the time to speak to the Board.

5.11 Mary O’Leary

Mary O’Leary spoke regarding Item 7, Rolleston Avenue and Park Terrace changes. The Chairperson acknowledged the deputation, with thanks for taking the time to speak to the Board.

5.12 John Symon

John Symon spoke regarding Item 7, Rolleston Avenue and Park Terrace changes. The Chairperson acknowledged the deputation, with thanks for taking the time to speak to the Board.

The meeting adjourned at 10.54am and reconvened at 11.15am.

5.13 Canterbury/West Coast Automobile Association District Council

John Skevington spoke on behalf of Canterbury/West Coast Automobile Association District Council regarding Item 7, Rolleston Avenue and Park Terrace changes. The Chairperson acknowledged the deputation, with thanks for taking the time to speak to the Board.

5.14 Vanessa Merritt

Vanessa Merritt spoke regarding Item 7, Rolleston Avenue and Park Terrace changes. The Chairperson acknowledged the deputation, with thanks for taking the time to speak to the Board.

5.15 Grace Campbell

Grace Campbell did not speak.

5.16 Susan Thorpe

Susan Thorpe spoke regarding Item 7, Rolleston Avenue and Park Terrace changes. The Chairperson acknowledged the deputation, noting the Board had the written copy in advance as attached, with thanks for taking the time to speak to the Board.

Attachments

A Susan Thorpe Presentation

5.17 Rosie Fyfe

Rosie Fyfe spoke regarding Item 7, Rolleston Avenue and Park Terrace changes. The Chairperson acknowledged the deputation, with thanks for taking the time to speak to the Board.

5.18 Jack Wright

Jack Wright spoke regarding Item 7, Rolleston Avenue and Park Terrace changes. The Chairperson acknowledged the deputation, with thanks for taking the time to speak to the Board.

5.19 Dianne Downward

Dianne Downward spoke regarding Item 7, Rolleston Avenue and Park Terrace changes. The Chairperson acknowledged the deputation, with thanks for taking the time to speak to the Board.

5.20 Helen Broughton

Helen Broughton spoke regarding Item 7, Rolleston Avenue and Park Terrace changes. The Chairperson acknowledged the deputation, with thanks for taking the time to speak to the Board.

The meeting adjourned at 12noon and reconvened at 1pm. Pauline Cotter was not in attendance when the meeting reconvened.

5.21 Clare Sargeant and Florence

Clare Sargeant and her daughter, Florence, spoke via recorded audiovisual link regarding Item 7, Rolleston Avenue and Park Terrace changes, accompanied by the attached written summary of their presentation.

Attachments

- A Clare Sargeant and Florence Presentation

5.22 Spokes

Anne Scott spoke on behalf of Spokes regarding Item 7, Rolleston Avenue and Park Terrace changes. The Chairperson acknowledged the deputation, noting the Board had the attached presentation in advance, with thanks for taking the time to speak to the Board.

Attachments

- A Anne Scott Presentation

5.23 Stephen Wood

Stephen Wood spoke regarding Item 7, Rolleston Avenue and Park Terrace changes. The Chairperson acknowledged the deputation, noting the Board had the attached presentation in advance, with thanks for taking the time to speak to the Board.

Attachments

- A Stephen Wood Presentation

5.24 Teresa Allpress

Teresa Allpress being unexpectedly unable to speak on the day regarding Item 7, Rolleston Avenue and Park Terrace changes, provided the attached presentation, which was circulated to the Board in advance of her time to speak.

Attachments

- A Teresa Allpress Presentation

5.25 Christopher Webster

Christopher Webster spoke regarding Item 7, Rolleston Avenue and Park Terrace changes. The Chairperson acknowledged the deputation, with thanks for taking the time to speak to the Board.

5.26 Matthew Reid

Matthew Reid spoke regarding Item 7, Rolleston Avenue and Park Terrace changes. The Chairperson acknowledged the deputation, noting the Board had the attached presentation in advance, with thanks for taking the time to speak to the Board.

Attachments

- A Matthew Reid Presentation

5.27 Living Streets and the Active Canterbury Network

Meg Christie spoke on behalf of Living Streets and the Active Canterbury Network regarding Item 7, Rolleston Avenue and Park Terrace changes. The Chairperson acknowledged the deputation, with thanks for taking the time to speak to the Board.

5.28 Mike Rowe

Mike Rowe did not speak.

5.29 Elliott Grey

Elliott Grey did not speak.

5.30 Sophie Burt

Sophie Burt spoke regarding Item 7, Rolleston Avenue and Park Terrace changes. The Chairperson acknowledged the deputation, with thanks for taking the time to speak to the Board.

5.32 Ian Wells

Ian Wells spoke regarding Item 7, Rolleston Avenue and Park Terrace changes. The Chairperson acknowledged the deputation, with thanks for taking the time to speak to the Board.

5.35 Margarita Parra

Margarita Parra spoke regarding Item 7, Rolleston Avenue and Park Terrace changes. The Chairperson acknowledged the deputation, with thanks for taking the time to speak to the Board.

5.31 Stu Waddel

Stu Waddel spoke regarding Item 7, Rolleston Avenue and Park Terrace changes. The Chairperson acknowledged the deputation, with thanks for taking the time to speak to the Board.

5.33 Piper Pengelly

Piper Pengelly did not speak.

8. 519 Madras Street - Proposed No Stopping Restrictions

Community Board Resolved PCBCC/2023/00048 Officer recommendations accepted without change

Part C

That the Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board:

1. Revoke any previous resolutions pertaining to traffic controls made pursuant to any bylaw to the extent that they are in conflict with the traffic controls described in resolution 2 below.
2. Approve, pursuant to Clause 7 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017, that the stopping of vehicles be prohibited at all times on the west side of Madras Street, commencing at its intersection with Canon Street and extending in a northerly direction for a distance of 26.5 metres.
3. Approve that these resolutions take effect when parking signage and/or road markings that evidence the restrictions described in the staff report are in place (or removed in the case of revocations).

Jake McLellan/Sunita Gautam

Carried

11. Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board Area Report - July 2023

Community Board Resolved PCBCC/2023/00049 Officer recommendations accepted without change

Part B

That the Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board:

1. Receive the Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board Area Report for July 2023.

Emma Norrish/John Miller

Carried

10. Proposed Road Names - 10 Edron Place

Community Board Resolved PCBCC/2023/00050 Officer recommendations accepted without change

Part C

That the Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board:

1. Approves the following new lane name for 10 Edron Place (RMA/2021/3843)
 - a. Lane 1 - Kākāpō Lane

Simon Britten/John Miller

Carried

The meeting adjourned at 1.57pm and reconvened at 2.20pm.

5.34 Nathan Dougherty

Nathan Dougherty spoke regarding Item 7, Rolleston Avenue and Park Terrace changes. The Chairperson acknowledged the deputation, with thanks for taking the time to speak to the Board.

5.36 Bridget O'Brien

Bridget O'Brien spoke regarding Item 7, Rolleston Avenue and Park Terrace changes. The Chairperson acknowledged the deputation, with thanks for taking the time to speak to the Board.

9. Chester Street East- Barbadoes Street to Fitzgerald Avenue, Proposed Parking & Stopping Restrictions

Community Board Resolved PCBCC/2023/00051 Officer recommendations accepted without change

Part C

That the Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board:

1. Approves that any previous resolutions pertaining to parking and no stopping restrictions made pursuant to any bylaw to the extent that they are in conflict with the parking and no stopping restrictions described in recommendations 2-6 below, be revoked.
2. Approves, in accordance with Clause 7 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017, that the stopping of all vehicles be prohibited at any time on the northern side of Chester Street East commencing at its intersection with Fitzgerald Avenue, and extending in a westerly direction for a distance of 21 metres.
3. Approves, in accordance with Clause 7 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017, that the parking of all vehicles on the northern side of Chester Street East be restricted to 90° angle parking relative to the kerb line, commencing at a point 21 metres

west of its intersection with Fitzgerald Avenue, and extending in a westerly direction for a distance of 28 metres.

4. Approves, in accordance with Clause 7 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017, that the stopping of all vehicles be prohibited at any time on the northern side of Chester Street East commencing at a point 49 metres west of its intersection with Fitzgerald Avenue, and extending in a westerly direction for a distance of seven metres.
5. Approves, in accordance with Clause 7 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017, that the parking of all vehicles be restricted to a maximum period of 120 minutes on the northern side of Chester Street East commencing at a point 56 metres west of its intersection with Fitzgerald Avenue, and extending in a westerly direction for a distance of 14 metres. These parks are further restricted to 90° angle parking relative to the kerb line.
6. Approves, in accordance with Clause 7 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017, that the stopping of all vehicles be prohibited at any time on the northern side of Chester Street East commencing at a point 70 metres west of its intersection with Fitzgerald Avenue, and extending in a westerly direction for a distance of 29 metres.
7. Approves that these recommendations, if approved, to take effect when parking signage and/or road markings that evidence the restrictions described in the staff report are in place (or removed in the case of revocations).

John Miller/Sunita Gautam

Carried

5.37 Kari Hunter

Kari Hunter spoke regarding Item 7, Rolleston Avenue and Park Terrace changes. The Chairperson acknowledged the deputation, with thanks for taking the time to speak to the Board.

Pauline Cotter returned to the meeting at 2.40pm.

5.39 David Skipper

David Skipper spoke regarding Item 7, Rolleston Avenue and Park Terrace changes. The Chairperson acknowledged the deputation, with thanks for taking the time to speak to the Board.

5.38 Fiona Bennetts

Fiona Bennetts spoke regarding Item 7, Rolleston Avenue and Park Terrace changes; as she had sent through to the Board her attached pre-survey correspondence it was also circulated to the Board in advance of her time to speak. The Chairperson acknowledged the deputation, with thanks for taking the time to speak to the Board.

Attachments

A Fiona Bennetts Correspondence

5.40 Generation Zero

Nick Reid did not speak. In his place Rosa Shaw spoke on behalf of Generation Zero regarding Item 7, Rolleston Avenue and Park Terrace changes. The Chairperson acknowledged the deputation, with thanks for taking the time to speak to the Board.

5.41 Kevin Searle

Kevin Searle spoke regarding Item 7, Rolleston Avenue and Park Terrace changes. The Chairperson acknowledged the deputation, with thanks for taking the time to speak to the Board.

5.42 Dave Gardner

Dave Gardner spoke regarding Item 7, Rolleston Avenue and Park Terrace changes. The Chairperson acknowledged the deputation, with thanks for taking the time to speak to the Board.

5.43 Sustainable Ōtautahi Christchurch

Colleen Phillip and David Guthrey spoke on behalf of Sustainable Ōtautahi Christchurch regarding Item 7, Rolleston Avenue and Park Terrace changes. The Chairperson acknowledged the deputation, with thanks for taking the time to speak to the Board.

5.44 Rosalind Newman

Rosalind Newman spoke regarding Item 7, Rolleston Avenue and Park Terrace changes. The Chairperson acknowledged the deputation, with thanks for taking the time to speak to the Board.

5.45 Robin McCarthy

Robin McCarthy spoke regarding Item 7, Rolleston Avenue and Park Terrace changes. The Chairperson acknowledged the deputation, with thanks for taking the time to speak to the Board.

6. Presentation of Petitions Ngā Pākikitanga

Part B

There was no presentation of petitions.

The meeting adjourned at 3.26pm and reconvened at 3.36pm.

7. Rolleston Avenue and Park Terrace changes

Board Consideration

Before considering this item, the Board heard a number of deputations on it from persons and groups as listed earlier in these minutes. The Board considered the views and information from the speakers, the report, and the separately circulated public feedback resulting from the engagement process, before deciding on its recommendations to the Council.

The Board accepted the officer recommendations without change in respect of its recommendations to the Council.

The Board additionally resolved to request that staff brief the Community Board on an annual basis in relation to 12 monthly reviews of the Temporary Traffic Management Plan to be undertaken if the Council accepts the recommendations.

Officer Recommendations Ngā Tūtohu

That the Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board:

1. Considers the results of the public engagement process on the changes to Park Terrace (**Attachment A**), and in doing so hear any deputations.

That the Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board recommends that the Council:

2. Approves the changes to Rolleston Avenue (**Attachment B**) for a five year period, which is the expected duration of the Canterbury Museum redevelopment project, and will be given effect through a Temporary Traffic Management Plan;
3. Notes that the Temporary Traffic Management Plan for the changes to Rolleston Avenue is required to be reviewed on a 12-monthly basis.
4. Approves the changes to Park Terrace (**Attachment C**) for a further trial period of five years:
 - a. Retaining the changes to Park Terrace as implemented for the:
 - i. Two-way cycle way on-road
 - ii. Pedestrian refuge crossing north of Armagh Street between two-way cycleway and traffic lanes
 - iii. Speed cushions on southbound lane on approach to the crossing
 - iv. Removal of one northbound traffic lane
 - v. Reconfigured cycle / pedestrian crossing at Salisbury Street
 - b. Changing the layout at the bus stop opposite Peterborough Street to remove the in-lane bus stop and bus border arrangement, and replace it with an indented bus stop.
5. Notes that if the Council agrees to the recommendations in this report, staff will report back to the Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board with resolutions to change the bus stop resolution under the Community Board delegation.

Procedural Motion

That the Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board:

1. Lays the report on the table.

Ali Jones/Victoria Henstock

Lost

Community Board Decided PCBCC/2023/00052

Part A

That the Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board recommends the Council:

- 3.b. Changing the layout at the bus stop opposite Peterborough Street to remove the in-lane bus stop and bus border arrangement, and replace it with an indented bus stop.

The division was declared **carried** by 6 votes to 3 votes the voting being as follows:

For: Emma Norrish, Pauline Cotter, Sunita Gautam, Victoria Henstock, Ali Jones and Jake McLellan

Against: Simon Britten, John Miller and Emma Twaddell

Emma Norrish/Pauline Cotter

Carried

Community Board Resolved PCBCC/2023/00053

Part C

That the Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board:

1. Notes it has considered the results of the public engagement process on the changes to Park Terrace (**Attachment A**), and the deputations heard on the report.
2. Requests that staff brief the Community Board on an annual basis in relation to 12 monthly reviews of the Temporary Traffic Management Plan to be undertaken if the Council accepts the recommendations.

Emma Norrish/Pauline Cotter

Carried

Community Board Decided PCBCC/2023/00054 Officer recommendations accepted without change

Part A

That the Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board recommends that the Council:

1. Approves the changes to Rolleston Avenue (**Attachment B**) for a five year period, which is the expected duration of the Canterbury Museum redevelopment project, and will be given effect through a Temporary Traffic Management Plan.
2. Notes that the Temporary Traffic Management Plan for the changes to Rolleston Avenue is required to be reviewed on a 12-monthly basis.
3. Approves the changes to Park Terrace (**Attachment C**) for a further trial period of five years:
 - a. Retaining the changes to Park Terrace as implemented for the:
 - i. Two-way cycle way on-road
 - ii. Pedestrian refuge crossing north of Armagh Street between two-way cycleway and traffic lanes
 - iii. Speed cushions on southbound lane on approach to the crossing
 - iv. Removal of one northbound traffic lane
 - v. Reconfigured cycle / pedestrian crossing at Salisbury Street
4. Notes that if the Council agrees to the recommendations in this report, staff will report back to the Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board with resolutions to change the bus stop resolution under the Community Board delegation.

Emma Norrish/Pauline Cotter

Carried

Ali Jones and Victoria Henstock requested that their votes against the recommendations be recorded.

Secretarial note: Recommendation 3.b. was, upon request, voted on separately first so as to establish whether this vote was for Option 1 or 2 in the report. As recommendation 3.b. was carried by

division as shown further above, it forms part of these carried recommendations to the Council, which accordingly reflect the Board recommending Option 2 in the report.

12. Elected Members' Information Exchange Te Whakawhiti Whakaaro o Te Kāhui Amorangi

Part B

Board members exchanged information on matters of interest, including in relation to:

- Stakeholder hui regarding engagement on the future of Shirley Community Reserve.

Karakia Whakamutunga

Meeting concluded at 5.37pm.

CONFIRMED THIS 10th DAY OF AUGUST 2023

EMMA NORRISH
CHAIRPERSON

7. Correspondence

Reference / Te Tohutoro: 23/1195362

Report of / Te Pou Matua: Mark Saunders, Kaitohutohu Hāpori – Community Board Advisor
(Mark.Saunders@ccc.govt.nz)

Senior Manager / Pouwhakarae: Mary Richardson, General Manager Citizens & Community
(Mary.Richardson@ccc.govt.nz)

1. Purpose of Report Te Pūtake Pūrongo

Correspondence has been received from:


Name	Subject
Brian Hays	Lane containing 56-70 Langdons Road

2. Staff Recommendations / Ngā Tūtohu

That the Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board:

1. Receive the correspondence attached to the report.

Attachments Ngā Tāpirihanga

No.	Title	Reference	Page
A 	Correspondence from Brian Hays	23/1195848	20

To Community Board Members
Emma Norrish Chairperson
Simon Britten Dep Chairperson
Victoria Henstock Papanui Ward Rep
Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board

SUBMISSION:

Re Naming of Small Street/Lane off Langdons Road (Papanui)
(see photographs included)

As a frequent attendee with my wife with alzheimers (early onset---well developed) at BRAINTREE, the home of Dementia Canterbury (70 Langdons Rd) I use the small lane/street off Langdons Road a lot. When I cannot transport her there I use a taxi service (sometimes 3 or 4 times a week. There lies the problem.



Finding Braintree is difficult. Taxis are often late which is stressful for people with dementia, taxi drivers often ring me while in class as a secondary relieving teacher to enquire where I have ordered the taxi for. I have to give them instructions as they drive.

This small lane houses the very new Cancer Society residential facilities for people needing treatment from out of Christchurch and will be very busy with taxi services and other transport providers. Their address is also Langdons Road. The Ministry of Social Development and Oranga Tamariki (Min for Children) are also there, with high traffic flows, often taxis etc. Numbers 56-70 Langdons Road are located down this lane. At present there are display boards on Langdons Road with all the facilities down the lane but they are not obvious.

My submission requests that the Community Board, or the Christchurch City Council give this lane a **NAME**. It would subsequently appear on Google Maps and other

mapping services eventually and be easily located by everyone. I am sure the out of town people staying at the new Cancer Society facility would welcome it. A lot of “needy” people use this lane and making it easier for all concerned would be greatly appreciated.

Thank you for considering my proposal. I look forward to a response and feedback.

Brian C Hays

Item 7

Attachment A

8. Community Parks Urban Forest Planting Plan

Reference / Te Tohutoro: 23/1093000

Report of / Te Pou Matua:	Richard Gibbs (Senior project manager), Toby Chapman, City Arborist (toby.chapman@ccc.govt.nz)
Senior Manager / Pouwhakarae:	Mary Richardson, General Manager Citizens & Community (Mary.Richardson@ccc.govt.nz)

1. Nature of Decision or Issue and Report Origin

- 1.1 By making a decision the Community Board will be exercising their delegation to approve and adopt any new landscape development plan for Parks and Reserves provided the design is within the policy and budget set by the Council.
- 1.2 Following the adoption of the citywide Urban Forest Plan, Staff have produced the first set of planting schemes for the city. One plan has been completed for each Community Board area with low canopy Wards having additional plans proposed.
- 1.3 The decisions in this report are of low significance in relation to the Christchurch City Council's Significance and Engagement Policy. The level of significance was determined by assessing the impact that planting these parks would have on the city. Staff have also taken steps to minimise the impact of this planting through the use of species selection and tree placement.
- 1.4 For any planting to occur this planting season a decision of the Board is required.

2. Officer Recommendations Ngā Tūtohu

That the Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board:

1. Approve the urban forest planting plan for Lancaster Park.

3. Reason for Report Recommendations Ngā Take mō te Whakatau

- 3.1 Staff have produced a plan for Lancaster Park to provide for a significant increase in tree planting. This plan has been designed in alignment with the Urban Forest Plan, with a focus on increasing the city's canopy cover, in particular within the open space environment.

4. Alternative Options Considered Ētahi atu Kōwhiringa

- 4.1 Plan is not approved.
 - 4.1.1 Advantage:
 - 4.1.2 If Community board have significant concerns with the plans they would have the opportunity make changes.
 - 4.1.3 Disadvantage:
 - 4.1.4 Staff have a limited tree planting season (ending in September). If plans are not approved, no planting will be able to occur this year.

5. Detail Te Whakamahuki

- 5.1 Between 30 June and 17 July we released 14 tree planting plans for public consultation. To help raise awareness of the consultations, we emailed some key stakeholders, promoted the consultation via a story on Newsline, and put up signage at key points in each park with a link to the Have Your Say page.
- 5.2 We received 145 submissions during the consultation period. Some of the submissions were general and related to all of the plans, while others were specific to a park or parks.
- 5.3 Of the general submissions (36), a significant proportion were related to species selection, or indicating a preference for a greater representation of native trees. Staff have taken this onboard and will be adjusting the tree species for each park accordingly.
- 5.4 Some submissions also highlighted concerns around ongoing maintenance of the trees. As part of the parks planting programme, all trees will be maintained for the first seven years before being included in our normal tree maintenance programme.
- 5.5 We received three submissions specifically relating to Lancaster Park.
 - 5.5.1 Two of the submissions (Mainland Football and Cashmere Technical Football Club) relate to concerns about potential damage to playing fields.
 - 5.5.2 ChristchurchNZ also provided a submission that was supportive in principle but wanted to ensure that the height and type of trees along the boundaries are appropriate for the future built form aspirations for the area (e.g. potentially 4-6 storey apartment living).
- 5.6 A planting plan was also produced for Redwood Park. This received a high number of submissions from local residents and sporting groups. Staff are working through this feedback and are looking to engage with the relevant groups before returning to the Community Board for a decision.
- 5.7 The decision affects the following areas:
 - 5.7.1 This decision will affect the immediate communities and stakeholders such as sport groups and community groups who use the park.

6. Policy Framework Implications Ngā Hīraunga ā- Kaupapa here

Strategic Alignment Te Rautaki Tīaroaro

- 6.1 This report supports the [Council's Long Term Plan \(2021 - 2031\)](#):
- 6.2 Parks, Heritage and Coastal Environment
 - 6.2.1 Activity: Parks and Foreshore
 - Level of Service: 6.8.2.1 Increasing tree canopy in Parks - A net increase in total number of trees is achieved (1:2 replacement policy), with a minimum of 50% of the trees being medium to very large species.

Policy Consistency Te Whai Kaupapa here

- 6.3 The decision is consistent with Council's Urban Forest Plan and other relevant Policies.
- 6.4 All planting will be in alignment with the Tree Policy, Infrastructure Design Standards and Construction Standard Specification.

Impact on Mana Whenua Ngā Whai Take Mana Whenua

- 6.5 The decision does not involve a significant decision in relation to ancestral land or a body of water or other elements of intrinsic value, therefore this decision does not specifically impact Mana Whenua, their culture and traditions.

- 6.6 The decision involves a matter of interest to Mana Whenua and will not impact on our agreed partnership priorities with Ngā Papatipu Rūnanga.
- 6.7 Mana Whenua values, as expressed in the Mahaanui Iwi Management Plan, have been incorporated into the Urban Forest Plan. These planting plans are part of the implementation of this plan.

Climate Change Impact Considerations Ngā Whai Whakaaro mā te Āhuarangi

- 6.8 The decisions in this report are likely to:
 - 6.8.1 Contribute positively to adaptation to the impacts of climate change.
 - 6.8.2 Contribute positively to emissions reductions.
- 6.9 The plans will result in an increase in canopy cover across the city. As trees sequester carbon, this will have a positive impact on the Council's emissions reduction.

Accessibility Considerations Ngā Whai Whakaaro mā te Hunga Hauā

- 6.10 The trees have been planted with a setback from paths to avoid issues relating to roots and adjacent infrastructure.

7. Resource Implications Ngā Hīraunga Rauemi

Capex/Opex Ngā Utu Whakahaere

- 7.1 Cost to Implement – \$150,000
- 7.2 Maintenance/Ongoing costs - \$nil (included in the implementation costs)
- 7.3 Funding Source – currently funded under Lancaster Park Redevelopment

8. Legal Implications Ngā Hīraunga ā-Ture

Statutory power to undertake proposals in the report Te Manatū Whakahaere Kaupapa

- 8.1 Council has the delegation to plant trees within the Park.





Other Legal Implications Ētahi atu Hīraunga-ā-Ture

- 8.2 There is no legal context, issue or implication relevant to this decision.

9. Risk Management Implications Ngā Hīraunga Tūraru

- 9.1 The greatest risk to this project is the availability of trees and the ability to plant the trees before the end of the planting season.
- 9.2 If trees are not available or planting is not able to be completed, these parks will be completed during the next planting season.

Attachments Ngā Tāpirihanga

No.	Title	Reference	Page
A  	Lancaster Park	23/1192322	27
B  	Submission Table	23/1195325	39

In addition to the attached documents, the following background information is available:

Document Name – Location / File Link
Not applicable

Confirmation of Statutory Compliance Te Whakatūtutanga ā-Ture

Compliance with Statutory Decision-making Requirements (ss 76 - 81 Local Government Act 2002).
(a) This report contains:
(i) sufficient information about all reasonably practicable options identified and assessed in terms of their advantages and disadvantages; and
(ii) adequate consideration of the views and preferences of affected and interested persons bearing in mind any proposed or previous community engagement.
(b) The information reflects the level of significance of the matters covered by the report, as determined in accordance with the Council's significance and engagement policy.

Signatories Ngā Kaiwaitohu

Authors	Natasha di Michele - Personal Assistant Toby Chapman - City Arborist Katy McRae - Head of Communications & Engagement Richard Gibbs - Senior Project Manager
Approved By	Al Hardy - Manager Community Parks

PROJECT NAME

LANCASTER PARK

ADDRESS

30 Stevens Street, Waltham, Christchurch

CLIENT

Christchurch City Council

COMMUNITY PARK TREE PLANTING STUDY

Issued date

14/12/2022



PREPARED BY



Te Uruti Building, 48 Hereford St, PO Box 2833, Christchurch 8140
 Mountaineer Building, 32 Rees St, Queenstown 9300

T. 03 366 8181 E. admin@kamomارش.co.nz W. kamomارش.co.nz

REFERENCE NO.

5336

SHEET NO.	SHEET TITLE	SHEET SUBTITLE
00	Lancaster Park	Community Park Tree Planting Study
01	Lancaster Park	Tree Planting Zones
02	Lancaster Park	Sports Field Cross Sections
03-1 - 03-6	Lancaster Park - Existing	Shade Study - Summer Soultice
04-1 - 04-6	Lancaster Park - Existing	Shade Study - Winter Soultice
05-1 - 05-6	Lancaster Park - Proposed	Shade Study - Summer Soultice
06-1 - 06-6	Lancaster Park - Proposed	Shade Study - Winter Soultice
07	Lancaster Park - Summary	Tree Planting Plan









LANCASTER PARK
 Community Park Tree Planting

ADDRESS
 30 Stevens Street, Waltham,
 Christchurch

CLIENT
 Christchurch City Council

Lancaster Park - Summer 10am
 Shade Study - Summer Solstice

Existing

Note:
 Trees in the model are shown
 at 5m, 10m height

1	14.12.22	JG	PRELIMINARY
0	12.12.22	JG	PRELIMINARY
REV	DATE	BY	ISSUE



Te Uru Building, 48 Halsford St, PO Box 2033, Christchurch 8140
 Mountbatten Building, 32 Rices St, Queenstown 9300

T: 03 3446 181
 E: admin@kamo-marsh.co.nz
 W: kamo-marsh.co.nz

Design TS Date 14/12/2022
 Drawn TS/JG Scale Not to Scale
 Check TS

REF. NO. 5336 PAGE 03-2
 REVISION 1

Summer Solstice - Existing
 Date: 22nd December

10AM





LANCASTER PARK
 Community Park Tree Planting

ADDRESS
 30 Stevens Street, Waltham,
 Christchurch

CLIENT
 Christchurch City Council

Lancaster Park - Summer 4pm
 Shade Study - Summer Solstice

Existing

Note:
 Trees in the model are shown
 at 5m, 10m height

1	14.12.22	JG	PRELIMINARY
0	12.12.22	JG	PRELIMINARY
REV	DATE	BY	ISSUE



Te Uru Building, 48 Halsford St, PO Box 2033, Christchurch 8140
 Mountbatten Building, 32 Rices St, Queenstown 9300

T: 03 3446 181
 E: admin@kamo-marsh.co.nz
 W: kamo-marsh.co.nz

Design TS Date 14/12/2022
 Drawn TS/JG Scale Not to Scale
 Check TS

REF. NO. 5336 PAGE 03-5
 REVISION 1

Summer Solstice - Existing
 Date: 22nd December

4PM





LANCASTER PARK
 Community Park Tree Planting

ADDRESS
 30 Stevens Street, Waltham,
 Christchurch

CLIENT
 Christchurch City Council

Lancaster Park - Winter 10am
 Shade Study - Winter Solstice

Existing

Note:
 Trees in the model are shown
 at 5m, 10m height

1	14.12.22	JG	PRELIMINARY
0	12.12.22	JG	PRELIMINARY
REV	DATE	BY	ISSUE



Te Uru Building, 48 Halsford St, PO Box 2033, Christchurch 8140
 Mountbatten Building, 32 Rices St, Queenstown 9300

T: 03 3446 181
 E: admin@kamo-marsh.co.nz
 W: kamo-marsh.co.nz

Design TS Date 14/12/2022
 Drawn TS/JG Scale Not to Scale
 Check TS

REF. NO. 5336 PAGE 04-2
 REVISION 1

Winter Solstice Existing
 Date: 22nd June

10AM





LANCASTER PARK
 Community Park Tree Planting

ADDRESS
 30 Stevens Street, Waltham,
 Christchurch

CLIENT
 Christchurch City Council

Lancaster Park - Winter 4pm
 Shade Study - Winter Solstice

Existing

Note:
 Trees in the model are shown
 at 5m, 10m height

1	14.12.22	JG	PRELIMINARY
0	12.12.22	JG	PRELIMINARY
REV	DATE	BY	ISSUE



Te Uru Building, 48 Halsford St, PO Box 2033, Christchurch 8140
 Mountbatten Building, 32 Rices St, Queenstown 9300

T: 03 3446 181
 E: admin@kamo-marsh.co.nz
 W: kamo-marsh.co.nz

Design TS
 Drawn TS/JG
 Check TS

Date 14/12/2022
 Scale Not to Scale

REF. NO. 5336
 PAGE 04-5
 REVISION 1

Winter Solstice Existing
 Date: 22nd June

4PM





LANCASTER PARK
 Community Park Tree Planting

ADDRESS
 30 Stevens Street, Waltham,
 Christchurch

CLIENT
 Christchurch City Council

Lancaster Park - Summer 10am
 Shade Study - Summer Solstice

Proposed

Note:
 Trees in the model are shown
 at 5m, 10m height

1	14.12.22	JG	PRELIMINARY
0	12.12.22	JG	PRELIMINARY
REV	DATE	BY	ISSUE



Te Uru Building, 48 Halsford St, PO Box 2033, Christchurch 8140
 Mountbatten Building, 32 Rices St, Queenstown 9300

T: 03 3446 181
 E: admin@kamo-marsh.co.nz
 W: kamo-marsh.co.nz

Design TS Date 14/12/2022
 Drawn TS/JG Scale Not to Scale
 Check TS

REF. NO. 5336 PAGE 05-2
 REVISION 1

Summer Solstice - Proposed
 Date: 22nd December

10AM





LANCASTER PARK
 Community Park Tree Planting

ADDRESS
 30 Stevens Street, Waltham,
 Christchurch

CLIENT
 Christchurch City Council

Lancaster Park - Summer 4pm
 Shade Study - Summer Solstice

Proposed

Note:
 Trees in the model are shown
 at 5m, 10m height

1	14.12.22	JG	PRELIMINARY
0	12.12.22	JG	PRELIMINARY
REV	DATE	BY	ISSUE



Te Uru Building, 48 Halsford St, PO Box 2033, Christchurch 8140
 Mountbatten Building, 32 Rices St, Queenstown 9300

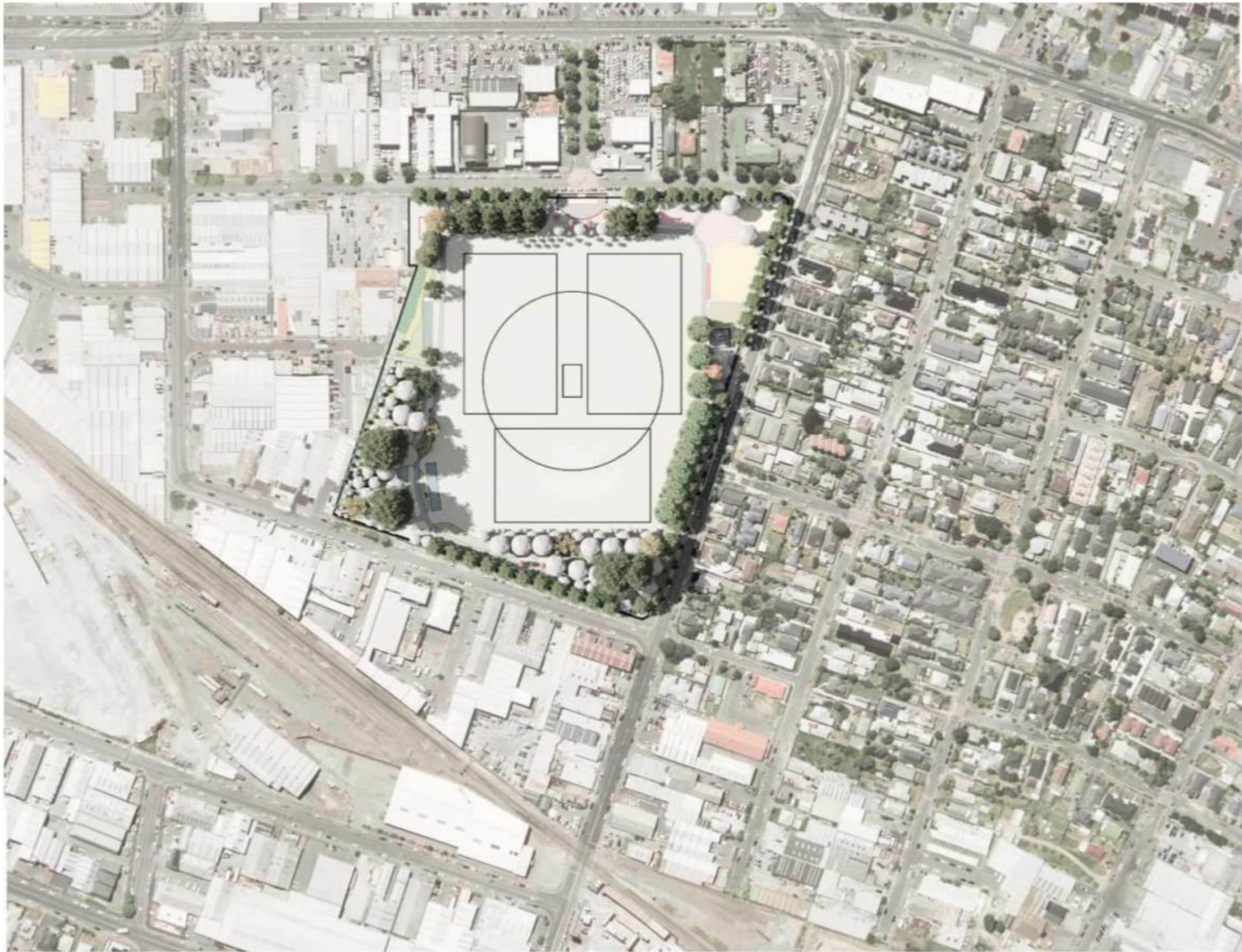
T: 03 3446 181
 E: admin@kamo-marsh.co.nz
 W: kamo-marsh.co.nz

Design TS Date 14/12/2022
 Drawn TS/JG Scale Not to Scale
 Check TS

REF. NO. 5336 PAGE 05-5
 REVISION 1

Summer Solstice - Proposed
 Date: 22nd December

4PM





LANCASTER PARK
 Community Park Tree Planting

ADDRESS
 30 Stevens Street, Waltham,
 Christchurch

CLIENT
 Christchurch City Council

Lancaster Park - Winter 10am
 Shade Study - Winter Solstice

Proposed

Note:
 Trees in the model are shown
 at 5m, 10m height

1	14.12.22	JG	PRELIMINARY
0	12.12.22	JG	PRELIMINARY
REV	DATE	BY	ISSUE



Te Uru Building, 48 Halsford St, PO Box 2033, Christchurch 8140
 Mountbatten Building, 32 Rices St, Queenstown 9300

T: 03 3446 181
 E: admin@kamo-marsh.co.nz
 W: kamo-marsh.co.nz

Design TS Date 14/12/2022
 Drawn TS/JG Scale Not to Scale
 Check TS

REF. NO. 5336 PAGE 06-2
 REVISION 1

Winter Solstice - Proposed
 Date: 22nd June

10AM





LANCASTER PARK
 Community Park Tree Planting

ADDRESS
 30 Stevens Street, Waltham,
 Christchurch

CLIENT
 Christchurch City Council

Lancaster Park - Winter 4pm
 Shade Study - Winter Solstice

Proposed

Note:
 Trees in the model are shown
 at 5m, 10m height

1	14.12.22	JG	PRELIMINARY
0	12.12.22	JG	PRELIMINARY
REV	DATE	BY	ISSUE



Te Uru Building, 48 Halsford St, PO Box 2033, Christchurch 8140
 Mountbatten Building, 32 Rices St, Queenstown 9300

T: 03 3446 181
 E: admin@kamo-marsh.co.nz
 W: kamo-marsh.co.nz

Design TS Date 14/12/2022
 Drawn TS/JG Scale Not to Scale
 Check TS

REF. NO. 5336 PAGE 06-5
 REVISION 1

Winter Solstice - Proposed
 Date: 22nd June

4PM



Guideline Summary

- Trees will be positioned appropriately to allow for debris management.
- Tree species shall be well suited to the local conditions.
- CCC will aim for 40-60% of new tree plantings as natives.

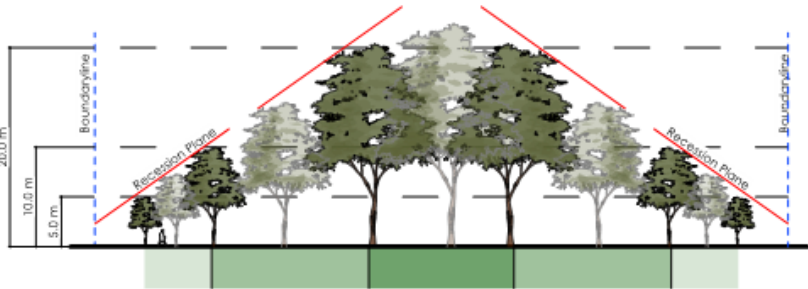
Tree Setbacks & Spacings

- No tree shall intrude through the recession plane.
- No tree shall be planted closer than 5.0m from a pathway.
- No tree shall be planted closer than 5.0m from a sports field and no tree canopy drip lines shall extend above a sports field.
- Tree spacings shall be a minimum of 5.0m apart to allow for easy lawn mowing.
- Min. 2m offset for low voltage power
- Min. 3m offset for 11kv power
- Min. 5m offset for 33-66kv
- Min. 1m offset for all other services and hard paving not mentioned above.

Park Canopy Cover Summary

- Existing number of trees (CCC proposed and existing): 119
- Existing canopy cover (CCC proposed and existing, incl. garden bed): approx. 19%
- Proposed number of new trees: 147
- Proposed net canopy cover(existing vegetation and proposed): approx. 31%
- Differential against 40% canopy cover target: approx. -9%

Typical tree planting pattern



PLANT SCHEDULE				
TREES				
ID	Qty	Botanical Name	Common Name	Height/ Grade
20m+	22			25L
10-20m	53			25L
5-10m	72			25L

Refer to CCC's plan for tree species details

LANCASTER PARK
 Community Park Tree Planting

ADDRESS
 30 Stevens Street, Waltham,
 Christchurch

CLIENT
 Christchurch City Council

Lancaster Park - Summary
 Tree Planting Plan

LEGEND

- 5m - 10m
Trees Height Zone
- 10m - 20m
Trees Height Zone
- 20m+
Trees Height Zone
- Existing Tree/
Vegetation
- Winter sports field
- Summer sports field
- Existing concrete
foundation

REV	DATE	BY	ISSUE
1	14/12/22	JG	PRELIMINARY
0	12/12/22	JG	PRELIMINARY

Kamo
 Marsh

Te Uru Building, 48 Hereford St, PO Box 2832, Christchurch 8140
 Mountaineer Building, 32 Rees St, Queenstown 9300

T: 03 3446 181
 E: admin@kamo-marsh.co.nz
 W: kamo-marsh.co.nz

Design TS
 Drawn TS/JG
 Check TS

Date 14/12/2022
 Scale 1:2000 @ A3

REF. NO.
 5336

PAGE 07
 REVISION 1

Submissions table

TREE PLANTING PLANS – WAIPAPA PAPANUI-INNES-CENTRAL COMMUNITY BOARD

Consultation period: 30 June – 17 July 2023

SPECIFIC FEEDBACK

LANCASTER PARK

Submission	Name	Is there any feedback you’d like to give us about the tree planting plans?
51766	Josh McGirr	<p>I represent Mainland Football, RSO for Football in Canterbury.</p> <p>We were made aware of the public consultation for the Urban Forest Plan for Ōtautahi Christchurch last week and have been preparing to put together a submission. With late notice of this submission period, and time required to consult with our member clubs, we are a little late in sending through our submission. We would hope that this submission can still be accepted.</p> <p>Firstly, whilst we will focus on the initially released fields noted below – we are aware that this is only the first phase of the plan which will see many more grounds targeted for this plan. Our overarching view is that planting trees across the garden city is a positive thing, and we are supportive of the Urban Forest Plan for the most part. However, we are deeply concerned that the planting locations have not considered further impact of usage of sports fields which are already at a premium across the city.</p> <p>One major concern for us is the impact on warm up/lit training space some of the plans have. For example, at Parklands Domain, the planting of trees across the side nearest to the clubrooms is where teams currently warm up whilst there is another game happening. It is also a lit training space that Parklands United use extensively through the week. This is also the case at Ferrymead Park where tree planting limits the use of warm up spaces and lit training space.</p> <p>We are also concerned that some of the parks noted below do not have efficient irrigation systems and therefore what impact planting trees may have on the water levels across these parks. Parklands Domain and Ferrymead Park are generally wet in in the winter and dry in the summer fields. Whilst the winter may perform better, the dry summer is likely to be worse with more trees fighting for the same amount of water. We wonder if there has been consideration to the irrigation system across the city and what upgrades would be needed to sustain the rise in tree planting and maintain the ground conditions through summer.</p> <p>At Lancaster Park, the location of the trees in the Southeast corner is very close to where the Football field is currently located which is likely to block out some of the sun and with it being a sand field, we are concerned about what the root system may do to the underground drainage of the field.</p> <p>We are also concerned about the impact of any blocking of sunlight will have on the grounds too. We have had to move a number of fields around over the last few years due to the growth of trees and sunlight not reaching the pitch. In winter, the difference between sunlight reaching the ground and not can be significant to the point of where one side of a pitch can be perfect for use and the other unusable. As noted above, we don’t just use the field spaces, we also use the outside areas of fields for warmups and the same for lit training space.</p> <p>Overall, we don’t believe we have had sufficient time/consultation to be in support of the Urban Forest Plan at any of the ground locations noted below and are therefore against the current plans and believe they do not meet the current principle of “right location”. However, we would welcome further discussions and agreement on potential placement of trees as we believe there is spaces and locations that these trees could be planted at these locations to help meet the goals of the Urban Forest Plan without impacting on sport.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Akaroa Recreation Ground • Parklands Park • Lancaster Park • Redwood Park

		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ferrymead Park (sports field) • West Watson Park
51706	Daniel Herd Cashmere Technical Football Club	<p>This feedback relates to the Lancaster Park planting plans - specifically the close proximity of trees to football playing surfaces.</p> <p>We have some concerns about the long-term impacts of the root systems of the trees on close football playing surfaces. We would be looking for assurance from the Council to monitor the surfaces and address any issues to ensure a safe and suitable surface for sport in future.</p>
51739	Adele Radburnd	ChristchurchNZ feedback attached at end of table

GENERAL COMMENTS

Submission	Name	Is there any feedback you'd like to give us about the tree planting plans?
51710	Jessica Maclean	I am making a submission in support of the proposed Tree Planting Plans. From a Māori perspective, we have seriously gotten the balance wrong in our urban spaces, with negative impacts on well-being often following. As housing density increases (which is a good thing!), it is essential that people have ready access to green spaces with trees. And not just people- birds and insects require these too. I love the work done so far on creating a 'green corridor' from the hills to the sea. If we want to support the movement of native wildlife into the city there needs to be appropriate spaces for it. The proposed Plan would contribute to achieving this. Our goal should be livable cities, for people and for nature.
51705	Hannah Blair	Majority native trees would be awesome. I'm noticing more native birds in urban areas which is fantastic. More natives = increased habitat and more food for our native wildlife. Native trees are also already accustomed to our environment so will have a better chance to survive and thrive than exotic species. Sourcing seeds/seedlings from healthy established trees in each park's local area will also mean the likelihood of the new tree's survival is increased (as proved by the already established trees ability to survive and thrive in that area)
51704	James Mackenzie	Hey, this is great. The more trees the better, parks are a good place to start and I would like to see more initiatives that put trees in other places like footpaths, roadsides etc. If Singapore can do it then so can we.
51699	Tanya Tooley Evans	Tree planting around chch should have a higher % of native trees so as to encourage the return/more native birds & birdsong. If that means it'll take longer (so as to allow for tree availability) 2 complete then that would be preferable rather than the alternative. If we ate to truly embrace nzs cultural roots, then we must be predominantly native all the way!
51697	Tim Yee	Good to see better utilisation of parks with more trees than grass and bonus to provide shelter from the sun. Possibly future planting plans should look into fruit trees options for the community, ideally located away from the boundary perimeter.
51696	Fiona Browning	<p>I love it the overall plan - a lot!</p> <p>I really hope the native percentage is hitting towards the 60% for the majority of parks/reserves etc. I would love to see a higher percentage than 60% - to support our environment with natives that belong here is something that I think we could be really proud of. And for it to support our endemic species.</p> <p>I would also like to see closer planting than of 5m for easy lawn mowing - I understand that this is necessary in some areas - but surely there are some parks where there isn't a need for lawn and closer planting would be appropriate w more natural ground cover?</p> <p>Also! Unsure whether it's been covered, but has flower/food sources for birds/bees/insects been considered?</p> <p>Otherwise - like I said - I think this is so cool! Thank you!</p>
51690	Irene Radford	I can only hope that you put in some time and effort to plant some thing decent. Plus it would also be good for the parks to be looked after. I really dont think much effort is given to what you plant on our terms. To be honest I think that's a total waste of money. I enjoy getting put and going for a walk, most days. I think you need to put some of that money into the up keep of the foot paths. You plant all these stupid big trees and then the roots start ruining the footpaths, bit stupid really. How do you expect people to get out and walk or scooter, get on the road? No as the roads are too narrow now as you've taken so much away for the bikes!!

51678	Aaron Ghattas	<p>Thank you for preparing this tree plan. So happy to see this plan!</p> <p>It has been a concern for me and our family how few trees are in our area. In North Linwood we have very wide streets that encourage some drivers to be extremely reckless and push their cars to their limit....which is far beyond the speed limit shall I say. We have 9 children within 60m of road on Woodhouse St, so road safety is important to our neighbourhood. More than a sign is needed and we strongly hope that this plan incorporates street trees & narrower roads to confine & prevent drivers' perception of openness and ability to speed. This driving attitude is well documented.</p> <p>If we wish to discuss global warming, then there is no technology or system yet other than trees that can reverse the effects of CO2 emissions. We must plant more trees.</p> <p>Finally, it's disappointing to see new areas like Wigam having nicely present roads & street trees, and Linwood only has Linwood Ave, which was planted decades ago. However, ratepayers of Linwood have been rates for many many decades and the streets are generally unchanged. I must add with the new developments in the North Linwood area, the development contributions would be in the millions of dollars, yet to see this being spent on improving the infrastructure or presentation of neighborhoods for which contribution was sourced. It is a very discriminative distribution of council funding where Linwood has seen so little funding.</p> <p>In saying this, I hope CCC prioritises street trees in the North Linwood area as it is a matter of children's lives & the funding has been sourced.</p>
51671	Pinal Shealdiya	Great idea
51645	Jade Humphrey	Please plant 100% natives. This is a no-brainer that the council should be backing. Native birds need food and habitat. Exotic trees make a mess. I would be immensely proud to live in a city that prioritises the replanting of natives in the spaces we have available. I know many others agree. It would be great to see that existing plantings of natives get the support to thrive and additional plantings around them to support a habitat. Our native trees in our suburb are dying due to neglect and it is up to the community to keep them alive.
51640	Marilyn Wells	<p>"local indigenous fauna" Is that what everyone else calls native trees?</p> <p>I think part of those percentages you list should give a percentage of native trees vs. non-native trees. I would like to see a 40 % native tree planting in every park (including Hagley). Plus I would like to see a different replacement theory. Currently it seems to be like for like. That is backwards focused. Let's get with the city plan and focus on the future .</p>
51615	Craig Burke	The Council should plant more trees, in particular more local native trees in parks. And get expert help to chose planting positions to match the species to the soil and climate so the trees will survive. There are examples of trees that have been planted in Christchurch that are incorrect, wrong tree for the soil and climate. When that happens its a waste of resource.
51609	Polly Grainger	Hi, Just a comment to say that I like the plans overall. You appear to have considered all the aspects that I care about. My only thought is that it would be good to spread it through more parks. However, you have to start somewhere and I'm happy so far.
51606	John McWilliams	I am keen to see future plans for New Brighton.
51604	Charlotte Nicholl	Are you including planting in streets? I would like Bangor Street to have tree planting and would be happy to get neighbour's feedback on this. Also what planting will be done in the Avon Loop between Kilmore and Oxford Tce?
51603	Tom Shanley	Just do it!
51601	Warren Masters	Two comments, when planting along waterways hope we do not see current mature trees (willows) eg with plenty of life in them replaced prematurley with natives. Regarding flax, this is a species which is becoming very common when replanting. Have no problem with this as long as they are planted in appropriate places, and we also see a good variation of Native species. Unfortunately flax quickly becomes very invasive. (Personal experience- needed a bulldozer to remove it off a section)
51598	Steve Holland	Please put in some fruit trees as well. Great for the environment and the people
51595	Victor Vergara	Can you also plant perennials trees like lemons, oranges, etc? that will help to keep the green colour in Winter and add some free fruits for the neighbourhood. They are also good for bees.
51590	Katie Simpson	<p>I support the tree planting plans proposed. The recession allowance looks adequate.</p> <p>I'd like to have narrow dirt walking paths near or through planting areas so citizens can be close to the trees. If the council doesn't plan and install them, it is likely dog walkers and joggers will create their own poorly formed paths thru daily use.</p> <p>I'd like to see more planting of trees on streets, especially in areas of the city with few trees on private land, like the east side.</p>

51582	Liz Delamere	I would like to use the expertise of the Lincoln graduates who have a lot of expertise. I would like to see natives which encourage biodiversity, encouraging native species especially native birds. There are also non natives which encourage birds. Edible fruits and nuts would be good too in the right locations so locals could enjoy. I have seen mid sized native plantings effective too. Putting the species back that used to be in an area would also be good. I especially think Iwi should have a say on what species they want and need for future sustainable harvest.
51580	Mark Darvill	I fully support this tree planting plan but please, please, include a significant component of funding for ongoing maintenance. As a ratepayer there's nothing more disheartening than seeing planting in public areas being abandoned and dying.
51570	Stephanie Smith	Nothing that close to me but any tree planting is great. Plus need some colour from plants for the outside of City Mall. It's very grey and bland for all the tourists
51565	Matthew Askey	Fantastic plan, really looking forward to this happening to a park near me. Will there be any community involvement with the planting/maintenance of the trees? Or will it all be handled by the council?
51564	John Stace	In terms of the overall plan we as a whanau strongly support an emphasis on native species. This is an incredibly important opportunity for us to design a city scape to support the wellbeing of both ourselves and future generations. Let us reclaim the title of Garden City for Otautahi Christchurch.
51563	Paula Warren	<p>In relation to the planting of exotic trees, the aim should be to provide wide variety across the city, and include species that are valued for specific uses.</p> <p>A range of crafts use materials from trees, and in my experience this is not thought about by park managers. I raised this with the head of the Wellington Botanic Gardens (specifically that none of his pinetum plantings were any use for basketry) and he admitted that it wasn't something that he had ever thought about or had drawn to his attention.</p> <p>Some examples are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - materials for ink making, such as black walnut - materials for basketry, such as pines with the right types of needles (long), dracaena, palms with good inflorescences - interesting cones and seedpods to use directly or incorporate into assemblage and baskets or use in other ways. For example, University of Auckland has a snuff box tree that provides seed pods that can be used to make snuff boxes and similar things. Honey locust produces long and twisty pods with a lovely colour. Most parks have the same standard pine trees, not ones with very large or very small cones. - trees that flake interesting bark (like some species of silver birch, some pines). <p>These types of trees are valuable for users, but also deliver more variety for other people who are just looking at them. For them, things like coloured leaves, leaves that are unusual (Auckland Botanic Gardens has an araliaceae tree with leaves that are over a metre long and highly divided), beautiful bark, elegant shapes, and so on will greatly increase the pleasure of a walk.</p> <p>In addition, urban designers have a tendency to want avenues of the same thing. That can be nice in some cases, but in cities where there are long streets, it makes the walk ahead of you seem endless, and therefore discourages walking. And sameness overall - the same mix of trees in every street - makes navigation harder.</p> <p>I navigate through cities by interesting trees. This is the street with the female cycad, this is the park with the turpentine tree, and so on. It is the unusual trees I met that I remember about cities I visit, long after I've forgotten everything else. Including the bland, same-as plantings beloved of a lot of urban designers. Variety of trees can be used to provide spatial identity to different parts of a city, so you know where you are and are less likely to get lost. And they (alongside things like artworks) make it easier to describe places or routes to someone - "when you have passed the big palm tree, take the next street on your left" is far more easily remembered than a street name. And the walker can see the palm tree ahead and aim for it without anxiously scanning street signs.</p> <p>I also believe all urban planting schemes should have a side objective to contribute to the maintenance of the genetic stock of exotic trees in NZ. Many species in NZ are probably only in one arboretum, or one public garden, represented by one or a few individuals. I've never seen a snuff box tree anywhere other than the university, and it is old (it was there when I was a botany student 40 years ago) and at high risk of a mad gardener. If a species is lost, it would be difficult to get it back into NZ given HSNO rules, biosecurity, cost, international agreements (Nagoya in particular) and a lack of any well-healed group focused on building tree genetic diversity. There is a tendency to just keep planting the same stuff, some of which is weedy - that's fair enough given that these are easy to get and grow. But the aim should be to add in say 5-10% of trees that are quite different and unusual. Not everyone can afford to travel to Eastwoodhill or Hackfalls or other arboretums to see things and they shouldn't need to - their city should be an arboretum.</p>

		<p>So as well as a plan for each park, you should have a general city plan, with a list of species that is built up over time, that you are trying to find a home for. You could partner with one of the arboretums like Eastwoodhill to identify species that they can provide seed or seedlings of, to extend the national population.</p> <p>Labelling is also important. Including having a website where you can search for something you want to see. Melbourne has provided emails for their street trees - it was originally a maintenance initiative to get people to report damage, but people wrote love letters instead. https://www.smithsonianmag.com/smart-news/what-happened-when-australian-city-gave-trees-email-addresses-180955851/</p>
51558	Angela Pitchford	<p>Great idea! We are looking forward to more trees in our area park, especially those that shade you on a hot summer's day. Selecting trees according to the type of land they are to grace is necessary to avoid having trees that are struggling such as those on Rimu Street Riccarton</p> <p>Along with increased planting of trees in parks, it would be useful to limit or stop the number of old trees felled with subdivision of sections of land. We have noticed this happening in Fendalton over the last few years as more townhouses are built. Thanks</p>
51555	Jan Byres	<p>In general I support the plans to plant more trees as outlined here, so long as the selection of species is fully considered so that the shading of open areas and homes in winter is minimised. Also, that trees do not become too big close to properties, and roots do not damage drains and footpaths. These issues do appear to have been fully considered.</p> <p>I am very fortunate to live in a very green part of Christchurch with lots of trees and parks (Bryndwr). I would like to see over the next few years that priority is given to areas of Christchurch such as Aranui which have comparatively few trees and resources go into much more planting of trees in these areas, and the continuing planting of natives alongside waterways.</p> <p>However I do have a major concern about the lack of routine clearing up of fallen leaves in autumn. Many of the kerbs, channels and ditches in my area are completely blocked by leaves and have been for weeks. If we were to get a major rain event, properties would be flooded. Council workers need to prioritize cleaning up leaves in autumn and winter. This is a very important part of greening our city, and currently practices are poor.</p>
51554	James Williams-Blakey	Great plans, the more trees the better, especially natives that encourage our native wildlife. Fully support this.
51550	Deb Mackie	I would welcome consideration of planting edible trees also eg walnur, plum, apple either within the mix or in sections of park spaces. This would be then open for community use and managed by each community. Mixed undergrowth of herbs and flowers to promote insects would also be beneficial and can help educate on beneficial insects etc
51549	Ross Houliston	Not enough Native plantings. What is with the planting of non native trees, when natives are the better choice for our native birdlife. Are you hoping to attract Pheasants or some other foreign species of birds? Why has Hornby been left off this list when it is the suburb with one of the lowest tree cover?
51548	Kylie Ehrich	I support the plan to increase tree cover city wide. Although I am not an expert, I do follow articles and research on the heating of city suburbs, particularly the work of Dr Simon Pfautsch. We want Christchurch to avoid or mitigate the impacts of climate change, especially since our housing is becoming much more intensified. We aren't doing enough in urban planning (eg green or cool roofs, more space in housing divisions for the development of larger trees) but we can increase canopy cover in parks. This will assist in some small way to reducing city temperatures. I live in a subdivision that has many beautiful old trees. Our son, who lives in a new subdivision with only small trees on the berms often comments on how much cooler it is at our place, in no small part due to the big trees that not only provide shelter from the sun, but cool the atmosphere as they "breathe".
51545	Emma Broadbent	Is there any plans in place to plant trees along Richardson Tce? There have been trees removed but none replaced to protect shade the Heathcote River. Wondering if there is no plans if the community needs to plant it out instead?

51692	Dale McEntee	<p>Having reviewed the planting species lists I have observed several occasions where weed species are proposed. No weed species should be used in the project. So I submit the the following should be removed please.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Akaroa Recreation Ground: Cotoneaster glaucophyllus - https://www.weedbusters.org.nz/what-are-weeds/weed-list/cotoneaster/ • Parklands Park: Banksia integrifolia - https://www.weedbusters.org.nz/what-are-weeds/weed-list/coastal-banksia/ • Branston Park: Banksia integrifolia - https://www.weedbusters.org.nz/what-are-weeds/weed-list/coastal-banksia/ • De Lange Reserve: Crataegus laevigata - https://www.weedbusters.org.nz/what-are-weeds/weed-list/hawthorn/ • Redwood Park: Robinia pseudoacacia - https://www.weedbusters.org.nz/what-are-weeds/weed-list/false-acacia/ <p>I trust there was no intention to proliferate weeds and would appreciate Council considering removing these species from the proposal.</p>
51588	Alice Shanks	Canterbury Botanical Society – submission below.
51737	Hannah Marks	Orion New Zealand – submission below.

ChristchurchNZ

17 July 2023

FAO: katy.mcrae@ccc.govt.nz

ChristchurchNZ Submission

FEEDBACK ON TREE PLANTING PLANS – LANCASTER PARK

ChristchurchNZ is Ōtautahi Christchurch's economic development agency. Our purpose is to stimulate sustainable economic growth for a more prosperous city. Our functions have recently been expanded to include urban development with a mandate to *"create and implement long-term growth and development plans with multi-sector partners and to lead and invest in implementation projects to create attractive and thriving places"*.

The area immediately surrounding Lancaster Park forms part of the Sydenham priority area identified by the Council for our early focus. We are working on developing a vision and development framework for the area to support the Council's proposed plan change (PC14) to rezone the area from industrial to mixed use, with a strong focus on high quality, comprehensively designed high-density housing. We believe that this area presents an unparalleled city opportunity to plan for, and achieve, transformational change at the neighbourhood scale, in a way that directly responds to government directions for urban development, climate change responsiveness, health and transport. This area has the potential to be a leading example of sustainable living, one that reduces our dependency on private vehicles and promotes more choice and affordability in the housing market.

In principle we support the proposed tree planting plan for Lancaster Park to the extent that it would help to achieve a green and thriving future neighbourhood and assist our response to climate challenges. In terms of the detail, we would like the Council to specifically consider the height and type of trees along the boundaries of the Park, to ensure that they are appropriate and future focused, consistent with the future built form aspirations for the immediately surrounding area (e.g. potentially with 4-6 storey apartment living along the park edge).

We would also welcome subsequent discussions about how implementation of the Urban Forest Plan can be applied to the streets in the area surrounding Lancaster Park, and the wider Sydenham/Waltham regeneration area, to support the area's transformation.

Thank you for considering ChristchurchNZ's submission.

Yours sincerely,



Laura Dawson | Acting CEO | ChristchurchNZ

¹ [Statement of Intent 2023-26, page 11](#)

ChristchurchNZ

BNZ Centre, Level 3 (West), 101 Cashel St
PO Box 2962, Christchurch 8140
Christchurch 8011, New Zealand

enquiries@christchurchnz.com
Phone: +64 3 379 5575
www.christchurchnz.org.nz

ChristchurchNZ

BNZ Centre, Level 3 (West), 101 Cashel St
PO Box 2962, Christchurch 8140
Christchurch 8011, New Zealand

enquiries@christchurchnz.com
Phone: +64 3 379 5575
www.christchurchnz.org.nz

Christchurch City Urban Forest Tree Planting Plans

<https://ccc.govt.nz/the-council/haveyoursay/show/609>

Submission by the Canterbury Botanical Society Inc.

Email: info@canterburybotanicalsociety.org.nz

Compiled by Alice Shanks from comments by nine Botanical Society members.

To: Katy McRae, Community Governance Manager
Christchurch City Council

Ornamental gardens are well known as a source of invasive plants worldwide (Pyšek et al. 2020) and there is ample evidence of this having occurred in New Zealand (Sullivan et al. 2005). Of concern in relation to the Christchurch City Urban Forest Tree Planting Plan, is that the future of invasive plants in New Zealand is predicted to be increasingly woody (Kelly & Sullivan 2010). Therefore, we need to take care now to avoid creating problems for generations in the future.

The “lag phase” for long-lived trees to become fully naturalised¹ in New Zealand and become problem weeds can last more than 100 years. Right now, the “homestead trees” planted by early settlers in the second half of the 19th century are becoming weedy along riverbeds, in parks, and in natural areas. Appendix 1 lists emerging weed trees compiled by the Botanical Society for Environment Canterbury. It is critical that no tree species that are weedy now, or have the potential to become weeds, are planted in Council parks and reserves. Although weed seedlings in Council parks and reserves are likely to be mown, weed-eaten, and weeded by Council staff and contractors, the fruit and seeds produced by these weedy trees will be dispersed far and wide by birds, wind, and water, potentially into natural forests and community revegetation areas or into backyards and waste places where they can again seed and spread further.

We urge the Council to adopt a policy that no exotic trees with bird, wind, and water-dispersed fruit to be planted within 5 km of natural areas, ecological restoration, or revegetation sites.

As a start, we suggest that the planting plans are filtered for known and potentially invasive trees by applying these lists:

- Tree species listed as an “Organism of Interest” in the Canterbury Regional Pest Management Plan 2018-2028.
- Tree species listed in the draft CCC weed plan.
- Tree species listed in the Environment Canterbury 2023 draft “*Canterbury potentially invasive species list*”
- Species observed as naturalising in the City and Banks Peninsula on the iNaturalist website (www.inaturalist.nz).
- DOC’s consolidated list of Environmental Weeds (Howell 2008).

We encourage the Council to embrace the concept of integrating native biodiversity back into Ōtautahi Christchurch – something that is sorely needed in this age of human-induced biodiversity loss and climate change (Kelly & Sullivan 2010). Instead of trying to recreate a European park-scape, we would love to see Ōtautahi Christchurch embrace the native tree species of Canterbury to create a unique city that reflects our part of the world. Embracing our native flora will in turn create habitat

¹ ‘Naturalised’ means the species has self-sustaining populations in the wild (i.e. they are able to reproduce and seedlings establish without human assistance).

for native fauna, allowing more people to connect with nature in their backyards (essential for a growing population where some have limited means to visit the backcountry). Good ecological advice and eco-sourcing principles will need to be applied to achieve this vision of native tree planting. But the benefits will be appreciated by generations to come (especially if those generations are spared the pain of having to remove invasive exotic trees).

The City Council should avoid planting 'non-local' native species that do not occur naturally in Christchurch City and are likely to spread and become weedy outside their natural range (see Perrie 2013a,b). For example, karo (*Pittosporum crassifolium* and *P. ralphii*), North Island kōwhai species (*Sophora tetraptera*, *S. chathamica*, *S. godleyi*), North Island lacebark species (*Hoheria populnea*, *H. sextylosa*), and karaka (*Corynocarpus laevigatus*) (see Table 3 and Appendix A6).

Weed control is costly to the Council and community. A small delay to get the right tree in the right places is inconsequential in the long life of a tree.

Remove potential weed trees from planting plans.

After looking through the proposed planting lists, the Botanical Society has identified 15 exotic tree species that are potential weeds in Christchurch City District (including Banks Peninsula) (Table 1).

Table 1: Tree species with weedy potential that should be removed from planting lists.

Scientific name	Evidence of weediness
<i>Acacia floribunda</i>	<i>Acacia floribunda</i> has naturalised in New Zealand, including in Christchurch (meaning it has already “jumped the fence” from a garden into the wild). Other <i>Acacia</i> species are very weedy throughout New Zealand.
<i>Acer buergerianum</i> <i>Acer x freemanii</i> <i>Acer x freemanii</i> “Autumn blaze”	All <i>Acer</i> species have potential to go weedy in New Zealand, since strong winds blow the hue crops of wind-adapted seeds far and wide. For example <i>Acer buergerianum</i> is recorded in this iNaturalist observation , in the North Island as self-sown. Botanical Society members report weeding seedlings of ornamental <i>Acer</i> species from their gardens (when they don’t have these species present on their own properties).
<i>Aesculus hippocastanum</i>	Horse chestnut has become naturalised in New Zealand (meaning it has already “jumped the fence from a garden into the wild”). For example, horse chestnut is a weed tree in Ernle Clark Reserve as recorded in this iNaturalist observation . Listed in the Environment Canterbury draft 2023 “ <i>Canterbury potentially invasive species list</i> ”
<i>Albizia julibrissin</i>	<i>Albizia</i> is weedy along Ōpāwaho/Heathcote River. The New Zealand Plant Conservation network states: “Still sparingly naturalized in the northern North Island and near Nelson in the South Island. Silk tree in the last decade has started to naturalize more freely and saplings are now commonly seen in the vicinity of planted trees but also, more worryingly on forest margins and along waterways where one presumes seed pods have floated.” (Link). Listed in the Environment Canterbury draft 2023 “ <i>Canterbury potentially invasive species list</i> ”
<i>Alnus cordata</i>	Known to sucker. Other <i>Alnus</i> species are very weedy in New Zealand with their abundant seeds dispersed by wind and water. iNaturalist records show <i>Alnus cordata</i> wild at least as far North as Tauranga , as far South as Invercargill , and in Christchurch itself.
<i>Amelanchier canadensis</i>	Seedlings of <i>Amelanchier</i> species (they are difficult to identify to species-level) are starting to be recorded in Christchurch: https://inaturalist.nz/observations/20149748 An article on this emerging weed to be published in the next BOTSOC Journal.
<i>Banksia integrifolia</i>	Included on DOC’s Consolidated List of Environmental Weeds (Howell 2008). Known to be invasive in coastal sites (see the NZ Plant Conservation Network website). Listed as a weed by Northland Regional Council. “Coastal banksia is likely to outcompete native plants as it is fast growing with a high seed output”. https://www.nrc.govt.nz/environment/weed-and-pest-control/pest-control-hub/?pwsystem=true&pwid=89&sort=alpha Listed as a weed on the Weedbusters website: https://www.weedbusters.org.nz/what-are-weeds/weed-list/coastal-banksia/ “Don’t use coast banksia (<i>Banksia integrifolia</i>) which is already known to be an aggressive weed in NZ” (Perrie 2013b). Listed in the Environment Canterbury draft 2023 “ <i>Canterbury potentially invasive species list</i> ”
<i>Cotoneaster glaucophyllus</i>	Listed as an ‘Organism of Interest’ in the Canterbury Regional Pest Management Plan. https://api.ecan.govt.nz/TrimPublicAPI/documents/download/1300085 https://www.ecan.govt.nz/get-involved/news-and-events/zone-news/upper-waitaki/cotoneaster-the-plant-you-dont-want-for-christmas Included on DOC’s Consolidated List of Environmental Weeds (Howell 2008). Listed as a weed on the Weedbusters website: https://www.weedbusters.org.nz/what-are-weeds/weed-list/cotoneaster/ Listed in the Environment Canterbury draft 2023 “ <i>Canterbury potentially invasive species list</i> ”

3

<i>Crataegus laevigata</i>	Is there evidence that <i>Crataegus laevigata</i> , with its bird-dispersed berries, will not become weedy in Canterbury?
<i>Eucalyptus ovata</i>	Naturalised since 1957 and recorded from Auckland through the central North Island according to Flora of New Zealand Volume IV (1988) . NZPCN notes that it is "prone to Myrtle Rust (<i>Austropuccinia psidii</i>)", which raises the possibility of it acting as a vector for this disease, threatening Myrtaceae species indigenous to Canterbury, such as rōhutu (<i>Lophomyrtus obcordata</i>).
<i>Eucalyptus leucoxylon</i>	Naturalising in Kennedys Bush reserve: https://inaturalist.nz/observations/42806993
<i>Ligustrum sinense</i>	This is a huge biodiversity weed in the North island. It is banned from sale and distribution by the Auckland City Council. In fact there is to be a biocontrol bug released to help control it (https://www.landcareresearch.co.nz/discover-our-research/biodiversity-biosecurity/weed-biocontrol/approvals/privet/host-range/). http://www.aucklandcity.govt.nz/council/documents/districtplanwaitakere/text/text/envdamagplantsapx.pdf Included on DOC's Consolidated List of Environmental Weeds (Howell 2008). Listed as a weed by weedbusters: https://www.weedbusters.org.nz/what-are-weeds/weed-list/chinese-privet/ Listed in the Environment Canterbury draft 2023 " <i>Canterbury potentially invasive species list</i> "
<i>Prunus serrulata</i>	Highly invasive; sterile cultivars still promote this species. Included on DOC's Consolidated List of Environmental Weeds (Howell 2008) Listed in the Environment Canterbury draft 2023 " <i>Canterbury potentially invasive species list</i> "
<i>Prunus</i> species	Many <i>Prunus</i> species are invasive in New Zealand (see <i>P. serrulata</i> in this table), so we have the same concerns over the other species listed eventually becoming weedy. See the list of prunus in Listed in the Environment Canterbury draft 2023 " <i>Canterbury potentially invasive species list</i> ". Sterile cultivars are only sterile if the rootstock are pruned to avoid suckers growing, flowering, and seeding.
<i>Pyrus calleryana</i> "Aristocrat"	While self-sterile it will set seed with other cultivars. Seedling found in Tennyson Street.
<i>Quercus cerris</i>	NZPCN says this species is: "A fast growing...tree....Seeds freely and seedlings can be common under and near planted trees." As such, we have concerns for this species becoming weedy. Wild seedlings have been recorded in Christchurch (iNaturalist observation).
<i>Quercus palustris</i>	Included on DOC's Consolidated List of Environmental Weeds (Howell 2008).
<i>Robinia pseudoacacia</i>	This species suckers and seeds in Ernle Clark Reserve. The branches break in winds. This tree species is also a problem plant in Nelson Parks and Reserves. Listed in the Environment Canterbury draft 2023 " <i>Canterbury potentially invasive species list</i> ". Listed as an environmentally-damaging species by Auckland Council: http://www.aucklandcity.govt.nz/council/documents/districtplanwaitakere/text/text/envdamagplantsapx.pdf Included on DOC's Consolidated List of Environmental Weeds (Howell 2008). Listed as a weed on the Weedbusters website: https://www.weedbusters.org.nz/what-are-weeds/weed-list/false-acacia/ Listed as invasive by the Global Invasive Species database: http://www.iucngisd.org/gisd/speciesname/Robinia+pseudoacacia
<i>Schinus molle</i>	Has bird-dispersed fruits. Poisonous to humans. Potential for spread by birds into reserves. Wild plants have already been recorded in Christchurch (iNaturalist observation).
<i>Sorbus microphylla</i>	The closely related rowan <i>Sorbus aucuparia</i> is very invasive and a major problem weed in colder parts of New Zealand, including Hamner. Has <i>Sorbus microphylla</i> been trialled and assessed for its weedy potential in Canterbury?
<i>Ulmus parvifolia</i>	Other <i>Ulmus</i> species are very invasive in New Zealand, with abundant seeds and infrequent long-range dispersal (wind blown). Listed in the Environment Canterbury draft 2023 " <i>Canterbury potentially invasive species list</i> ". This species has already been recorded wild in Christchurch (iNaturalist observation).

Trees sensitive to frost damage, wind, and infections.

The list contains tree species that are sensitive to frosts. While they may survive, their growth and form will be knocked back by frosts. With climate change, frosts have reduced in number and severity over the past few years, however these tree species are still susceptible to the rare hard frost or snowfall event (particularly in spring). We list some of these species with frost, wind, and infection issues in Table 2, and make suggestions for alternative native species to plant instead.

Table 2: Replace trees that are frost and wind tender, and potentially weedy.

Scientific name	Issue	Replace with
Exotic species		
<i>Acer x Freemanii</i> Autumn blaze maple	Issues reported online with the structural weakness of the autumn blaze maple tree. The tree tends to crack easily at branch unions, which leads to broken branches.	<i>Fuscospora fusca</i> or <i>Lophozonia menziesii</i> (sites with sufficient soil moisture only)
<i>Albizia julbrissin</i> Persian silk tree	<i>Albizia</i> is weedy along Ōpāwaho river. The New Zealand Plant Conservation Network website states: "Still sparingly naturalized in the northern North Island and near Nelson in the South Island. Silk tree in the last decade has started to naturalize more freely and saplings are now commonly seen in the vicinity of planted trees but also, more worryingly on forest margins and along waterways where one presumes seed pods have floated."	<i>Sophora microphylla</i> (similar leaf shape) <i>Olearia fragrantissima</i>
<i>Alnus cordata</i>	In Rangiora, on heavy soils, this tree species are dying from a phytophthora root infection. It has taken out 2 metre saplings as well.	
<i>Alnus incana</i>	Is there evidence that this specie swont became a weed like red alder and black alder. In Ernle Clark Reserve black alder are toppling over on the damp soils.	
<i>Azara microphylla</i>	Seedlings are now being reported from Christchurch: https://inaturalist.nz/observations/48984064 , https://inaturalist.nz/observations/65629349	
<i>Eucalyptus</i> species	Potential host of myrtle rust – extreme care needs to be taken with nursery grown plants in case they are infected. Large areas of non-native myrtle species could become sinks of myrtle rust that then threaten native Myrtaceae species around Christchurch.	
<i>Gleditsia triacanthos</i> 'Shademaster'	Assume this is an unarmed cutivar (no thorns). Limbs prone to break in in high wind which increases maintenance.	
<i>Robinia pseudoacacia</i>	Limbs break, thorns. Limbs prone to break in in high wind. Known to form long-lived seed banks (a feature common amongst the Fabaceae family to which it belongs). Long-lived seed banks create legacies of weeds for future generations – think of gorse, broom and Russell lupins.	<i>Sophora microphylla</i> (similar leaf shape and attractive pods)
Native species		
<i>Aristotelia serrata</i>	Frost-tender; grows quickly, but is relatively short-lived	<i>Carpodetus serratus</i>
<i>Griselinia lucida</i>	Frost-tender; even in the warmest sites tips will be frosted black, slowing growth and stunting form.	<i>Griselinia littoralis</i>
<i>Hoheria lyallii</i>	A species of montane boulderfields, dies out in lowland sites. Occasionally hybridises with <i>Hoheria angustifolia</i> .	<i>Hoheria angustifolia</i>

<i>Leptospermum scoparium</i>	Blight makes trees unthrifty, rarely survives in Christchurch, best in wetter areas. CCC's own investigations show that the survival rate for singly planted mānuka is about 5%, so they will likely die.	<i>Kunzea robusta</i> – great early colonising species, reasonably drought hardy, wonderful for bees (native and introduced). Successfully planted around the A&P showgrounds/Ngā Puna Wai, where it is thriving.
<i>Lophomyrtus obcordata</i>	Rōhutu will require expert placement. CCC's own data from Living Laboratory trials showed that rōhutu is difficult to establish without shelter. Also, a known host of myrtle rust, care should be taken to avoid transfer of myrtle rust on nursery grown plants into natural or natural adjacent place. Often hybrids between this and <i>Lophomyrtus bullata</i> (called <i>L. x ralphii</i>) are sold as (or instead of) <i>L. obcordata</i> .	<i>Melicope simplex/pootaniwha</i> <i>Streblus heterophyllus</i> <i>Coprosma virescens</i>
<i>Myoporum laetum</i>	Frost-tender, tips will die back slowing growth. At Pegasus Town ngaio planting had a 2% survival rate. Suitable in coastal plantings only.	<i>Kunzea robusta</i>
<i>Pseudopanax ferox</i>	Does not grow well in damp sites. Over-represented in plant lists where the common horoeka (<i>Pseudopanax crassifolius</i>) would form a larger tree.	<i>Pseudopanax crassifolius</i> But take care to avoid hybrids with <i>P. lessonii</i>
<i>Pseudowintera colorata</i>	Unlikely to thrive. Despite advent of hardy hybrids, eco-sourced horopito is slow-growing and requires moist soils. Visit the horopito plants at ECAN offices in central Christchurch to see unthrifty 7 year old small trees.	<i>Pittosporum tenuifolium</i>

Replace 'non-local native' trees and cultivars that may become invasive and/or hybridise with local eco-sourced trees.

We commend the Plans for mainly listing *Sophora microphylla*. For far too long the Council has been filling the city with non-Canterbury kōwhai species (*S. tetraptera*, *S. chathamica*, *S. godleyi*), possibly to circumvent the tangly juvenile stage of *Sophora microphylla*. It was Dr Godley who warned horticulturalists about the fact that kōwhai outcross and hybrid pollen can be carried on to natural kōwhai populations to form hybrids. With natural kōwhai in Bowenvale and St Martins, there is real risk to these kōwhai, a source of seed from hardy trees in low rainfall area.

"The most worrying aspect of the conservation of the New Zealand species of *Sophora* is not the individual species requirements but the serious damage being inflicted on the wild gene pools through planting for revegetation and horticultural purposes". Godley E.J. 1972: Does planting achieve its purpose? Forest & Bird 185: 25-26.

Table 3: Substitute local-eco-sourced native trees in place of proposed non-local native trees.

Scientific name	Issue	Replace with
<i>Corynocarpus laevigatus</i>	Frost-tender, but where it becomes established it can be extremely weedy. It has the potential to fundamentally change the character of some sites (Perrie 2013b). Produces huge quantities of large fleshy fruit, which results in large piles of rotting and fermenting fruit under the trees. Kererū and blackbirds can carry seed into native forest. Large numbers are now naturalising in Ohinetahi Reserve (Port Hills) from garden karaka trees (e.g. iNaturalist observation), and it has been found wild in other places in the greater Christchurch area and North Canterbury..	<i>Griselinia littoralis</i> (best in moist, frost-free sites)
<i>Dodonaea viscosa</i> "purpurea"	Hybrids, narrow genetics from a sport sourced from Marlborough.	<i>Dodonaea viscosa</i> eco-sourced from Banks Peninsula

<i>Podocarpus totara</i> "Waipori blue"	Cultivars like this tōtara can infiltrate native populations through seed dispersal (via birds) or pollen transfer (wind). This cultivar has been planted in Laura Kent reserve in a restoration site..	<i>Podocarpus totara</i> eco-sourced from Canterbury
<i>Pseudopanax gillesii</i>	This is a small tree endemic to northeastern Northland and Little Barrier Island. It is entirely inappropriate for Canterbury. What is missing from the plant list is local <i>Pseudopanax crassifolius</i> (horoeka) and <i>Pseudopanax arboreus</i> (whauwhaupaku).	<i>Pseudopanax crassifolius</i> <i>P. arboreus</i> .sourced from Canterbury and
<i>Pseudopanax lessonii</i>	Hybridises with lancewood (<i>Pseudopanax crassifolius</i>) to form an incredibly weedy hybrid. While not included on the proposed planting lists, we urge caution around the sourcing of <i>Pseudopanax</i> plants, as sometimes the hybrids can be difficult to spot.	<i>Pseudopanax crassifolius</i>
<i>Sophora tetraptera</i>	Hybridises with other kowhai species.	<i>Sophora microphylla</i>
Cultivars of native plants in general	Cultivars can be less hardy than eco-sourced natives. Some also breed with nearby native tree populations, thus reducing the ecological integrity of native vegetation.	

Boost tree species currently under-represented in urban forest planting plans.

To improve the urban forest habitat for hardy bush birds the plan needs to increase the diversity of local indigenous trees to provide year-round food resources.

It appears that the proposed planting list is dominated by exotic species (including those that are not naturally found in Canterbury – like karaka). The lack of proposed native trees undermines the aim to increase the diversity of native flora and hence also undermines the long-term resilience of Christchurch's urban forest. Therefore, we propose that the Council plants more native trees, and increased the proportion of native species so they are the dominant component of the tree planting plan. To aid the Council in this we have provided a list of some other native species to consider (Table 4).

Table 4: Plant more of these local indigenous trees.

Scientific name	Common name/s	Reason to plant more
<i>Alectryon excelsus</i>	tītōki	Grown in old Cashmere and Fendalton gardens, rarely planted, attractive black shiny seeds surrounded by red flesh.
<i>Coprosma linariifolia</i>	yellow-wood	Hardy tree with berries on female trees for birds. It is worth experimenting with to gauge whether it will thrive on streets and in parks.
<i>Coprosma virescens</i>	lacy mikimiki	Hardy small tree with attractive bark, female trees have berries for birds.
<i>Coprosma wallii</i>	bloodwood	Hardy small tree with small glossy green leaves, female trees have berries for birds.
<i>Dacrycarpus dacrydioides</i>	kahikatea	The podocarp suited to the wettest sites; surviving as a street tree around Lancaster Park. Would have been a natural component of the flood plain vegetation around Christchurch rivers. When in fruit, attracts native birds to feed.
<i>Elaeocarpus dentatus</i>	hināu	Ideal tree and form for riverbanks and damp sites.
<i>Elaeocarpus hookerianus</i>	pōkākā	Ideal tree and form for riverbanks and damp sites.
<i>Libocedrus bidwillii</i>	pāhautēa	This does grow in Christchurch, albeit slowly. An attractive tree that will gain 8 metres in 30 years.
<i>Melictytus ramiflorus</i>	māhoe	A hardy tree if planted in the shade, out of the reach of frosts. Certainly, it is worth experimenting with māhoe to see if it can survive in parks and reserves. Once established it will naturalise, for example at Travis Wetland and Ernle Clark Reserve.
<i>Pennantia corymbosa</i>	kaikōmako	Hardy tree with showy spring flowers – the Māori name for this species is kaikōmako, meaning 'food of the bellbird.'
<i>Prumnopteris taxifolia</i>	mātai	Podocarp that can grow in dry sites, mysteriously missing from planting plans. Handsome trees with beautiful hammer bark. Female trees beloved by kererū.
<i>Pseudopanax arboreus</i>	five-finger whauwhaupaku	Somewhat frost-tender when young but otherwise a hardy tree with showy spring flowers, early winter flowers for birds and monarchs, winter berries.
<i>Raukawa edgerleyi</i>	rauakawa	A rare tree on Banks Peninsula. Tall with glossy green leaves.
<i>Streblus heterophyllus</i>	small-leaved milkwood tūrepo	Lovely trees with small leaves, providing interesting variation in foliage. Best as part of a grove of tree to shelter this slow-growing species.

Micro-siting critical to survival, monitor survival rate.

It is critical that CCC monitor and report back to the public on survival rates so that we can all learn what trees have broad tolerances and what trees are limited to specific habitat requirements.

What we observed with the planting along the Ōpāwaho river by Waterways over the past 6 years is that the same planting plans were rolled out year on year despite trees from past years dying. For example, lancewoods do not like wet feet and die if water-logged. Ditto mountain beech. Damp and seasonally water-logged sites were not kept for the specialist wetland tree species (e.g., kahikatea, pōkākā, mānau, hoūhi).

Site specific comments - Akaroa Recreation Reserve

Akaroa Recreation Reserve is the seaward end of the Grehan Valley, a 500-hectare catchment that contains largely regenerating indigenous forest. The upper catchment includes Hinewai Reserve, Purple Park Curry reserve (NZ Native Forest Restoration Trust), QEII and BPCT covenants.

It would be counterproductive to plant only 50% local native trees in a community and catchment that is keen to see more of Banks Peninsula reforested with native species and bringing more native birds into town, and is actively involved in the control of exotic weeds and pest animals (e.g. the Pest Free Banks Peninsula project).

The committee consider karaka to be a non-local, potential weedy tree in the context of this park, while acknowledging that the historic karaka groves on Banks Peninsula planted by Māori have significant cultural and historic value. Another issue with planting karaka in public places is that the berry kernel is poisonous to people and dogs.

The committee suggests that planting less commonly planted local native trees become part of the planting scheme at this warm, coastal, seasonally wet site to trial their potential for other parks and street plantings, and inspire home owners to plant a wider range of indigenous trees.

- kaikōmako instead of *Cotoneaster glaucophyllus*
- porokaiwhiri instead of Siebold ash
- akeake instead of crape myrtle
- more kōwhai instead of *Prunus serrulata*
- kawakawa instead of karaka
- *Coprosma virescens* instead of kōhūhū
- walnut instead of Chinese elm (in well-drained sites)
- this coastal site is warm enough that puka/Griselinia lucida should thrive
- experiment with raukahu, yellow-wood, bloodwood, pahautea/NZ cedar, weeping māpou.
- showcase tītoki, tūrepo/small-leaved milkwood, *Olearia frAGRANTISSIMA*, *Olearia bullata*, *Olearia fimbriata*, *Pseudopanax edgerlyi* (this tree species naturally occurs in the Grehan catchment)
-

References

- Global Invasive Species Database 2023. Downloaded from <http://www.iucngisd.org>. Accessed: 04/07/2023.
- Howell C. 2008. Consolidated list of environmental weeds in New Zealand. *DOC Research & Development Series 292*. Wellington, New Zealand, Department of Conservation.
- Kelly D., Sullivan J.J. 2010. Life histories, dispersal, invasions, and global change: progress and prospects in New Zealand ecology, 1989-2029. *New Zealand Journal of Ecology* 34(1): 207-217.
- New Zealand Plant Conservation Network 2023. www.nzpcn.org.nz. Accessed: 04/07/2023.
- Perrie L. 2013a. Plant Conservation Conference and weedy native plants (blog). <https://blog.tepapa.govt.nz/2013/05/29/plant-conservation-conference-and-weedy-native-plants/>
- Perrie L. 2013b. Re-planting New Zealand (blog). <https://blog.tepapa.govt.nz/2013/07/09/re-planting-new-zealand/>
- Pyšek P., Hulme P.E., Simberloff D., Bacher S., Blackburn T.M., Carlton J.T., Dawson W., Essl F., Foxcroft LC, Genovesi P., Jeschke J.M., Kühn I., Liebhold A.M., Mandrak N.E., Meyerson L.A., Pauchard A., Pergl J., Roy H.E., Seebens H., van Kleunen M., Vilà M., Wingfield M.J., Richardson D.M. 2020. Scientists' warning on invasive alien species. *Biological Reviews* 95(6): 1511-1534.
- Sullivan J.J., Timmins S.M., Williams P.A. 2005. Movement of exotic plants into coastal native forests from gardens in northern New Zealand. *New Zealand Journal of Ecology* 29(1): 1-10.
- Weedbusters 2023 <https://www.weedbusters.org.nz/> Accessed 04/07/2023.

Appendix 1. Emerging weed trees in Canterbury

Table A1: Trees likely to become widespread environmental weeds in 5-20 years.

Scientific name	Common name	Comments from members of the Canterbury Botanical Society
<i>Acer platanoides</i>	Norway maple	sycamore by another name
<i>Ailanthus altissima</i>	Tree of heaven	Suckers
<i>Arbutus unedo</i>	Strawberry tree	
<i>Cotoneaster coriaceus</i>		All <i>Cotoneaster</i> species have potential to spread.
<i>Cotoneaster franchetii</i>		All <i>Cotoneaster</i> species have potential to spread.
<i>Cotoneaster frigidus</i>		All <i>Cotoneaster</i> species have potential to spread.
<i>Cotoneaster simonsii</i>		All <i>Cotoneaster</i> species have potential to spread.
<i>Cotoneaster</i> species		All <i>Cotoneaster</i> species have potential to spread.
<i>Euonymus europaeus</i>	Spindleberry	Prolific seeder with bird-dispersed fruit. Seedlings are shade tolerant and able to grow through surrounding vegetation to eventually reach the canopy. Locally entrenched in a few North Canterbury forest remnants and shrublands and reserves around Lyttelton (e.g. Buckleys Bay Scenic Reserve).
<i>Luma apiculata</i>	Chilean myrtle	Seedlings shade tolerant. No problem around Chch but will easily colonise beech forest where there is high/regular rainfall.
<i>Maytenus boaria</i>	Mayten	I think the hype is justified on this. Particularly interesting is the fact that it suckers. I know of a big patch of mayten that appears to be spreading synergistically with ivy; the ivy is preventing all seedling establishment but allows mayten suckers through; and the mayten gives the ivy the perch it needs. Both male and female plants now present, thus seeding.
<i>Photinia davidiana</i>		
<i>Prunus laurocerasus</i>	Cherry laurel	Naturalising in some forest remnants, shade-tolerant, can layer.
<i>Prunus lusitanica</i>	Portugese laurel	Self-seeds readily in gardens and amenity areas, but rarely truly naturalised. Shade tolerant, can layer.
<i>Prunus serotina</i>	Black cherry	We should be grateful that this has not been commonly planted. Its extreme reproductive success indicates that it has potential to be an apocalypse weed. Should be banned immediately.
<i>Prunus serrulata</i>	Japanese hill cherry	Already naturalised in places around the city.
<i>Prunus x subhirtella</i>		– naturalised wherever <i>P. serrulata</i> is, but maybe less common; however, it is also less planted. Even the weeping forms are fertile, and the seedlings revert to a normal growth form.
<i>Rhamnus alaternus</i>	Italian evergreen buckthorn	Shade tolerant
<i>Raphiolepis indica</i>	Indian hawthorn	Seeds itself abundantly in gardens and poorly maintained areas. Haven't found in wild areas yet, but near planted adults it is one of the commonest self-seeding shrubs in the industrial zone: every bird perch has carpets of seedlings beneath, and seedlings.
<i>Raphiolepis umbellata</i>		Can pop up hundreds of metres away.

<i>Trachycarpus fortunei</i>	Chinese windmill palm	
<i>Viburnum tinus</i>	Lauristinus	Self-seeds readily in gardens and poorly maintained amenity areas, occasionally in wild areas (e.g. Oxford). Worth keeping an eye out for.

Table 2: trees for sale with weedy characters that are likely to be widespread environmental weeds in 5-20 years. Education, peer-pressure, and regulations to prevent weedy plants being sold through nurseries will have meaningful change as this directly prevents them being planted.

Scientific name	Common name	Comments by Tom Ferguson & others
<i>Acer platanoides</i>	Norway maple	Texture Plants catalogue
<i>Alnus glutinosa</i>	Black alder	Texture Plants catalogue; spreads easily in wetlands
<i>Fatsia japonica</i>	Fatsia	Texture Plants catalogue
<i>Laurus nobilis</i>	Bay laurel	Texture Plants catalogue
<i>Olea europaea</i>	Olive	Texture Plants catalogue
<i>Phoenix canariensis</i>	Phoenix palm	Texture Plants catalogue
<i>Phyllostachys nigra</i>	Bamboo	Texture Plants catalogue; other bamboo are also weedy
<i>Prunus lusitanica</i>	Portugese laurel	Texture Plants catalogue
<i>Robinia pseudoacacia</i>	Robinia, black locust	Texture Plants catalogue; used as rootstock
<i>Trachycarpus fortunei</i>	Chinese windmill palm	Texture Plants catalogue
<i>Ulmus glabra</i>	Scotch elm	Texture Plants catalogue; rootstock, spreads by seeds
<i>Ulmus parvifolia</i>	Chinese elm	Texture Plants catalogue; spreads by seeds

Table 3: Traditional homestead tree weed increasing throughout Canterbury. As well as novel weed, keep in mind a group of traditional “homestead weeds” that appear to be increasing their rates of spread and impact. These are familiar and can be easily overlooked.

Scientific name	Common name	Comments by Tom Ferguson & others
<i>Acer pseudoplatanus</i>	Sycamore	Shade tolerant, wind-dispersed seeds
<i>Acer species</i>	Maples	We consider every maple will become weedy. wind-dispersed seeds
<i>Berberis glaucocarpa</i>	Barberry	Bird-dispersed seeds
<i>Betula pendula</i>		Wind & water dispersed seeds. Problematic in wetlands
<i>Buddleia davidii</i>	Buddleia	Known to invade riverbeds (Marlborough)
<i>Cotoneaster species</i>	Cotoneaster	Bird-dispersed seeds
<i>Crataegus monogyna</i>	Hawthorn	Bird-dispersed seeds. Becoming highly problematic near Cheviot, still in lag-phase elsewhere
<i>Ilex aquifolium</i>	Holly	Tough, wind sun & shade tolerant. Can layer
<i>Prunus laurocerasus</i>	Cherry laurel	Bird-dispersed seeds
<i>Prunus serotina</i>	Black cherry	Bird-dispersed seeds
<i>Rubus fruticosus agg.</i>	Blackberry	Several forms involved
<i>Salix species</i>	Willows	Several species have both male and female in NZ, thus produce wind-dispersed seeds. Problematic in wetlands.
<i>Sorbus aucuparia</i>	Rowan	Bird-dispersed seeds, very tough

Weeds in a weedy, damp urban reserve in southern Christchurch (Ernie Clark Reserve), a “canary in a coalmine” site for urban garden weeds.

Table 4A. Traditional homestead garden tree weeds, weeded from 2006.

Scientific name	Common name	Comments
<i>Acer pseudoplatanus</i>	Sycamore	
<i>Cotoneaster</i> species	Cotoneaster	
<i>Crataegus monogyna</i>	Hawthorn	
<i>Ilex aquifolium</i>	Holly	
<i>Prunus laurocerasus</i>	Cherry laurel	
<i>Prunus serotina</i>	Black cherry	
<i>Sorbus aucuparia</i>	Rowan	

Table 4B. New tree weeds since 2016.

Scientific name	Common name	Comments
<i>Acer negundo</i>	Box elder	
<i>Aesculus hippocastanum</i>	Horse chestnut	Increasing number of seedlings every spring.
<i>Ailanthus altissima</i>	Tree of heaven	Suckers at long-range.
<i>Alnus glutinosa</i>	Black alder	Increasing number of seedlings every spring.
<i>Daphne laureola</i>	Spurge laurel	Entrenched at Hanmer Forest.
<i>Euonymus europaeus</i>	Spindleberry	Increasing number of seedlings every spring.
<i>Fatsia japonica</i>	Fatsia	Large increase in last 5 years.
<i>Fraxinus excelsior</i>	European ash	Increasing number of seedlings every spring. Wind dispersed; shade tolerant.
<i>Laurus nobilis</i>	Bay laurel	Increasing number of seedlings every spring.
<i>Lonicera japonica</i>	Japanese honeysuckle	Increasing. Layering makes it difficult to remove by hand.
<i>Maytenus boaria</i>	Mayten	A couple of seedlings, saplings each year.
<i>Prunus lusitanica</i>	Portuguese laurel	Increasing number of seedlings every spring.
<i>Robinia pseudoacacia</i>	Black locust	Seedlings increasing.
<i>Trachycarpus fortunei</i>	Chinese windmill palm	Dispersed into reserve from backyards close by with palm trees. Includes a few Himalayan fan palm seedlings.

Table 5. Potential tree weeds with a few naturalised sightings. Species of potential concern and best to avoid planting.

Scientific name	Common name	Comments
<i>Lomatia fraseri</i>	Tree lomatia	Naturalising in Victoria Park Wild and spreading in the Wellington Region.
<i>Luma apiculata</i>	Chilean myrtle	Naturalising in Oxford beech forest. A threat in higher rainfall Foothills forests. .

Table 6. North Island and cultivars of native species that are inappropriate in Christchurch City parks and reserves.

Scientific name	Issue
<i>Coprosma</i>	Cultivars planted into restoration sites.
<i>Cordyline australis</i>	Cultivars planted into restoration sites.
<i>Corokia x virgata</i>	Hybrid cultivars planted into restoration sites
<i>Griselinia</i>	Cultivars planted into restoration sites.
<i>Hoheria</i>	Hybrids with non-local lacebark species have hybrid-vigour and dominate
<i>Pittosporum ralphii</i> , <i>Pittosporum crassifolium</i>	Spreading in coastal areas and restoration sites.

<i>Plagianthus divaricatus</i>	Planted outside natural range. Sometimes mistake of a mikimiki/coprosma.
<i>Sophora</i>	Hybrids between <i>Sophora microphylla</i> (local) and non-local kōwhai species.

Issues with planting of inappropriate native species/cultivars/hybrids

The increasing number of hybrid lancewoods, lacebarks, and kōwhai planted in Christchurch City streets, parks and gardens is a poorly recognised threat to the genetic variability and diversity of indigenous Canterbury vegetation.

It is critical that plant nurseries collect seed (not cuttings) using best practise protocols, i.e. from diverse, naturally-occurring populations (not mature restoration sites) that are well away from gardens.

Canterbury Botanical Society members have observed cultivars planted into restoration sites from nurseries that do not follow eco-sourcing practices or have good traceability around eco-sourced plants.

Eco-planting is just as important as eco-sourcing. The fashion for planting marsh ribbonwood all over Canterbury is now resulting in hybrid *Plagianthus regius x divaricatus* which was naturally a rare hybrid confined to coastal forest sites.

Canterbury Botanical Society advocates for:

- An agreed standard amongst seed-collectors, nurseries, landscapers and revegetation contactors for a definition of eco-sourcing and eco-planting for ecological resilience.
- A framework for traceability of eco-sourced plants from collection of seed to planting.
- An eco-sourcing labelling protocol so landowners and project managers can confidently buy appropriate eco-sourced plants.
- A clear, illustrated brochure to hand to landowners involved in restoration projects to show ecologically appropriate boundaries for different plant species.
- Ngāi Tahu perspectives on shifting plant material within and beyond the Canterbury region.

The lack of natural forests to colonise and dilute the genetics in the native shelter belts, dairy platforms, “green dots”, Jobs for Nature and One Billion Tree plantings means that the planted source of genetic material planted now will drive future genetics and thus the resilience of Canterbury’s natural areas to extreme weather events (such as winds, droughts, and snow) amplified by climate disruption.

CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL TREE PLANTING PLANS

Feedback from Orion New Zealand Limited

TO: Katy McRae
Engagement
Christchurch City Council
PO Box 73016
Christchurch 8154

Delivered using online form provided

FEEDBACK BY: Orion New Zealand Limited ("Orion")

ADDRESS: Orion New Zealand Limited
PO Box 13896
Christchurch 8141

INTRODUCTION

1. This feedback is provided by Orion in relation to the Tree Planting Plan ("the planting plan"), released for feedback on 30 June 2023, proposed to implement the Urban Forest Plan.
2. Orion owns and operates the electricity distribution network covering approximately 8000 square kilometres across Christchurch and central Canterbury, between the Waimakariri and Rakaia Rivers.
3. Christchurch City Holdings Limited (owned by the Christchurch City Council) owns 89% of Orion and the Selwyn District Council owns 11%.
4. Orion distributes electricity from the national grid (owned and operated by Transpower) to service approximately 220,000 homes and businesses and plays a central role in the electricity industry, providing both essential support and lifeline services for the electricity market and critical infrastructure.

BACKGROUND

5. Orion lodged a submission in relation to the Urban Forest Plan on 6 March 2023. In summary, Orion's submission sought the following amendments to the Urban Forest Plan in order to avoid the potential for negative interactions between the planting proposed and the electricity network:
 - a. Any monitoring undertaken as part of the Urban Forest Plan should include assessment of the impacts of the Urban Forest Plan on existing and planned electricity infrastructure.
 - b. Analysis of potential future planting spaces, development of design standards and development of a comprehensive tree species guide should be undertaken so that **avoiding**

conflict with electricity infrastructure informs the parameters and outcomes of the work and is central to its outcomes.

- c. The Urban Forest Plan seeks to reduce and minimise damage to infrastructure; Orion would like to see conflict (and therefore damage) avoided completely and considers this can be achieved through a collaborative approach.
 - d. Engagement with Orion in respect of planting in the vicinity of electricity infrastructure will enable planting that is successful in terms of increasing the urban canopy and in terms of protecting electricity infrastructure.
6. Orion's concerns were not included in the summary of submission points sent to Council, nor were any of the amendments sought by Orion made in the final Urban Forest Plan. A copy of Orion's submission on the Urban Forest plan is attached and marked "A".
 7. Orion has been working with Christchurch City Council ("Council") in relation to a number of street trees owned by the Council that have been presenting a serious risk to the electricity distribution network. At present there are still street trees that remain to be pruned or removed in order to comply with the Electricity (Hazards from Trees) Regulations. This work is being undertaken collaboratively between Orion and the Council and is progressing well.
 8. Given the significant amount of work that has been required to remedy existing breaches of the Regulations and the amount of breaches that are still to be rectified, Orion considers it is vitally important that new planting must be undertaken in a way that avoids future conflicts completely.

GENERAL FEEDBACK

The growing reliance on electricity

9. A recent report by the Boston Consulting Group highlights the role the electricity industry can play in reducing New Zealand's carbon emissions. The increase in electrification of transport and heating will allow New Zealand to make considerable movement towards the decarbonisation goals that have been set. In order to support this, New Zealand will need electricity networks to be expanded, more distributed and able to meet the changing needs of consumers.¹ In essence, distribution will need to be widespread, flexible and reliable.

"Transpower has identified that "Transpower and distribution lines companies must directly support and enable rapid electrification. If one part of the supply chain is not prepared with either the equipment, expertise or planning, the electrification of our economy will stumble at the start." We agree with this sentiment and have identified that distribution spend will need to increase

¹ Boston Consulting Group Report: The Future is Electric A Decarbonisation Roadmap for New Zealand's Electricity Sector 2002, page 200

significantly to enable this electrification.”²

10. Orion agrees that the importance of reliable and secure electricity distribution will be critical as New Zealand moves towards a low carbon future.
11. The report emphasises the importance of an uninterrupted and reliable electricity supply but equally notes the challenges that will come from the greater frequency of extreme weather events that can be expected. In order to meet these challenges, the resilience of the electricity network as a whole will be important.

“An electrified future will increase New Zealand’s dependence on uninterrupted, reliable electricity supply. To drive adoption of electrified technologies, the economy needs confidence that electricity can be delivered where and when it is needed. In the face of climate change, however, meeting this need is challenged by more extreme weather events, which can cause damage to generation equipment, poles and wires, and lead to supply interruptions. Increasing the resilience of important assets (such as the HVDC cable) where there is a concentration of risk will be important in future Distributed, flexible, and smart energy resources will play a role in improving the resilience of New Zealand’s future electricity supply. Strengthening the physical assets of the system, as well as building out the degree of redundancy they operate with, will also help to reduce the risk of electricity outages, and ensure consumer confidence in the prospects of electrification.”³

12. As we have seen with the recent storms in the North Island, the risk to electricity lines from vegetation can have significant and serious outcomes, particularly where you have high voltage lines that serve considerable numbers of customers impacted. Extreme weather events of this nature are predicted to increase in frequency. As noted by the Ministry for the Environment, while weather patterns on New Zealand can make it difficult to directly attribute individual weather events to climate change, there is evidence that warming on an international scale is having an impact on extreme weather in New Zealand.⁴ The Sixth Assessment Report by the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change has confirmed the following with reference to New Zealand:
 - a. New Zealand land areas have warmed by around 1.1°C between the years 1910 and 2020.
 - b. Heat extremes have increased, cold extremes have decreased, these trends are projected to continue with high confidence.
 - c. Relative sea level rose in Australasia at a rate higher than the global average in recent decades and sandy shorelines have retreated in many locations. This is projected to continue with high confidence.
 - d. The intensity, frequency and duration of fire weather events are projected to increase

² BCG Report, pg 180

³ BCG Report, pg 47-48

⁴ Ministry for the Environment, *The science linking extreme weather and climate change*, 3 February 2023

throughout New Zealand (medium confidence).

e. Heavy rainfall and river floods are projected to increase (medium confidence).⁵

13. In essence, greater reliability of electricity supply will be required, making the interplay between vegetation and electricity lines an even more critical issue, this will be further pronounced by an increase in frequency of extreme weather.

Rules governing Trees and Electrical Lines

14. The electricity transmission network is identified as “regionally significant infrastructure” by the Canterbury Regional Policy Statement 2013 and “strategic infrastructure” in the Christchurch Replacement District Plan. The maintenance of supply of electricity is a critical issue for the community.
15. Orion undertakes, and will continue to undertake, its activities in accordance with strict Industry Codes of Practice, Local Authority requirements, and Electricity Network Technical Specification standards. Of particular relevance to this feedback are the Electricity (Hazards from Trees) Regulations 2003 (The Tree Regulations).
16. The Tree Regulations cover the maintenance and trimming of trees near overhead power lines. Trees or other vegetation coming into contact with overhead lines can cause damage and/or interrupt supply. Conflict between lines and trees can also result serious safety concerns, a factor that is always central to Orion vegetation management. In essence, the Tree Regulations promote safety and assist in maintaining a secure and reliant electricity supply by:
 - a. Prescribing distances from electrical conductors within which trees must not encroach;
 - b. Setting rules about who has responsibility for cutting or trimming trees that encroach on electrical conductors; and
 - c. Assigning liability if those rules are breached
17. Tree owners have the primary obligation to ensure compliance under the Tree Regulations and the Christchurch City Council owns many trees in streets, road reserves, parks and other public spaces.

⁵ Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change, Sixth Assessment report, Regional Fact Sheet - Australasia

RESPONSE TO TREE PLANTING PLAN

18. While supportive of the aims of the Urban Forest Plan, in undertaking future risk analysis Orion has identified that trees and vegetation constitute a medium to high risk to Orion's infrastructure. A stark reminder of this risk was seen in the north island earlier this year with a high percentage of power outages as a result of conflicts between vegetation and electricity lines. Orion's Climate Change Report in 2020 recognised this risk:

"Preliminary analysis shows our biggest physical risk from climate change is likely to be from vegetation on our overhead lines causing power outages, severe storms, and drier conditions increasing the risk of fire"⁶

19. Given this risk level, and the increasing reliance on electricity discussed above, Orion considers that planting in the vicinity of electricity infrastructure (overhead or underground) needs to be carefully considered and there needs to be a clear management plan in place to manage any risk.

Plan Contents

Mapping

20. The planting plans that are open for consultation show specific infrastructure on the plans, presumably to ensure that planting avoids conflict with that infrastructure. The mapped infrastructure includes wastewater, stormwater, water supply, and lights but in most cases **does not include electricity infrastructure**. Electricity lines, whether underground or overhead, should be included in initial plans to ensure they can be avoided appropriately from the outset.

"Offset"

21. The following statement in the plans is the only reference to electricity infrastructure:
- Min. 2m offset for low voltage power
 - Min. 3m offset for 11kv power
 - Min. 5m offset for 33-66kv
22. It is not clear exactly what this statement means. More detailed parameters will be required to ensure that potential conflict with electrical infrastructure can be avoided or managed. For example, if this statement refers to a horizontal offset, the distances may be appropriate for some species and not for others.
23. Further it is not clear what the purpose of listing these setbacks is. The planting plan has already been completed showing locations for planting without reference to the location of electricity

⁶ Orion Climate Change Report, 2020, page 12

infrastructure. In some cases it appears the location of proposed planting in relation to electricity lines will not achieve the setbacks that are sought in the statement above or in the Tree Regulations.

24. Guidance in the Council's own Tree Policy includes the following:

"Trees will be planted under power lines only where the species selected is able to grow to maturity without requiring line clearance pruning that results in poor tree form or structure"

25. The lack of guidance and paucity of information in the planting plan mean the proposed planting is unlikely to meet this guidance. Nor will it meet the Council's "right tree, right place" policy that is repeated in the Tree Policy and the Urban Forest Plan.

Specific Plans

26. Of the 14 plans included in this consultation a majority have electricity lines either immediately adjacent to planting areas along the street or in some cases (for example Akaroa Recreation Ground and Jeffreys Reserve) have electricity infrastructure crossing the park and the planting area (the parks contain a mixture of underground and above ground infrastructure). That infrastructure needs to be recognised in order to inform the planting plan.

AMENDMENTS SOUGHT BY ORION

27. Orion seeks the following in respect of the planting plan:
- A collaborative approach be adopted that ensures the location of electricity lines is clear before planting plans are created. Orion is happy to supply information on the location of infrastructure and advice on what setbacks need to be achieved in each instance where conflicts may occur. The location of electricity infrastructure should be clearly shown on plans to allow for the integration of planting with infrastructure.
 - A confirmed list of species that can potentially be planted directly under (or over) electricity lines needs to be agreed as a starting point for planting decisions. Collaboration between the Council and Orion would ensure this list enables the outcomes of the Urban Forest Plan while still meeting the requirements of the Tree Policy and the Tree Regulations in the long term.
 - Detailed information on proposed species and management plans needs to be included where planting is proposed in close proximity to electricity infrastructure. As above, Orion considers a collaborative approach would result in the best outcomes and is happy to discuss these situations with Council staff and contractors before plans are finalised.
 - Amendment of the planting plans that have already been created to ensure there are no conflicts between planting and electricity infrastructure.

CONCLUSION

28. Orion supports the intent of the Urban Forest Plan and the planting plan that has been created to further that intent. It is essential, however, that electricity infrastructure is considered from the outset to ensure planting does not conflict with electricity infrastructure. Orion seeks a collaborative approach is taken from the outset of future planting plans and in order to amend this plan.

SIGNED for on behalf of

Orion New Zealand Limited



.....
Hannah Marks

Dated 17 March 2023

Address for service of Submitter:

Orion New Zealand Limited

PO Box 13896

Christchurch 8141

Contact person: Hannah Marks

Telephone: 

Email: 

Appendix 'A'

DRAFT ŌTAUTAHĪ-CHRISTCHURCH URBAN FOREST PLAN 2023

Feedback from Orion New Zealand Limited

TO: Attn: Ann Tomlinson
Senior Engagement Advisor
Christchurch City Council
PO Box 73016
Christchurch 8154

Delivered by email to: engagement@ccc.govt.nz

FEEDBACK BY: Orion New Zealand Limited ("Orion")

ADDRESS: Orion New Zealand Limited
PO Box 13896
Christchurch 8141

INTRODUCTION

29. This feedback is provided by Orion in relation to the *Draft Ōtautahi-Christchurch Urban Forest Plan 2023* (Urban Forest Plan) document released for discussion.
30. Orion owns and operates the electricity distribution network covering approximately 8000 square kilometres across Christchurch and central Canterbury, between the Waimakariri and Rakaia Rivers.
31. Christchurch City Holdings Limited (owned by the Christchurch City Council) owns 89% of Orion and the Selwyn District Council owns 11%.
32. Orion distributes electricity from the national grid (owned and operated by Transpower) to service approximately 275,000 homes and businesses and plays a central role in the electricity industry, providing both essential support and lifeline services for the electricity market and critical infrastructure.
33. Broadly, the electricity distribution network comprises underground cables, overhead lines, substations, transformers, kiosks, electricity structures (poles/pylons, earth rods and associated buildings) and access tracks. Orion is responsible for the establishment, operation, maintenance and upgrade of the electricity distribution network. Orion and its various predecessors have been providing this essential service to the region for close to 120 years.

34. Orion is a Lifeline Utility for the purposes of the Civil Defence Emergency Management Act 2002. Orion has a statutory duty under this legislation to ensure it is able to function to the fullest possible extent, even though this may be at a reduced level, during and after an emergency.
35. The electricity transmission network is identified as “regionally significant infrastructure” by the Canterbury Regional Policy Statement 2013 and “strategic infrastructure” in the Christchurch Replacement District Plan. The maintenance of supply of electricity is a critical issue for the community.
36. Orion undertakes, and will continue to undertake, these activities in accordance with strict Industry Codes of Practice, Local Authority requirements, and Electricity Network Technical Specification standards. Of particular relevance to this feedback are the Electricity (Hazards from Trees) Regulations 2003 (The Tree Regulations).
37. The Tree Regulations cover the maintenance and trimming of trees near overhead power lines. Trees or other vegetation coming into contact with overhead lines can cause damage and/or interrupt supply. In essence, the Tree Regulations promote safety and assist in maintaining a secure and reliant electricity supply by:
 - a. Prescribing distances from electrical conductors within which trees must not encroach;
 - b. Setting rules about who has responsibility for cutting or trimming trees that encroach on electrical conductors; and
 - c. Assigning liability if those rules are breached
38. Tree owners have the primary obligation to ensure compliance under the Tree Regulations and the Christchurch City Council owns many trees in streets, road reserves, parks and other public spaces.

GENERAL FEEDBACK

39. Orion is not opposed to the Urban Forest Plan in principle, in fact Orion itself has an active long term plan for increasing native plantings through its Native Forest Carbon Programme. This programme involves working in partnership with local landowners to establish native forests and aims to plant 170 hectares of native trees and plants over the next 30 years.
40. While supportive of the aims of the Urban Forest Plan, in undertaking future risk analysis Orion has identified that trees and vegetation constitute a medium to high risk to Orion’s infrastructure. Attached at **Appendix ‘A’** are examples of the results of trees located too close to electrical infrastructure. Recent weather events in the North Island have unfortunately demonstrated this, with a significant percentage of the power outages occurring as a result of trees and vegetation on power lines. Orion’s Climate Change Report in 2020 recognised this risk:

“Preliminary analysis shows our biggest physical risk from climate change is likely to be from vegetation on our overhead lines causing power outages, severe storms, and drier conditions

increasing the risk of fire”⁷

41. The focus of Orion’s feedback is to ensure that all planting undertaken in furtherance of the goals of the Urban Forest Plan **avoids** conflict with Orion infrastructure (both above and below ground) by:
 - a. Ensuring planting is undertaken in appropriate locations; and
 - b. Ensuring appropriate species are selected where planting is in the vicinity of Orion infrastructure.
42. The potential for conflict between infrastructure and tree planting is clearly recognised in the Urban Forest Plan, which seeks to minimise such conflicts. Orion would like to see such conflicts avoided altogether through a collaborative approach being adopted from the outset.
43. Orion has highlighted the following parts of the Urban Forest Plan that would benefit from amendment to ensure either specific input from Orion and/or specific recognition of the need to identify and avoid conflict with Orion’s infrastructure:
 - a. The action points for Goal 1, Objective 1.1, which require a monitoring programme to be developed to track the progress of the actions in the Urban Forest Plan;
 - b. The action points for Goal 1, Objective 1.1, which require a desktop analysis to *“locate viable planting spaces across Council land”*;
 - c. The action points for Goal 1, Objective 1.2, which seek the development of *“a comprehensive list of engineering design standards to allow trees to be incorporated into our streets, and how they can be used for other functions, such as speed management”*;
 - d. The action points for Goal 1, Objective 1.2, which require mapping of available spaces for planting trees within streets;
 - e. The action points for Goal 2, Objective 2.3, which look to develop *“a comprehensive tree species guide to provide information on the attributes and functions a tree provides to its environment, to be used by the Council and the public”* as well as stating the selection of trees will be based on the benefit they provide to their local environment.
 - f. The action points for Goal 2, Objective 2.5, which look to achieve the following:
 - i. Development of a comprehensive tree planting guide which will include a list of design and engineering solutions to incorporate trees into the built environment; and
 - ii. Update of the Council’s Infrastructure Design Standards to include guidance on soil volume and planting practice to ensure trees have the soil volume they require to reach maturity; and include planting practices that reduce the risk of damage to

⁷ Orion Climate Change Report, 2020, page 12

infrastructure from tree roots;

- g. The action points for Goal 3, which require the use of regulatory tools to protect existing trees on private land and prioritise the retention of trees through all aspects of Council projects. It also seeks that trees be considered critical infrastructure.
- h. The action points for Goal 4, Objective 4.2, which highlight engagement to be undertaken with iwi, developers, community groups, educational institutions, other local authorities and neighbouring councils.

SPECIFIC FEEDBACK

44. In respect of the action points above, Orion seeks a collaborative approach be adopted that provides for the following:

- a. Any monitoring undertaken as part of the Urban Forest Plan should include assessment of the impacts of the Urban Forest Plan on existing and planned electricity infrastructure to ensure:
 - i. The location and type of planting has not resulted in damage to existing electricity infrastructure or impeded planned electricity infrastructure;
 - ii. The location and type of planting has not resulted in increased costs to infrastructure providers in ensuring the planting does not damage or impede infrastructure;
 - iii. The planting has been sustainable and has not been negatively impacted by virtue of its location in the vicinity of infrastructure.
- b. Analysis of potential future planting spaces, development of design standards and development of a comprehensive tree species guide should be undertaken so that avoiding conflict with electricity infrastructure informs the parameters and outcomes of the work and is central to its outcomes.
- c. The Urban Forest Plan seeks to reduce and minimise damage to infrastructure; Orion would like to see conflict (and therefore damage) avoided completely and considers this can be achieved through a collaborative approach.
- d. Engagement with other key stakeholders is highlighted in the Urban Forest Plan but, particularly in respect of street planting, engagement with Orion will enable planting that is successful in terms of increasing the urban canopy and in terms of protecting electricity infrastructure.

45. In addition to the specific points above, the Urban Forest Plan should reflect the fact that all steps taken under plan should ensure:

- a. any proposed works are undertaken in accordance with the New Zealand Electrical Code of Practice for Electrical Safe Distances (the Code of Practice); and
- b. any planting must take into account the requirements of the Electricity (Hazards from

Trees) Regulations 2003; and

- c. there is adequate consultation with Orion in relation to the location of Orion's assets prior to any works being undertaken.

CONCLUSION

- 46. Orion supports the aim of the Urban Forest Plan in seeking to increase the tree canopy and sustain a thriving urban forest of healthy, diverse and resilient trees. Orion looks forward to working with the Council to ensure the Urban Forest Plan can achieve its goals in a way that avoids conflict with current and future electricity infrastructure (both above and below ground).

SIGNED for on behalf of

Orion New Zealand Limited



.....
Hannah Marks

Dated 6 March 2023

Address for service of Submitter:

Orion New Zealand Limited

PO Box 13896

Christchurch 8141

Contact person: Hannah Marks

Telephone: 

Email: 

Appendix 'A'

EXAMPLES OF TREES CONFLICTING WITH ORION ABOVE GROUND LINES



New trees planted directly under lines on Dalton Place (16 February 2023). This will lead to future issues with the trees growing into the limit zones in the Tree Regulations and increase and ongoing maintenance costs for Orion.





Waiarakei Road, an example of trees that have been planted on the line side of the road, with no planting on the line-free side of the road.



A tree on the lines, 24 February 2023

EXAMPLES OF TREES CONFLICTING WITH ORION UNDERGROUND CABLES





9. Pavitt Street - Proposed No Stopping Restrictions

Reference Te Tohutoro:	23/925935
Report of Te Pou Matua:	Sally-Ann Marshall, Traffic Engineer sallyann.marshall@ccc.govt.nz
General Manager Pouwhakarae:	Mary Richardson, General Manager Citizens & Community (Mary.Richardson@ccc.govt.nz)

1. Purpose of the Report Te Pūtake Pūrongo

- 1.1 The purpose of this report is for the Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board to consider options to improve access along Pavitt Street. This report has been written following concerns raised about the function of the street by residents, due to its very narrow width.
- 1.2 The decisions in this report are of low significance in relation to the Christchurch City Council's Significance and Engagement Policy. The level of significance was determined by the low level of impact and low number of people affected by the recommended decision.
- 1.3 The community engagement and consultation outlined in this report reflect the assessment.
- 1.4 The recommended option is to install No Stopping restrictions and remove existing parking restrictions in accordance with Attachment A.

2. Officer Recommendations Ngā Tūtohu

That the Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board:

1. Revoke any previous resolutions pertaining to Parking and Stopping Restrictions made pursuant to any bylaw:
 - a. On the south side of London Street commencing at its intersection with Pavitt Street and extending in a westerly direction for a distance of 9m.
 - b. On the south side of London Street commencing at its intersection with Pavitt Street and extending in an easterly direction for a distance of 11m.
 - c. On both sides of Pavitt Street commencing at its intersection with London Street and extending in a southerly direction to its intersection with Alexandra Street.
2. Approves that in accordance with Clause 7 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017, the stopping of vehicles be prohibited at any time as detailed in Resolutions 2a-2g below:
 - a. the stopping of vehicles be prohibited at all times on the west side of Pavitt Street commencing at its intersection with Alexandra Street and extending in a northerly direction for a distance of 150.5 metres.
 - b. the stopping of vehicles be prohibited at all times on the west side of Pavitt Street commencing at its intersection with London Street and extending in a southerly direction for a distance of 12 metres.
 - c. the stopping of vehicles be prohibited at all times on the south side of London Street, commencing at its intersection with Pavitt Street and extending in a westerly direction for a distance of nine metres.

- d. the stopping of vehicles be prohibited at all times on the south side of London Street commencing at its intersection with Pavitt Street and extending in an easterly direction for a distance of 11 metres.
 - e. the stopping of vehicles be prohibited at all times on the east side of Pavitt Street commencing at its intersection with London Street and extending in a southerly direction for a distance of 141.5 metres.
 - f. the stopping of vehicles be prohibited at all times on the east side of Pavitt Street commencing at its intersection with Alexandra Street and extending in a northerly direction for a distance of 37 metres.
 - g. the stopping of vehicles be prohibited at all times on the east side of Pavitt Street commencing at a point 44.5 metres north of its intersection with Alexandra Street and extending in a northerly direction for a distance of four metres.
3. Approves that these Resolutions 1a to c and 2a to g take effect when parking signage and/or road markings that evidence the restrictions described in the staff report are in place (or removed in the case of revocations).
 4. Notes that some of the above recommendations effectively reinstate some sections of existing No Stopping restrictions.

3. Reason for Report Recommendations Ngā Take mō te Whakatau

- 3.1 Pavitt Street is a narrow, two-way, local street. We have received four safety related service requests from residents and a local councillor to assess the current parking arrangement. The main concern is when vehicles are parked on both sides of the street, this can affect through access. This is particularly relevant to larger vehicles, such as emergency and refuse vehicles. A number of residents, particularly at the northern end of Pavitt Street, are also finding that access to their driveways is compromised.
- 3.2 Implementing the No Stopping restriction recommendations will improve safety by allowing improved access for larger i.e. emergency vehicles and will improve the driveway access for residents.

4. Alternative Options Considered Ētahi atu Kōwhiringa

Do nothing:

- 4.1 The advantages of this option include:
 - Retains approximately 28 P5 time restricted on-street parking spaces.
 - Retains 2 unrestricted on-street parking spaces. Although currently there are no parking restrictions opposite the remaining P5 spaces, motorists may consider that the ability to park unrestricted on the west side of Pavitt Street is being removed by the installation of the No Stopping lines however these spaces are not currently legally viable if vehicles are parked in the P5 spaces opposite. This is because they would then restrict the available road width between parked vehicles to around 2.3 metres, which could be considered contrary to Land Transport (Road User) Rule 2004 Clause 6.1 Vehicles must be parked with due care and consideration).
 - Does not displace parking to other locations.
- 4.2 The disadvantages of the option include:
 - Does not address the safety concerns relating to through access of large vehicles, including emergency vehicles, when vehicles are parked on both sides.

- Does not address the issues residents are having with access to and from their driveways caused by the current parking provisions and demand.

5. Detail Te Whakamahuki

- 5.1 Pavitt Street is classified as a Local Road in the Councils Road Classification System. These roads function almost entirely for access purposes and are not intended to act as through routes.
- 5.2 Pavitt Street is a two-way, narrow street at 6.3 metres wide. It is a mix of residential and commercial property. The street is also fronted by Richmond Cottage Reserve and Park and Kingslea School (which does not have the same morning and afternoon drop off requirements associated with most other schools). The Seabrook McKenzie Centre has an access onto Pavitt Street at the northern end, opposite Richmond Cottage.

- 5.3 The existing parking situation is as follows:

Pavitt Street – West Side

- No Stopping restriction (broken yellow lines) commencing at its intersection with Alexandra Street and extending in a northerly direction for 23.5 metres.
- No Stopping restriction (broken yellow lines) commencing 46 metres north of its intersection with Alexandra Street and extending in a northerly direction for 15 metres.
- No Stopping restriction (broken yellow lines) commencing 147 metres north of its intersection with Alexandra Street and extending in a northerly direction for three metres.
- No Stopping restriction (broken yellow lines) commencing four metres south of its intersection with London Street and extending in a southerly direction for twelve metres.
- There are approximately 28 existing unrestricted parking spaces on the west side of Pavitt Street.

Pavitt Street – East Side

- No Stopping restriction (broken yellow lines) commencing three metres south of its intersection with London Street and extending in a southerly direction for 13 metres.
 - Timed “P5 At Any Time” Parking restriction commencing 16 metres south of its intersection with London Street and extending in a southerly direction for 218 metres. Note that there are currently some consistency issues with existing signage, in that some of the P5 parking signs do not include the text “At any time”.
 - No Stopping restriction (broken yellow lines) commencing 44.5 metres north of its intersection with Alexandra Street and extending in a northerly direction for four metres.
 - No Stopping restriction (broken yellow lines) commencing at its intersection with Alexandra Street and extending in a northerly direction for 37 metres.
 - There are approximately 28 existing “P5 At Any Time” restricted parking spaces and one unrestricted space (outside #8).
- 5.4 This proposal will remove the 28 “P5 At Any Time” restricted on-street parking spaces however it retains approximately 27 unrestricted parking spaces.
- 5.5 The existing “P5 at any time” restriction is not being adhered to by motorists and vehicles are parking for considerably longer than the allowable 5 minutes. This, combined with the narrow width of Pavitt Street, is restricting through access. We are therefore proposing to remove the “P5 At Any Time” and replace a portion of it with a No Stopping restriction, leaving the remainder available for unrestricted parking.

- 5.6 The current speed limit is 50km/hour, however Pavitt Street and London Street are local streets that have recently had speed limit reduction to 30km/hour approved as part of Council's Safe Speed Neighbourhood project.
- 5.7 The Christchurch Suburban Parking Policy (2019) Policy 10 provides guidance for reviewing the allocation of parking in circumstances where the street is less than seven metres wide and there are recognised parking issues *"If the carriageway of a street is less than 7 metres in width and there are known access problems (i.e. there are limited places for vehicles to pass and/or emergency access may be compromised), Council will propose to remove parking on one side of the street."* There is a link to the Suburban Parking Policy in Section 6.4 of this report.
- There can also be issues with people parking on the footpath of these narrow streets, degrading pedestrian accessibility, safety and amenity of the street.
- When removing parking on one side of a street, engineering best practice is to alternate the parking from one side to another. This has a traffic calming effect on speed which is especially desirable on our neighbourhood streets. Our proposal therefore alternates the No Stopping restriction as shown on Attachment A.
- 5.8 We are also proposing to install a No Stopping restriction outside #5 Pavitt Street which removes two unrestricted parking spaces. It is good engineering practice for any No Stopping restriction adjacent to a road centreline to extend beyond this. This is a safety issue and prevents vehicles having to manoeuvre around parked cars, crossing the centreline as they transit through the intersection.
- 5.9 The parking compliance team have issued eleven infringement notices in the past two years; six for parking in the P5 outside #31 Pavitt Street, two for parking on broken yellow lines, three for parking on the footpath and one for no WOF.
- 5.10 The parking compliance team leader supports these proposals.
- 5.11 There was one reported crash on Pavitt Street in the last five years which was unrelated to the current parking layout. This street has no risk classification under Council's high risk intersection mapping system.
- 5.12 Approval is required by the Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board.
- 5.13 If approved, the recommendations will be implemented within the current financial year (generally around four weeks after the contractor receives the request, but this is subject to other factors such as resourcing and prioritisation beyond Council's control).

Community Views and Preferences

5.14 Summary of feedback

A consultation letter and plan showing the proposals was sent to all residents and property owners. The first consultation plan is shown in Attachment B. Our original proposals were to install a No Stopping Restriction on the east side at the north end of the street, then alternate to the west side approximately opposite Kingslea School. We also proposed to extend the broken yellow lines at the south end of Pavitt Street for the reason explained in Section 5.6 of this report.

We received six responses to our original consultation:

- One resident in full support of the proposals.
- Three from residents and the Seabrook McKenzie Centre, located at northern end of Pavitt Street opposite the park, who were generally supportive. All expressed however that they currently have difficulties entering and exiting their driveways when vehicles are parked on the east side of the street.

- Two residents expressed their objection to our original proposal. Both residents are at south end of the street and did not want to lose the on-street parking spaces outside their properties. One of the respondents also commented that the lighting outside the school is inadequate and they felt that parking on the opposite side to the school would be safer.

Taking into account residents' comments, staff amended the proposals to those shown on Attachment A. This included mirroring the broken yellow lines, and removing the section previously proposed outside #8. The broken yellow lines on the west side outside #5 are however necessary to keep the approach to and from the intersection clear; these are the only two unrestricted, parking space to be removed as part of these proposals. Residents were informed by letter of the subsequent changes to our initial consultation, which included a plan of the updated proposals. We received two responses to this, both from previous submitters, who expressed their gratitude for taking into account their opinions and supported the new proposal.

6. Policy Framework Implications Ngā Hīraunga ā- Kaupapa here

Strategic Alignment Te Rautaki Tīaroaro

- 6.1 Council's strategic priorities have been considered in formulating the recommendations in this report, however this area of work is not specifically covered by an identified priority.
- 6.2 This report supports the [Council's Long Term Plan \(2021 - 2031\)](#):
- 6.3 Transport
 - 6.3.1 Activity: Transport
 - Level of Service: 10.0.6.1 Reduce the number of death and serious injury crashes on the local road network - ≤ 105 crashes [\(Year 3, 2023/24 target\)](#)

Policy Consistency Te Whai Kaupapa here

- 6.4 The recommendations in this report are consistent with the [Christchurch Suburban Parking Policy](#).

Impact on Mana Whenua Ngā Whai Take Mana Whenua

- 6.5 The effects of this proposal upon Mana Whenua are expected to be insignificant.

Climate Change Impact Considerations Ngā Whai Whakaaro mā te Āhuarangi

- 6.6 This proposal does not have any significant effect upon carbon emissions and Climate Change.

Accessibility Considerations Ngā Whai Whakaaro mā te Hunga Hauā

- 6.7 This proposal improves accessibility for pedestrians/cyclists/drivers, by providing a safer means of both transiting through Pavitt Street and accessing properties.

7. Resource Implications Ngā Hīraunga Rauemi

Capex/Opex Ngā Utu Whakahaere

- 7.1 Cost to Implement – approximately \$800 for the new road markings, \$400 to remove the existing signage and \$750 for producing the report.
- 7.2 Maintenance/Ongoing costs – approximately \$200 a year.
- 7.3 Funding Source - Traffic Operations Signs and Markings budget (installation)/existing Transport maintenance budgets for ongoing maintenance.

Other

7.4 None identified.

8. Legal Implications Ngā Hīraunga ā-Ture

Statutory power to undertake proposals in the report Te Manatū Whakahaere Kaupapa

- 8.1 Part 1, Clause 7 of the [Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017](#) provides Council with the authority to install parking restrictions by resolution.
- 8.2 The Community Boards have delegated authority from the Council to exercise the delegations as set out in the Register of Delegations. The list of delegations for the Community Boards includes the resolution of stopping restrictions and traffic control devices.
- 8.3 The installation of any signs and/or markings associated with traffic control devices must comply with the Land Transport Rule: Traffic Control Devices 2004.



Other Legal Implications Ētahi atu Hīraunga-ā-Ture

- 8.4 There is no other legal context, issue or implication relevant to this decision.
- 8.5 This specific report has not been reviewed and approved by the Legal Services Unit however the report has been written using a general approach previously approved of by the Legal Services Unit, and the recommendations are consistent with the policy and legislative framework outlined in sections 8.1 – 8.3.

9. Risk Management Implications Ngā Hīraunga Tūraru

- 9.1 Not applicable.

Attachments Ngā Tāpirihanga

No.	Title	Reference	Page
A 	Attachment A - Pavitt Street, Proposed No Stopping Restrictions, For Board Approval	23/1049682	84
B 	Attachment B - Pavitt Street, Proposed No Stopping Restrictions, Consultation Plan	23/1049684	85

Additional background information may be noted in the below table:

Document Name	Location / File Link
Not applicable	

Confirmation of Statutory Compliance Te Whakatūturutanga ā-Ture

Compliance with Statutory Decision-making Requirements (ss 76 - 81 Local Government Act 2002).

(a) This report contains:

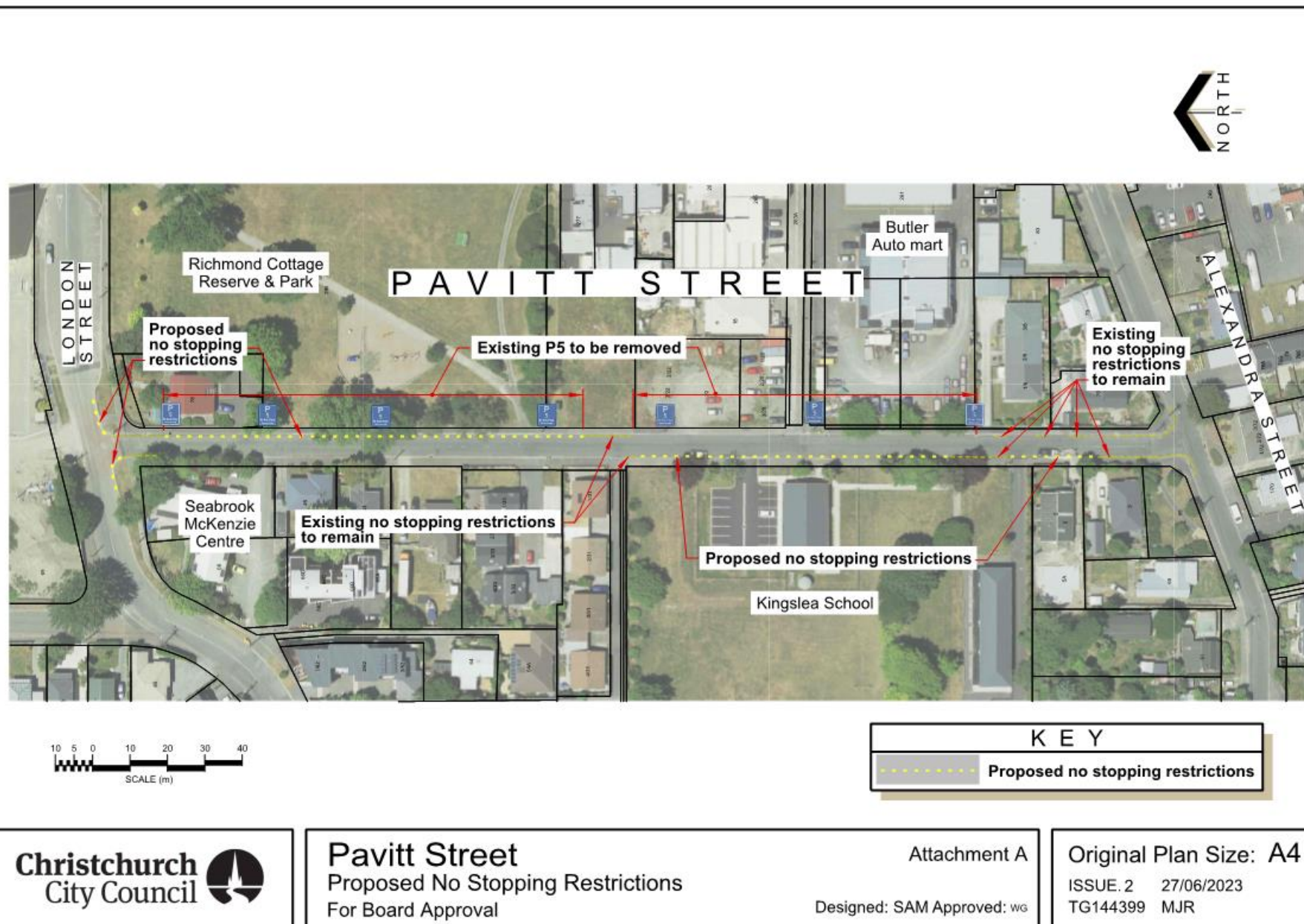
- (i) sufficient information about all reasonably practicable options identified and assessed in terms of their advantages and disadvantages; and
- (ii) adequate consideration of the views and preferences of affected and interested persons bearing in mind any proposed or previous community engagement.

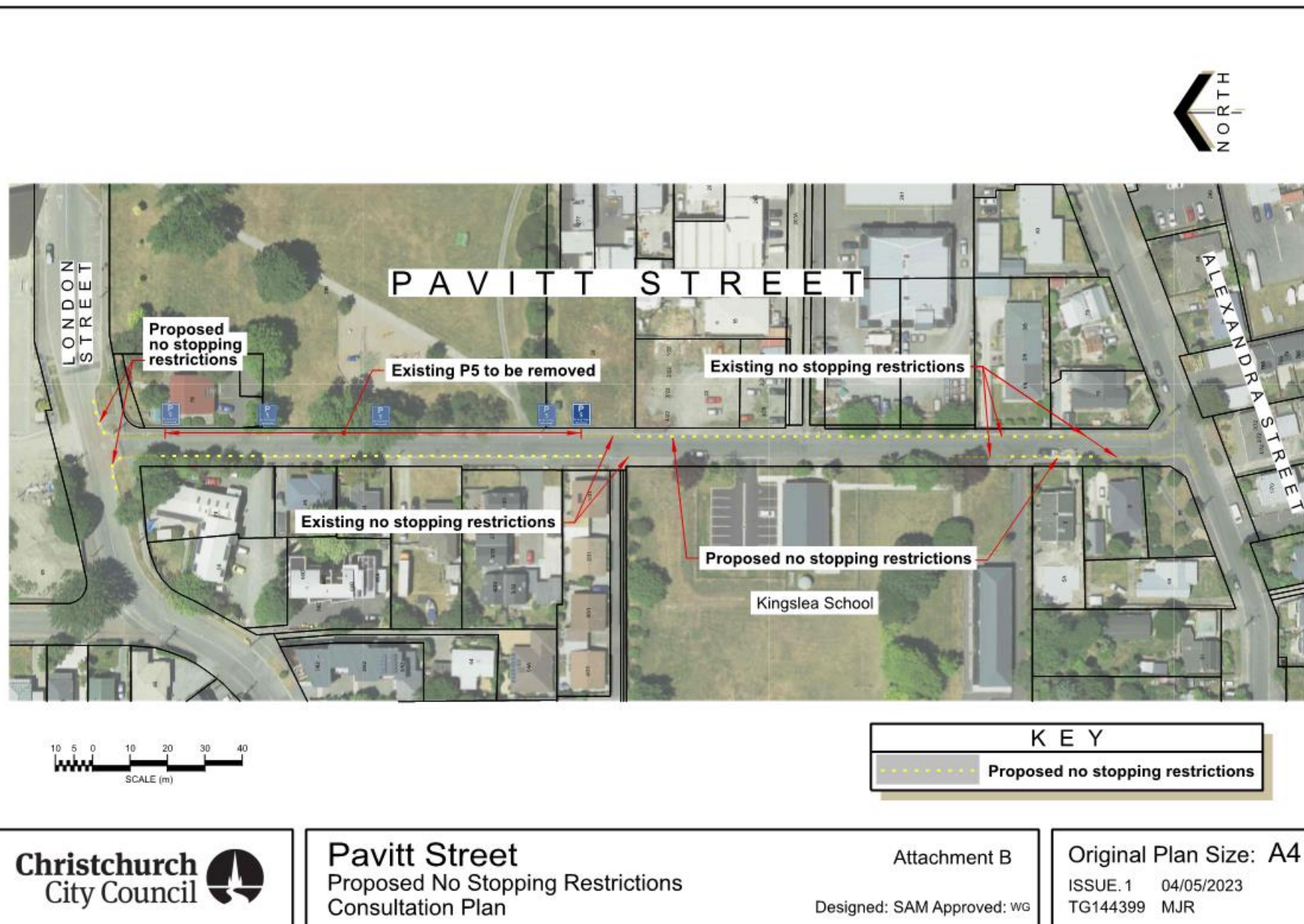
(b) The information reflects the level of significance of the matters covered by the report, as determined in accordance with the Council's significance and engagement policy.

Signatories Ngā Kaiwaitohu

Author	Sally-Ann Marshall - Traffic Engineer
Approved By	Katie Smith - Team Leader Traffic Operations Stephen Wright - Manager Operations (Transport)

Item 9





10. Moa Place - Proposed No Stopping Restrictions

Reference Te Tohutoro: 23/472448

Report of Te Pou Matua: Sally-Ann Marshall, Traffic Engineer
sallyann.marshall@ccc.govt.nz

General Manager Mary Richardson, General Manager Citizens & Community
Pouwhakarae: (Mary.Richardson@ccc.govt.nz)

1. Purpose of the Report Te Pūtake Pūrongo

- 1.1 The purpose of this report is for the Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board to consider options to improve access along Moa Place. This report has been written following concerns raised about the function of the street by residents, due to its very narrow width.
- 1.2 The decisions in this report are of low significance in relation to the Christchurch City Council's Significance and Engagement Policy. The level of significance was determined by the low level of impact and low number of people affected by the recommended decision.
- 1.3 The community engagement and consultation outlined in this report reflect the assessment.
- 1.4 The recommended option is to install No Stopping restrictions and parking lines in accordance with Attachment A.

2. Officer Recommendations Ngā Tūtohu

That the Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board:

1. Revoke any previous resolutions pertaining to parking and stopping restrictions made pursuant to any bylaw to the extent that they are in conflict with the parking and stopping restrictions described in Resolutions 2a to c below.
2. Approves that in accordance with Clause 7 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017, the stopping of vehicles be prohibited at any time on Moa Place as detailed in Resolutions 2a-2c below:
 - a. the stopping of vehicles be prohibited at all times on the north side of Moa Place, commencing at its intersection with Madras Street and extending in an easterly direction following the kerb around the eastern end of Moa Place in a clockwise direction then extending in a westerly direction on the southern side of Moa Place to a point 89 metres east of its intersection with Madras Street.
 - b. the stopping of vehicles be prohibited at all times on the south side of Moa Place commencing at a point 53.5 metres east of its intersection with Madras Street, and extending in an easterly direction for a distance of 4.5 metres.
 - c. the stopping of vehicles be prohibited at all times on the south side of Moa Place commencing at its intersection with Madras Street, and extending in an easterly direction for a distance of 9.5 metres.
3. Approves that these Resolutions 1 and 2a to c take effect when parking signage and/or road markings that evidence the restrictions described in the staff report are in place (or removed in the case of revocations).

3. Reason for Report Recommendations Ngā Take mō te Whakatau

- 3.1 Moa Place is a narrow, two-way, no exit street. We have received two safety related service requests from residents who are finding that the current parking arrangement is affecting access to a number of private driveways. Also, through access along Moa Place can be compromised when there are vehicles parked on both sides of the road. This is particularly relevant to larger vehicles, such as emergency and refuse vehicles.
- 3.2 Implementing the No Parking restriction recommendations will improve the driveway access for residents and improve safety by allowing unimpeded emergency access.
- 3.3 The preferred option is to install No Stopping restrictions in accordance with Attachment A.

4. Alternative Options Considered Ētahi atu Kōwhiringa

Do nothing:

- 4.1 The advantages of this option include:
 - Retains three on-street parking spaces.
 - Does not displace parking to other locations.
- 4.2 The disadvantages of the option include:
 - Does not address the safety concerns relating to through access of large vehicles, including emergency vehicle access when vehicles are parked on both sides.
 - Does not address the issues residents are having with impeded access to and from their driveways caused by the current parking layout.

5. Detail Te Whakamahuki

- 5.1 Moa Place is classified as a Local Road in the Councils roading hierarchy.
- 5.2 Moa Place is a two-way, no-exit residential street. It is also a narrow street at 6.2 metres wide.
- 5.3 New townhouse properties have been constructed recently at #11 and 13 Moa Place. This has increased the number of properties on these plots from two to five and decreased available off-street parking by one space (BCN/2021/6606 – refer Attachment B).
- 5.4 The existing parking situation is as follows:
 - 43 metres of No Stopping restriction (broken yellow lines) on the north side of Moa Place, commencing at its intersection with Madras Street.
 - Three marked parking bays outside properties #9, 11 and 13 Moa Place.
 - No Stopping restriction around the turning head.
 - Unrestricted parking along the south side of the street, with the exception of the Residents Only space outside #6 Moa Place and near the intersection Madras Street.
- 5.5 We are proposing to extend the No Stopping restriction on the north side of Moa Place. This will remove the three existing marked (by parking ticks), unrestricted parking spaces.
- 5.6 While Moa Place is within the central area, it is similar in function and form to narrow suburban streets.

The Christchurch Suburban Parking Policy (2019) Policy 10 provides guidance for reviewing the allocation of parking in circumstances where the street is less than seven metres wide and there are recognised parking issues *“If the carriageway of a street is less than 7 metres in width and there are known access problems (i.e. there are limited places for vehicles to pass and/or*

emergency access may be compromised), Council will propose to remove parking on one side of the street.”

There are also issues with people sometimes parking on the footpath of these narrow streets, degrading pedestrian accessibility, safety and amenity of the street.

Considering this guidance, we are therefore proposing to extend the existing no stopping restriction along the entire length of the north side of the street.

- 5.7 We are also proposing to install a No Stopping restriction outside #12 Moa Place.

The Land Transport (Road User) Rule 2004, Section 6.9 Obstructing vehicle entrances and exits, states:

- (1) *a driver or person in charge of a vehicle must not stop, stand, or park the vehicle so as to obstruct entry to or exit from any driveway.”*
- (2) *For the purposes of this clause, a vehicle parked alongside any part of a kerb crossing provided for a driveway or within 1 metre of the prolongation of the side of a driveway must be regarded as obstructing entry and exit.*

The Traffic Control Devices Manual, Part 13, Parking Control – Section 6, Markings states that parking bays should be a minimum of 5.4 metres long. Considering the requirement to be one metre back from private driveways, the space outside #12 Moa Place is approximately 4.5 metres and is therefore not long enough for a vehicle to park there without blocking either of the two driveways.

Vehicles that park blocking private driveways is a situation that would normally be managed by parking enforcement. However as we are currently reviewing the No Stopping restrictions for the whole street we have included this minor departure from standards.

- 5.8 The parking compliance team have received one call-out for a blocked vehicle entrance outside #12 Moa Place in the last 12 months. This resulted in a vehicle being towed.
- 5.9 There is an existing “Residents Only” parking space outside #6 Moa Place. When staff initially reviewed the parking on Moa Place, we identified that the permit for use of this Residents Only car park had lapsed some time ago. In addition, it has been observed that this space has been occupied by various parked vehicles at different times.

We therefore concluded that this dedicated park was now effectively redundant, and removal of the space would result in the space being available for any motorist to park in - ideally any resident of Moa Place.

When a recent notice was issued to all owners/occupiers of Moa Place, proposing to remove the remaining parking on the north side to assist with traffic movements, staff also identified the removal of the residents’ park for the reasons mentioned above.

The notice prompted the immediately affected resident (who had previously held a permit for the Residents Only space) to inform us that they still used it and to request that it be retained. The result is that they then applied for, and were granted, a new permit.

Retaining this parking space complies with Policy 6 of the Central City Parking Policy (2021), which states Council will generally retain existing resident-only parking areas but will not permit new resident-only areas (refer Section 6.3 of this report for a link to the Central City Parking Policy).

To replace these spaces, Council is currently working on a Policy where, subject to meeting various conditions, a street block can be assessed for parking demand. If the demand meets a threshold, then Council can consider installation of time limited parking – usually P120, but

with the opportunity for residents to apply for an exemption from the timed parking restriction.

- 5.10 The parking compliance team leader supports these proposals.
- 5.11 There have been no reported crashes on Moa Place in the last five years. This street has no risk classification under Council's high risk intersection mapping system.
- 5.12 Approval is required by the Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board.
- 5.13 If approved, the recommendations will be implemented within the current financial year (generally around four weeks after the contractor receives the request, but this is subject to other factors such as resourcing and prioritisation beyond Council's control).

Community Views and Preferences

5.14 Summary of feedback

We sent out two consultation letters and plans.

The first of these was sent out on 2 March 2023. We received four responses out of a possible 39 owners/occupiers. The proposals included the No Stopping on the north side of Moa Place and the "Residents Only" space removal as discussed in 5.7.

One respondent was the former permit holder for the "Resident Only" parking space. His query related to the retention of the parking space and he did not express an opinion either for or against the No Stopping proposals.

Of the other three respondents, two were for the proposal. One of these would like to see the street restricted to residents only.

The points raised by the one respondent against the proposal were:

- The aerial image used on the plan is out of date, so does not reflect the new townhouse properties on the North side at 11 and 13 Moa Place. A plan of the new properties is therefore included in Attachment B.
- That the increased number of townhouses has increased the number of vehicles using the available on-street parking (from two to five).
- Suggested that the north side parking spaces were left available, and that this would not have an impact on access to the driveways on the south side. We have run CAD autotracking which does indicate that turning in and out of these driveways is very tight when vehicles are parked in the current marked spaces on the north side. There is also the safety issue, in that currently large vehicles would have impeded through access.
- Suggested that all car parks are clearly outlined with road markings. We are therefore proposing to mark the unrestricted spaces with parking ticks.

The second consultation letter/plan was sent out on 23 March 2023. This was to inform residents that the existing "Residents Only" space was going to remain. We received one reply from the same respondent who made the previous comments above. They did not think the permit should have been reinstated and questioned our policy on this. They would support the introduction of Residents Exemption permits.

6. Policy Framework Implications Ngā Hīraunga ā- Kaupapa here

Strategic Alignment Te Rautaki Tīaroaro

- 6.1 Council's strategic priorities have been considered in formulating the recommendations in this report, however this area of work is not specifically covered by an identified priority.
- 6.2 This report supports the [Council's Long Term Plan \(2021 - 2031\)](#):
- 6.3 Transport
 - 6.3.1 Activity: Transport
 - Level of Service: 10.0.6.1 Reduce the number of death and serious injury crashes on the local road network - ≤ 105 crashes

Policy Consistency Te Whai Kaupapa here

- 6.4 The recommendations in this report are consistent with the [Christchurch Central City Parking Policy](#).

Impact on Mana Whenua Ngā Whai Take Mana Whenua

- 6.5 The effects of this proposal upon Mana Whenua are expected to be insignificant.

Climate Change Impact Considerations Ngā Whai Whakaaro mā te Āhuarangi

- 6.6 This proposal does not have any significant effect upon carbon emissions and Climate Change.

Accessibility Considerations Ngā Whai Whakaaro mā te Hunga Hauā

- 6.7 This proposal improves accessibility for pedestrians/cyclists/drivers, by providing a safer means of both accessing properties and transiting through Moa Place.

7. Resource Implications Ngā Hīraunga Rauemi

Capex/Opex Ngā Utu Whakahaere

- 7.1 Cost to Implement – approximately \$800 for the new road markings and \$750 for producing the report.
- 7.2 Maintenance/Ongoing costs – approximately \$200 a year.
- 7.3 Funding Source - Traffic Operations Signs and Markings budget (installation)/existing Transport maintenance budgets for ongoing maintenance.

Other

- 7.4 None identified.

8. Legal Implications Ngā Hīraunga ā-Ture

Statutory power to undertake proposals in the report Te Manatū Whakahaere Kaupapa

- 8.1 Part 1, Clause 7 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017 provides Council with the authority to install parking restrictions by resolution.
- 8.2 The Community Boards have delegated authority from the Council to exercise the delegations as set out in the Register of Delegations. The list of delegations for the Community Boards includes the resolution of stopping restrictions and traffic control devices.
- 8.3 The installation of any signs and/or markings associated with traffic control devices must comply with the Land Transport Rule: Traffic Control Devices 2004.





Other Legal Implications Ētahi atu Hīraunga-ā-Ture

- 8.4 There is no other legal context, issue or implication relevant to this decision.
- 8.5 This specific report has not been reviewed and approved by the Legal Services Unit however the report has been written using a general approach previously approved of by the Legal Services Unit, and the recommendations are consistent with the policy and legislative framework outlined in sections 8.1 – 8.3.

9. Risk Management Implications Ngā Hīraunga Tūraru

- 9.1 Not applicable.

Attachments Ngā Tāpirihanga

No.	Title	Reference	Page
A  	Attachment A - Moa Place, Proposed No Stopping Retrixtions	23/1124512	93
B  	Attachment B - #11 & 13 Moa Place, Townhouse Layout	23/551597	94

Additional background information may be noted in the below table:

Document Name	Location / File Link
Not applicable	

Confirmation of Statutory Compliance Te Whakatūturutanga ā-Ture

Compliance with Statutory Decision-making Requirements (ss 76 - 81 Local Government Act 2002).

(a) This report contains:

- (i) sufficient information about all reasonably practicable options identified and assessed in terms of their advantages and disadvantages; and
- (ii) adequate consideration of the views and preferences of affected and interested persons bearing in mind any proposed or previous community engagement.

(b) The information reflects the level of significance of the matters covered by the report, as determined in accordance with the Council's significance and engagement policy.

Signatories Ngā Kaiwaitohu

Author	Sally-Ann Marshall - Traffic Engineer
Approved By	Katie Smith - Team Leader Traffic Operations Stephen Wright - Manager Operations (Transport)



LOCATION PLAN

[IMAGE FROM WWW.GOOGLE.CO.NZ/MAPS] SCALE NTS



SITE DESCRIPTION

LOT:	PART LOT 3-4 DP 7092
ZONE:	RESIDENTIAL - CENTRAL CITY ZONE
SITE AREA:	228m ² + 226m ² = 454m ²
WIND ZONE:	MEDIUM
EARTHQUAKE ZONE:	2
CORROSION ZONE:	C
BUILDING COVERAGE:	183m ² @ 40%

SITE SURVEY

SITE SURVEY BY: BASELINE GROUP
REFERENCE No: 7715

APPROVED RESOURCE CONSENT

RESOURCE CONSENT DONE BY: BASELINE GROUP
 CONSENT No: 7715

UNIT A

GROUND FLOOR AREA:	29.01m ²
FIRST FLOOR AREA:	30.18m ²
<u>SECOND FLOOR AREA:</u>	<u>30.18m²</u>
TOTAL FLOOR AREA:	89.37m²

UNIT B

GROUND FLOOR AREA:	28.57m ²
FIRST FLOOR AREA:	30.02m ²
<u>SECOND FLOOR AREA:</u>	<u>30.02m²</u>
TOTAL FLOOR AREA:	88.61m²

UNIT C

GROUND FLOOR AREA:	28.57m ²
FIRST FLOOR AREA:	30.03m ²
SECOND FLOOR AREA:	30.18m ²
TOTAL FLOOR AREA:	88.78m²

UNIT D

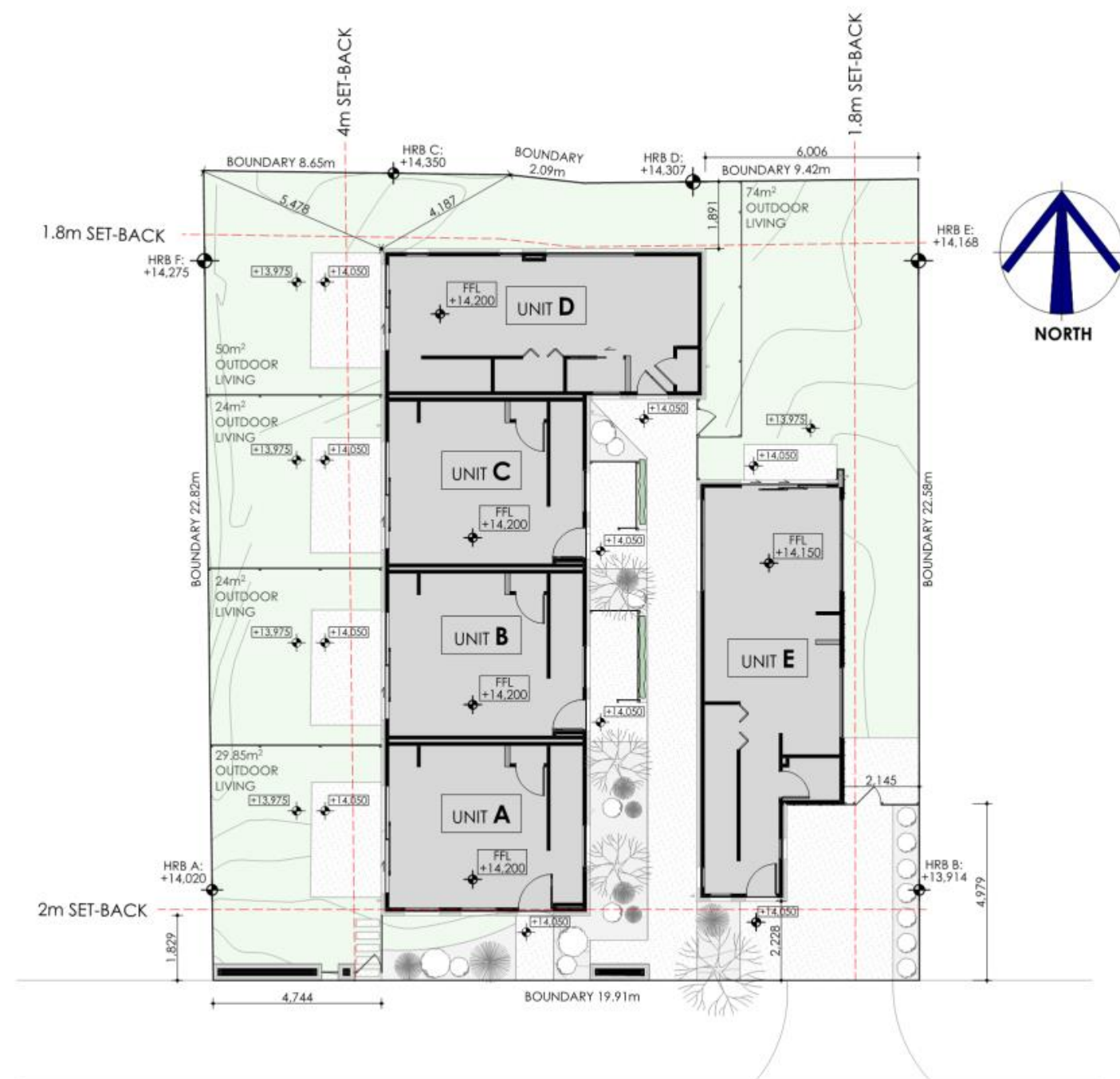
GROUND FLOOR AREA:	38.60m ²
FIRST FLOOR AREA:	38.58m ²
TOTAL FLOOR AREA:	77.18m²

UNIT E

GROUND FLOOR AREA:	44.96m ²
FIRST FLOOR AREA:	50.87m ²
TOTAL FLOOR AREA:	95.83m²

NOTE ALL AREAS ARE TAKEN OVER CLADDING

NOTE ALL SITE DIMENSIONS ARE TAKEN FROM
THE EDGE OF THE FOUNDATIONS



MOA PLACE

PROPOSED SITE PLAN
Scale 1/75 (A1)

Scale 1/75 (A1)



gravitas
CONSULTING LIMITED

Gravitas Consulting Limited
P.O. Box 69018 Lincoln 7
ph : 03-3181555 mob : 021-413
email : info@gravitas.net

info - G20

PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT

11-13 MOA PLACE

CHRISTCHURCH



SITE PLAN

BC-AMENDMENT

14/02/22	date	rev
BC-RPI	issue	0
scale of A3	1:75	sh
scale 50% of A3		1-0
drawn	TS/RAW	

The documents are subject to **COPYRIGHT** and may not be reproduced without consent from **Gravitas Consulting Limited**

CONTRACTOR TO CHECK AND CONFIRM ALL DIMENSIONS ON SITE. ALL PROPRIETARY MATERIALS AND COMPONENTS MUST BE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE MANUFACTURERS AND/OR SUPPLIERS INSTRUCTIONS. ALL CONSTRUCTION TO COMPLY WITH RELEVANT N.Z. STANDARDS, NZS3604 N.Z.B.C. AND LOCAL AUTHORITY BY LAW.

11. Innes Road street renewal (Mersey Street to the shops past Philpotts Road)

Reference / Te Tohutoro: 23/1101176

Report of / Te Pou Samantha Kelly, Project Manager Transport
Matua: (Samantha.Kelly@ccc.govt.nz)

Senior Manager / Lynette Ellis, Head of Transport & Waste Management
Pouwhakarae: (Lynette.Ellis@ccc.govt.nz)

1. Nature of Decision or Issue and Report Origin

- 1.1 The purpose of this report is to advise the Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board (Board) on the outcome of the engagement undertaken, and to request that the Board approve the proposed scheme design for the Innes Road (Mersey Street to the shops past Philpotts Road) street renewal.
- 1.2 The report has been written to address the poor condition of transport and three water assets on Innes Road (Mersey Street to the shops past Philpotts Road), including the carriageway, sections of the footpath and kerbs and water main. In addition, this report also includes proposed safety improvements in response to safety concerns raised by the community.
- 1.3 The decisions in this report are of low significance in relation to the Christchurch City Council's Significance and Engagement Policy. The level of significance was determined by low level of impact and low number of people affected by the recommended proposal. The community engagement and consultation outlined in this report reflects the assessment.

2. Officer Recommendations Ngā Tūtohu

That the Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board:

1. Approves the scheme plan for the Innes Road street renewal (Mersey Street to the shops past Philpotts Road) as detailed in Attachment A of this report, including all kerb alignments, traffic islands and road markings on Innes Road, commencing at its intersection with Cranford Street, and extending in a north easterly direction to approximately 103m north east of its intersection with Philpotts Road.
2. Approves in accordance with the relevant sections of the Land Transport Rule: Traffic Control Devices 2004:
 - a. That a zebra pedestrian crossing with a raised safety platform for use by pedestrians, as detailed on Attachment A of this report, be installed on Innes Road at a point approximately 89 metres north east of its intersection with Nancy Avenue.
 - b. That a zebra pedestrian crossing with a raised safety platform for use by pedestrians, as detailed on Attachment A of this report, be installed on Innes Road at a point approximately 82 metres north east of its intersection with Philpotts Road.
3. Approves that any previously approved resolutions on Innes Road from its intersection with Cranford Street, and extending in a north easterly direction to 103m past its intersection with Philpotts Road, pertaining to parking and /or stopping restrictions, made pursuant to any bylaw or any Land Transport Rule, to the extent that they are in conflict with the parking and /or stopping restrictions described in recommendations 4a – 4nn and 5a – 5e below, be revoked.

4. Approves pursuant to Clause 7 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017, that the stopping of vehicles be prohibited at all times:

Innes Road – North Western Side

- a. Along the north western side of Innes Road, commencing at its intersection with Cranford Street and extending in a north easterly direction for a distance of 111 metres.
- b. Along the north western side of Innes Road, commencing at a point approximately 138 metres east of its intersection with Cranford Street and extending in a north easterly direction for a distance of 12 metres.
- c. Along the north western side of Innes Road, commencing at a point approximately 162 metres east of its intersection with Cranford Street and extending in a north easterly direction for a distance of 82 metres.
- d. Along the north western side of Innes Road, commencing at its intersection with Jameson Avenue and extending in a north easterly direction for a distance of 24 metres.
- e. Along the north western side of Innes Road, commencing at a point approximately 239 metres east of its intersection with Jameson Avenue and extending in a north easterly direction for a distance of 22 metres.
- f. Along the north western side of Innes Road, commencing at its intersection with Nancy Avenue and extending in a north easterly direction for a distance of 34 metres.
- g. Along the north western side of Innes Road, commencing at a point approximately 48 metres east of its intersection with Nancy Avenue and extending in a north easterly direction for a distance of 12 metres.
- h. Along the north western side of Innes Road, commencing at a point approximately 70 metres east of its intersection with Nancy Avenue and extending in a north easterly direction for a distance of 35 metres.
- i. Along the north western side of Innes Road, commencing at a point approximately 140 metres east of its intersection with Nancy Avenue and extending in a north easterly direction for a distance of 55 metres.
- j. Along the north western side of Innes Road, commencing at its intersection with Philpotts Road and extending in a north easterly direction for a distance of 54 metres.
- k. Along the north western side of Innes Road, commencing at a point approximately 61 metres east of its intersection with Philpotts Road and extending in a north easterly direction for a distance of 42 metres.

Jameson Avenue, Nancy Avenue and Philpotts Road

- l. Along the north eastern side of Jameson Avenue, commencing at its intersection with Innes Road and extending in an north westerly direction for a distance of 16 metres.
- m. Along the south western side of Nancy Avenue, commencing at its intersection with Innes Road and extending in a north westerly direction for a distance of 16 metres.
- n. Along the north eastern side of Nancy Avenue, commencing at its intersection with Innes Road and extending in a north westerly direction for a distance of 16 metres.
- o. Along the north eastern side of Philpotts Road, commencing at its intersection with Innes Road and extending in a north westerly direction for a distance of 25 metres.
- p. Along the south western side of Philpotts Road, commencing at its intersection with Innes Road and extending in a north westerly direction for a distance of 25 metres.

Innes Road – South East Side

- q. Along the south eastern side of Innes Road, commencing at its intersection with Cranford Street and extending in a north easterly direction for a distance of 100 metres (equivalent to the intersection with Mersey Street).
- r. Along the south eastern side of Innes Road, commencing at its intersection with Mersey Street and extending in a north easterly direction for a distance of 13 metres.
- s. Along the south eastern side of Innes Road, commencing at a point approximately 42 metres east of its intersection with Mersey Street and extending in a north easterly direction for a distance of 12 metres.
- t. Along the south eastern side of Innes Road, commencing at a point approximately 68 metres east of its intersection with Mersey Street and extending in a north easterly direction for a distance of 36 metres (equivalent to the intersection with Severn Street).
- u. Along the south eastern side of Innes Road, commencing at its intersection with Severn Street and extending in a north easterly direction for a distance of 80 metres.
- v. Along the south eastern side of Innes Road, commencing at a point approximately 95 metres east of its intersection with Severn Street and extending in a north easterly direction for a distance of 8 metres (equivalent to the intersection with Thames Street).
- w. Along the south eastern side of Innes Road, commencing at its intersection with Thames Street and extending in a north easterly direction for a distance of 13 metres.
- x. Along the south eastern side of Innes Road, commencing at a point approximately 78 metres north east of its intersection with Thames Street and extending in a north easterly direction for a distance of 13 metres (equivalent to the intersection with Ethne Street).
- y. Along the south eastern side of Innes Road, commencing at its intersection with Ethne Street and extending in a north easterly direction for a distance of 13 metres.
- z. Along the south eastern side of Innes Road, commencing at a point approximately 77 metres north east of its intersection with Ethne Street and extending in a north easterly direction for a distance of 13 metres (equivalent to the intersection with Nancy Avenue).
- aa. Along the south eastern side of Innes Road, commencing at its intersection with Nancy Avenue and extending in a north easterly direction for a distance of 16 metres.
- bb. Along the south eastern side of Innes Road, commencing at a point approximately 30 metres east of its intersection with Nancy Avenue and extending in a north easterly direction for a distance of 14 metres.
- cc. Along the south eastern side of Innes Road, commencing at a point approximately 70 metres east of its intersection with Nancy Avenue and extending in a north easterly direction for a distance of 52 metres.
- dd. Along the south eastern side of Innes Road, commencing at a point approximately 140 metres east of its intersection with Nancy Avenue and extending in a north easterly direction for a distance of 23 metres.
- ee. Along the south eastern side of Innes Road, commencing at its intersection with Kensington Avenue and extending in a north easterly direction for a distance of 46 metres.

- ff. Along the south eastern side of Innes Road, commencing at a point approximately 106 metres east of its intersection with Kensington Avenue and extending in a north easterly direction for a distance of 28 metres.

Thames Street, Ethne Street, Nancy Avenue and Kensington Avenue

- gg. Along the south western side of Thames Street, commencing at its intersection with Innes Road and extending in a south easterly direction for a distance of 23 metres.
 - hh. Along the north eastern side of Thames Street, commencing at its intersection with Innes Road and extending in a south easterly direction for a distance of 23 metres.
 - ii. Along the south western side of Ethne Street, commencing at its intersection with Innes Road and extending in a south easterly direction for a distance of 16 metres.
 - jj. Along the north eastern side of Ethne Street, commencing at its intersection with Innes Road and extending in a south easterly direction for a distance of 15 metres.
 - kk. Along the south western side of Nancy Avenue, commencing at its intersection with Innes Road and extending in a south easterly direction for a distance of 16 metres.
 - ll. Along the north eastern side of Nancy Avenue, commencing at its intersection with Innes Road and extending in a south easterly direction for a distance of 16 metres.
 - mm. Along the south western side of Kensington Avenue, commencing at its intersection with Innes Road and extending in a south easterly direction for a distance of 20 metres.
 - nn. Along the north eastern side of Kensington Avenue, commencing at its intersection with Innes Road and extending in a south easterly direction for a distance of 24 metres.
5. Approves pursuant to Clause 7 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017, that the parking of vehicles:
- a. Be restricted between 8:00 am – 9:00 am and 2:30 pm – 3:30 pm Monday to Friday to a maximum period of 5 minutes, on the north western side of Innes Road commencing at a point 105 metres north east of its intersection with Nancy Avenue, and extending in a north easterly direction for a distance of 16 metres.
 - b. Be restricted to a maximum period of 10 minutes, on the north western side of Innes Road commencing at a point 54 metres north east of its intersection with Philpotts Road, and extending in a north easterly direction for a distance of 7 metres.
 - c. Be restricted between 8:00 am – 9:00 am and 2:30 pm – 3:30 pm Monday to Friday to a maximum period of 3 minutes, on the south eastern side of Innes Road commencing at a point 44 metres north east of its intersection with Nancy Ave and extending in an north easterly direction for a distance of 26 metres.
 - d. Be restricted to a maximum period of 30 minutes, on the south eastern side of Innes Road commencing at a point 46 metres north east of its intersection with Kensington Ave, and extending in a north easterly direction for a distance of 49 metres.
 - e. Be restricted to a maximum period of 10 minutes, on the south eastern side of Innes Road commencing at a point 95 metres north east of its intersection with Kensington Ave and extending in a north easterly direction for a distance of 11 metres.
6. Revoke any previous resolutions pertaining to traffic controls and bus stops made pursuant to any bylaw to the extent that they are in conflict with the traffic controls described in sections 7 and 8.

7. Approves that the following side road approaches to Innes Road be controlled by a Stop control in accordance with Section 4 and Section 10.2 of the Land Transport Rule: Traffic Control Devices 2004:
 - a. The north west bound approach of Mersey Street at its intersection with Innes Road.
 - b. The north west bound approach of Severn Street at its intersection with Innes Road.
 - c. The north west bound approach of Thames Street at its intersection with Innes Road.
 - d. The north west bound approach of Ethne Street at its intersection with Innes Road.
 - e. The north west bound approach of Nancy Avenue at its intersection with Innes Road.
 - f. The north west bound approach of Kensington Avenue at its intersection with Innes Road.
 - g. The south east bound approach of Jameson Avenue at its intersection with Innes Road.
 - h. The south east bound approach of Nancy Avenue at its intersection with Innes Road.
 - i. The south east bound approach of Kensington Avenue at its intersection with Innes Road.
8. Approves that Bus Stops be installed, in accordance with Clause 7 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic & Parking Bylaw 2017, on
 - a. the north western side of Innes Road commencing at a point 34 metres (north easterly direction) of its intersection with Nancy Avenue and extending in a north easterly direction for a distance of 14 metres.
 - b. the south eastern side of Innes Road commencing at a point 16 metres (south westerly direction) of its intersection with Nancy Avenue and extending in a north easterly direction for a distance of 14 metres.
9. Approve that these resolutions take effect when the traffic control devices that evidence the restrictions described in the staff report are in place.
10. Notes that the existing special vehicle lane for cyclists as identified in Attachment A of this report, was previously resolved by the Council on 24 September 2019.

3. Reason for Report Recommendations Ngā Take mō te Whakatau

- 3.1 The condition of transport assets within the project area, including the road carriageway and some sections of footpath and kerbs have been assessed as being in poor condition and have deteriorated. This has led to long term increased costs associated with maintenance repairs.
- 3.2 In addition, the water main from Mersey Street to Philpotts Road has also reached its end of life and requires replacing. Therefore, this project includes delivering the water main replacement works at the same time to minimise disruption for residents.
- 3.3 Innes Road is a busy route with approximately 15,000 vehicles travelling per day and is highly used by many people travelling to school, work or across the community. There are two schools within the project area, and it is important that people travelling along this road on foot, by bicycle, by bus or driving, should be able to do so safely. Therefore, as well as improving the condition of the assets, this report also looks to improve safety focussing on the existing pedestrian crossings and side road treatments.
- 3.4 To improve safety and accessibility for the community it is proposed to upgrade the two existing zebra crossings to include raised safety platforms. Raised safety platforms are part of

the Safe System approach to road safety. They are a vertical deflection device increasingly used to reduce the maximum comfortable operating speed for vehicles to Safe System collision speeds, particularly at intersections and crossing points. This will therefore reduce both the likelihood of a collision, and the severity should one occur.

- 3.5 The proposed zebra crossings with raised safety platforms incorporate a priority crossing, featuring white striped bars on a platform raised above the road carriageway and red surfacing. The platform and coloured marking highlights the pedestrians priority, making it safer to cross, and helps to reinforce slower vehicle speeds and opportunities to give way.
- 3.6 Other safety improvements proposed within the project include:
 - 3.6.1 Introducing traffic calming measures at five side road intersections to improve safety for pedestrians, cyclists and vehicles by reducing crossing distances, reducing vehicle speeds, and discouraging non-local traffic.
 - 3.6.2 The preferred treatment for each side road was assessed and recommended to maximise drainage flow paths whilst still providing safety improvements. The proposed treatments include:
 - Introducing a central island at Thames Street.
 - Upgrading the existing central island at Philpotts Road.
 - Introducing kerb buildouts on both sides of the road at Nancy Avenue (north and south).
 - Introducing kerb buildouts on one side of the road at Ethne Street and Kensington Avenue.
 - 3.6.3 Introducing stop control signs at Thames Street, Philpotts Road, Nancy Avenue (north and south) and Ethne Street, due to the lack of approach visibility which seeks to improve visibility of pedestrians and cyclists for stopped vehicles at the intersection.
 - 3.6.4 Installing tactile pavers at pedestrian crossing locations to improve accessibility.
 - 3.6.5 Retaining the existing pedestrian refuge islands located between Severn Street and Jameson Avenue and between Kensington Avenue and Philpotts Road, as both islands meet Waka Kotahi standards and provide safe ways for pedestrians to cross.
 - 3.6.6 Removing 20 existing car parks to accommodate the proposed side road intersection safety improvements, improve bus manoeuvrability at existing bus stops and improve sightlines at side roads. The proposal also allows for one car park to be reinstated.
 - 3.6.7 Revising the cross-section layout to provide more consistent lane widths for vehicles, cyclists, and pedestrians.
- 3.7 Other benefits of the proposal include:
 - 3.7.1 Introducing low-lying landscaping where opportunities allow.
 - 3.7.2 Renewal of the road carriageway including some sections of new kerb and channel and footpaths where required.
 - 3.7.3 Widening some sections of footpaths to 1.8 meters where footpaths or kerbs require renewing.

4. Alternative Options Considered Ētahi atu Kōwhiringa

Maintain status quo: Complete the carriageway renewal and retain existing layout

- 4.1 Option to maintain status quo: This option would involve completing the renewal of the carriageway and water main assets.
- 4.2 It is likely that the upgrade of the existing zebra crossings to raised safety platforms would also be included as the crossings do not currently comply with current Waka Kotahi guidelines.
- 4.3 The advantages of this option include:
 - 4.3.1 Improved safety for school children and other pedestrians crossing the road with the upgrade of the two existing zebra crossings to raised safety platforms.
 - 4.3.2 Cost savings as a result of the reduced scope of works.
- 4.4 The disadvantages of this option include:
 - 4.4.1 Missed long term safety benefits and improvements for pedestrians and cyclists within the project area. A safe systems assessment was undertaken which compared the existing layout against the proposed safety improvements. The assessment concluded that the proposed scheme was preferred resulting in improving safety for users. Therefore, it is recommended to proceed with the additional safety improvements.
 - 4.4.2 Missing the opportunity to realise the long-term maintenance cost benefits such as integrating the upgrade of sections of deep-dish channel with the new carriageway.
 - 4.4.3 Kerbs and footpaths that require upgrading being delayed.

Option to install raised signalised crossings

- 4.5 An options assessment was carried out on the two existing zebra crossings located outside of St Francis of Assisi and in front of Mairehau Primary School using the Waka Kotahi mid-block crossing selection guidelines. The options included retaining the existing treatments, raised signalised crossings, signalised crossings, raised zebra crossing and pedestrian refuge islands.
- 4.6 The options assessment identified that raised signalised crossings would provide the best level of service. Raised zebra crossing platforms were the next recommended option which also provide improved safety benefits, achieves safe speed systems and will provide an improved level of service. The new reduced variable speed to 30km/h will also improve safety for pedestrians when crossing. Signalised crossings have not been recommended as part of this scheme design as they are out of scope for this primarily renewal project.
- 4.7 Advantages of this option include:
 - 4.7.1 High level of safety improvements for users of the crossings.
- 4.8 Disadvantages of this option include:
 - 4.8.1 Potential impacts on the network.
 - 4.8.2 Installing signals at both locations would exceed project budget.

5. Detail Te Whakamahuki

- 5.1 Innes Road is a collector road with approximately 15,000 vehicles per day travelling along the route. This proposal looks to improve assets and safety for the section of Innes Road from Mersey Street to the shops past Philpotts Road which is approximately 800 metres in length.
- 5.2 The speed limit along Innes Road is 50km/h with a new variable speed limit of 30km/h during school hours, between Mahars Road and Nancy Avenue. This was approved by the Council on 5 July 2023 as part of the Safe Speed Neighbourhood programme.

- 5.3 There are a high portion of pedestrians which are expected to be school-aged children due to the two schools within the project area, St Francis of Assisi School and Mairehau Primary School. In addition, there is customer foot traffic expected at the shops past Philpotts Road. The remaining surrounding area is largely residential.
- 5.4 An on road-cycle lane marked on both sides of the road is in operation. The width of the cycle lane varies between 1.6m to 1.8m and there is currently no green coloured surface.
- 5.5 Innes Road has two key bus routes that service the immediate project area, the Orbiter which travels along Innes Road, and the Number 44 (Shirley/Westmorland) which travels along Innes Road and Kensington Avenue.
- 5.6 The crash history for the corridor was extracted in March 2023 from the Waka Kotahi Crash Analysis. The data shows that from Mersey Street to 420 Innes Road, between 2018 and 2023 there have been nine crashes. Of these crashes one was serious, six were minor-injury and two were non-injury.
- 5.7 The decision affects the following wards/Community Board areas:
 - 5.7.1 Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board.

6. Community Views and Preferences Ngā mariu ā-Hāpori

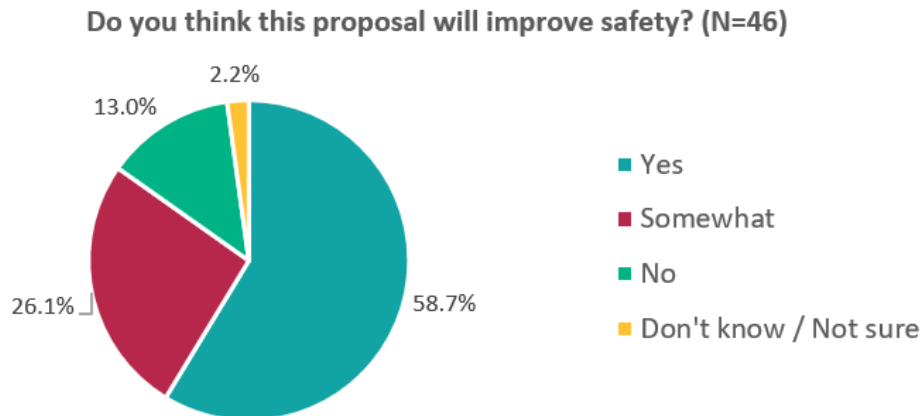
Public Consultation Te Tukanga Kōrerorero

- 6.0 Early engagement with St Francis of Assisi school and Mairehau Primary commenced in early June 2023. Staff met with both school principals.
- 6.1 At early meetings with schools, staff discussed the impacts on parking requirements for parents and staff, as well as potential impacts on event buses, pedestrians and access during construction. This feedback was taken on board when reviewing the on-street car parking requirements and upgrading the two existing pedestrian crossings with raised safety platforms.
- 6.2 Consultation started on Wednesday 28 June 2023 and ran until Wednesday 12 July 2023. An email was sent to 64 key stakeholders, including Fire and Emergency NZ, Environment Canterbury, Spokes, St John and the NZ Police, as well as accessibility reference groups and local residents' associations. The consultation was posted on the Council's Facebook page, and a number of community pages on Facebook including the St Albans, Edgeware, Mairehau and Merivale area Community Group, the Papanui/Redwood Community page, and the Bishopdale/Papanui/Bryndwr and Surroundings Community page, inviting submissions on the [Have Your Say webpage](#).
- 6.3 Consultation documents and flyers were delivered to St Francis of Assisi School, Mairehau Primary, and local businesses including BP, and the local café, Michael's Espresso. Consultation information was also made available at the Mairehau Library and Civic Offices.
- 6.4 Two A3 signs were installed in the project area, one outside St. Francis of Assisi School, and one outside of the shops near Philpotts Road, close to the entrance of Mairehau Primary.
- 6.5 All local businesses were doorknocked to ensure they understood the proposed changes, were given consultation letters, had an opportunity to express concerns, and understood the submission process.
- 6.6 Any residents with an immediate impact outside of their house were door knocked, such as for parking changes, and kerb buildouts. If residents were not home, they were given a consultation letter with the scheme plan and a 'sorry we missed you' flyer.

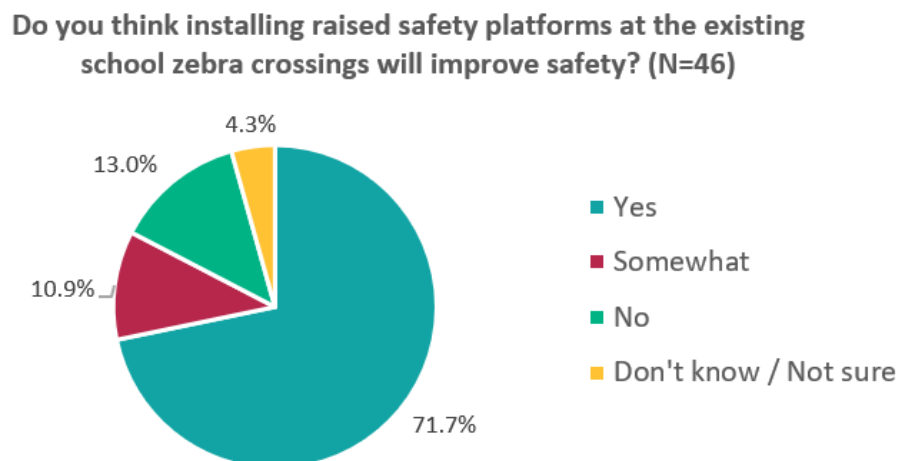
- 6.7 Flyers were also dispersed to parents on the first day of consultation, at school pick up time outside of St. Francis of Assisi school, given their front entrance is directly impacted.

Summary of Submissions Ngā Tāpaetanga

- 6.8 A total of 46 submissions were made by three recognised organisations and 43 individuals. All submissions are available on the [Have Your Say webpage](#) and are provided in Attachment B.
- 6.9 The majority of submitters (58.7%, 27 submitters) agreed that this proposal would improve safety:



- 6.10 The majority of submitters (71.7%, 33 submitters) agreed that raised safety platforms at the existing zebra crossing will improve safety:



- 1.13 Key issues raised by submitters can be broken down into the following themes:

- **Concerns about road design and safety** (37 submitters), which represents concerns such as the need for improved road infrastructure beyond this plan, addressing congestion, and sharing the road more safely via signage and lane markings, as well as addressing potential hazards such as poor visibility at intersections, inadequate signage or road markings, and further investment for pedestrian facilities for accessibility such as speed humps or raised crossings at side roads and tactile pavers.
- **Ideas for better pedestrian facilities and accessibility** (33 submitters), such as suggestions for wider footpaths, improved crossing points, and better accommodations for individuals with accessibility requirements, or those using motorised postal vehicles or mobility trikes.
- **Support for road design improvements** (30 submitters), which reflected submitters expressing their endorsement of the efforts to enhance road design. They recognised the

importance of well-planned and executed road infrastructure that prioritises safety, efficiency, and a positive user experience.

- **Support for raised safety platforms** (20 submitters), which reflects submitters recognising the potential benefits in improving road safety, reducing vehicle speeds, and enhancing the overall traffic environment.
- **Concerns about visibility and safety at intersections** (16 submitters), such as concerns around inadequate signage or road markings, poor visibility for drivers, and the need for improved traffic control measures at intersections.
- **Concerns about cycling safety** (15 submitters), which included the request for some dedicated cycling infrastructure, protection for cyclists from other traffic, protection around the bus stop near St. Francis of Assisi school, and education and awareness around sharing the road between cyclists and motorists.
- **Support for lower speed limits and traffic calming measures** (15 submitters), which reflects the recognition of potential benefits of reducing vehicle speeds to improve safety and create a more pedestrian-friendly environment.
- **Concerns about parking availability and management** (11 submitters), which reflects concerns such as insufficient parking spaces, challenges with enforcement, and the impact of parking on road safety and congestion.
- **Ideas for improving cycling infrastructure** (8 submitters), which included proposals to expand bike lanes, creating dedicated cycling paths, and improving the overall connectivity and safety for cyclists.

2.13 Submitter questions and staff responses are summarised as per the below table:

Submitter ID	Question	Staff response
51675	I have a question about the flow of cycling traffic heading north - let's say people want to get to Queen Elizabeth II Drive (SH-74) or say to the Papanui Parallel. I suggest some may use Philpotts Road to get on to Queen Elizabeth II Drive or may want to use McFaddens Road to use the crossing point on Cranford Street, from there use the shared path and come out by Paparoa Street School. So just wondering which of the northbound streets off Innes Road people riding their bikes may use. Maybe some examination of that could be useful to further examine the intersections. Sometimes a little shared path area can be helpful. e.g. near the existing island crossings, a little bit of bridging shared path could allow a person riding a bike to avoid negotiating the intersections,	Feedback regarding cycle monitoring will be referred to our cycle team for consideration.

	and instead use a shared path to run up to the island crossing.	
51515	What data about current injury rates have you got?	Paragraph 5.6 of the staff report refers to the crash history data was extracted in March 2023 from the Waka Kotahi Crash Analysis. The data shows that from Mersey Street to 420 Innes Road, between 2018 and 2023 there have been nine crashes. Of these crashes one was serious, six were minor-injury and two were non-injury.
51507	Will this whole section of road have new asphalt?	It is proposed to resurface all of the road carriageway, the final surface whether chipseal or asphalt is yet to be confirmed as this forms part of the detailed design process.
51507	Will there be night works, as a resident this has a high impact.	We'll work with our contractors to minimise disruption as much as possible. Night works are not currently planned, however, if required in some areas, these will be clearly communicated with affected residents in advance.
51507	Will the whole footpath pavement be re-laid?	Some sections of the footpath will not be replaced as there are some sections of which look to be in good condition. The areas for renewal will be refined during detailed design. The proposal also looks to widen footpaths to a minimum of 1.8 meters in locations where there is new kerb and channel replacement or where the condition of the footpath has deteriorated.
51507	Has a separated cycle lane been considered along the length?	This project is primarily for renewal due to the poor condition of some assets and therefore a separated cycle facility is not proposed. The proposal does provide safety improvements for cyclists as the existing cycle lane will provide a consistent 1.8m or greater cycle lane along the length of the route. Furthermore, the application of green paint and the proposed stop controls at side streets is aimed at

		improving safety and visibility of cyclists to other road users.
--	--	------------------------------------------------------------------

- 6.11 There were a number of suggestions raised in submissions which were assessed against the viability, affordability, scope of the project and safety in design. As a result, the following elements can be reviewed during the detailed design phase:
- 6.11.1 Including tactile pavers at Mersey Street and Severn Street to provide a consistent treatment along the route.
 - 6.11.2 Including cycle stands in locations such as outside local businesses, if budget is available.
 - 6.11.3 Reviewing the width of the two existing pedestrian refuges.
- 6.12 There were also a number of suggestions raised in submissions which are out of scope for this primarily renewal project and would likely require additional budget and/or further investigations, such as:
- 6.12.1 Further cycling infrastructure – It is proposed to retain the existing kerb to kerb width, which does not allow for further widening of the existing cycle lane or other cycle infrastructure improvements. If an increased cycle lane width was desired this would likely require car parking removal, additional budget and would likely impact on footpath width.
 - 6.12.2 Further pedestrian crossing infrastructure at side roads - Further safety improvements such as speed humps or raised crossings at side roads have not been considered further due to the need to maintain existing stormwater flow paths and minimise flood risks, as well as affordability.
 - 6.12.3 Further speed reductions - The Council recently approved a reduced variable speed limit from 40km/h to 30km/h speed between Nancy Avenue and Mahars Road as part of the Safer Neighbourhoods. In addition, the proposed raised safety platforms and side road treatments also support slower speeds within the project area resulting in improved safety for pedestrians and cyclists. A further speed limit reduction is out of scope for this project.
 - 6.12.4 Bus stop relocations – Changes to bus stop locations would require separate consultation and will be dependent on the proximity to other bus stop locations. The feedback received will be provided to our Public Transport Advisor for consideration.

7. Policy Framework Implications Ngā Hiraunga ā- Kaupapa here

Strategic Alignment Te Rautaki Tīaroaro

7.1 This report supports the [Council's Long Term Plan \(2021 - 2031\)](#):

7.2 Transport

7.2.1 Activity: Transport

- Level of Service: 16.0.3 Improve resident satisfaction with road condition - $\geq 25\%$ resident satisfaction
- Level of Service: 16.0.20 Maintain the condition of road carriageways - $\leq 5,000$ customer service requests

- Level of Service: 10.0.6.1 Reduce the number of death and serious injury crashes on the local road network - <=100 crashes

Policy Consistency Te Whai Kaupapa here

7.3 The decision is consistent with Council's Plans and Policies.

Impact on Mana Whenua Ngā Whai Take Mana Whenua

- 7.4 The decision does not involve a significant decision in relation to ancestral land or a body of water or other elements of intrinsic value, therefore this decision does not specifically impact Mana Whenua, their culture and traditions.
- 7.5 The decision does not involve a matter of interest to Mana Whenua and will not impact on our agreed partnership priorities with Ngā Papatipu Rūnanga.
- 7.6 The effects of this proposal upon Mana Whenua are expected to be insignificant as the proposal involves minor works within the existing carriageway.

Climate Change Impact Considerations Ngā Whai Whakaaro mā te Āhuarangi

- 7.7 The decisions in this report are likely to:
- 7.7.1 Contribute positively to adaptation to the impacts of climate change.
 - 7.7.2 Contribute positively to emissions reductions.
- 7.8 The proposal is likely to contribute positively to adaptation to the impacts of climate change as improvements include measures to encourage walking, cycling and use of public transport. These changes will help achieve the desired community outcome of a safe and accessible city through improved road safety and improved pedestrian crossing locations, which facilitates better access to public transport.

Accessibility Considerations Ngā Whai Whakaaro mā te Hunga Hauā

- 7.9 This proposal improves accessibility for pedestrians and cyclists by providing safer crossing points and tactile pavers. Furthermore, there is potential for kerbs at two bus stops to be upgraded to accessible kerbs. These upgrades will be dependent on the existing kerb conditions and will be defined during detailed design.

8. Resource Implications Ngā Hīraunga Rauemi

Capex/Opex Ngā Utu Whakahaere

- 8.1 Cost to Implement:
- 8.1.1 The total project budget for the transport street renewal project is \$4,600,000.
 - 8.1.2 The estimated construction cost for the transport assets shows a budget shortfall; however, this is subject to further site investigations and a review of the estimate. Should further funding be required, this can be funded out of the programme.
 - 8.1.3 The total project budget for the three water project is \$800,000 and is within budget.
- 8.2 Maintenance/Ongoing costs – There will be an increased operational cost of approximately \$62,000 per annum for the maintenance works associated with landscaping and surface paint for the cycle lane and at the raised crossings. These works will be covered under the area maintenance contract.
- 8.3 The proposal will reduce the amount of unplanned repairs that are currently taking place due to the current condition of the assets.

- 8.4 Funding Source – The street renewal project (CPMS 70742) and water main renewal project (CPMS 70659) are budgeted for in the Long Term Plan.

Other He mea anō

- 8.5 Not applicable.

9. Legal Implications Ngā Hīraunga ā-Ture

Statutory power to undertake proposals in the report Te Manatū Whakahaere Kaupapa

- 9.1 Part 1, Clauses 7 and 8 of the Christchurch City Council Traffic and Parking Bylaw 2017 provides the Council with the authority to install parking restrictions by resolution.
- 9.2 The Community Boards have delegated authority from the Council to exercise the delegations as set out in the Register of Delegations. The list of delegations for the Community Boards includes the resolution of stopping restrictions, pedestrian improvements and changes to layouts.
- 9.3 The existing special vehicle lane for cyclists as identified in Attachment A of this report is proposed to be retained and was previously resolved by the Council on 24 September 2019.



Other Legal Implications Ētahi atu Hīraunga-ā-Ture

- 9.4 There is no legal context, issue or implication relevant to this decision.

10. Risk Management Implications Ngā Hīraunga Tūraru

- 10.1 Due to the current condition of the assets the proposed renewal has been fast tracked to complete construction before the end of the sealing period (approximately March 2024). Therefore, any delays to the project will have potential impacts on the construction period. This will also impact the delivery of the water main renewal which is included as part of these works.
- 10.2 Delivering the street renewal and water main renewal works together as a one pass approach will minimise disruption for residents and has cost saving benefits, such as with temporary traffic management costs.

Attachments Ngā Tāpirihanga

No.	Title	Reference	Page
A 	Innes Road (Mersey to the shops past Philpotts) Scheme Design for Community Board Approval	23/1001268	110
B 	Innes Road - Submission Table (Public)	23/1128217	112

In addition to the attached documents, the following background information is available:

Document Name – Location / File Link
Not applicable

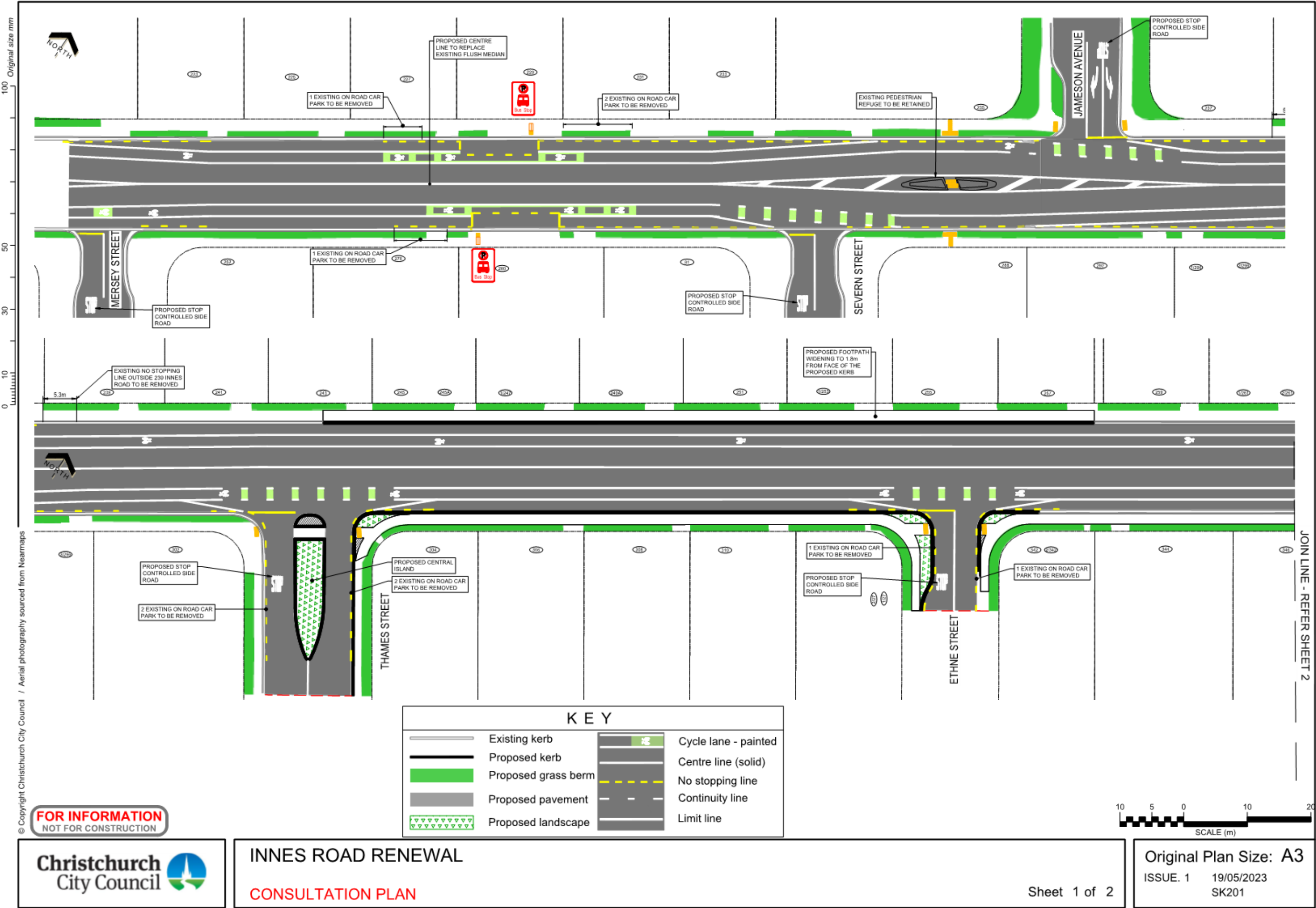
Confirmation of Statutory Compliance Te Whakatūtuturutanga ā-Ture

Compliance with Statutory Decision-making Requirements (ss 76 - 81 Local Government Act 2002). (a) This report contains:

- (i) sufficient information about all reasonably practicable options identified and assessed in terms of their advantages and disadvantages; and
 - (ii) adequate consideration of the views and preferences of affected and interested persons bearing in mind any proposed or previous community engagement.
- (b) The information reflects the level of significance of the matters covered by the report, as determined in accordance with the Council's significance and engagement policy.

Signatories Ngā Kaiwaitohu

Authors	Samantha Kelly - Project Manager Transport Samantha Smith - Engagement Advisor
Approved By	Oscar Larson - Team Leader Transport Project Management Tony Richardson - Finance Business Partner Jacob Bradbury - Manager Planning & Delivery Transport Lynette Ellis - Head of Transport & Waste Management





Submissions received on staff proposal for Innes Road street renewal, July 2023

Organisations / Businesses

ID	Do you think this proposal will improve safety?	Comments - please be as specific as possible to help us understand your views	Do you think installing raised safety platforms at the existing school zebra crossings will improve safety?	Is there anything else we need to know?	Name - Organisation
51646	Yes	<p>All the changes are about improving safety outcomes for pedestrians and cyclists. The area has been difficult for pedestrians for decades. The school and shop area pedestrian crossings were repainted red in the last 2 years or so, with limited success in making the crossings feel safer.</p> <p>For cyclists it is all positive. An extra 3 streets will get built out kerbs. Stop controls on all side streets is definitely needed. The kerb build-out can force a compulsory stop on approach to Innes Road and improve safety perception for anyone riding along Innes Road. Even a single car park removal will improve visibility when turning into the side streets. Reducing lane width for each side street on approach to Innes Road will help encourage cyclists to take the lane.</p> <p>The bike lane on Innes Road will now be clearer so long as the green paint squares remain green. We would like to see continuous solid green paint in the cycle lane on approach and for the width of a side street rather than intermittent paint squares which drivers mostly ignore.</p> <p>Spokes fully supports installing raised platforms at the crossing to reduce speed. We would prefer a way for less confident cyclists, particularly children, to bike behind any crossing however it looks like cyclists have some space and are not being forced into the vehicle lane. Please ensure there is a cut down curb section so cyclists can come off the road easily to use the crossing to the other side. Prefer the two P10 parks on the North side after Philpotts Road were on the other side of the crossing as cyclists will be looking for dooring or cars pulling out rather than watching the crossing</p>	Yes	There's room for some cycle stands at the Shopping Centre which would help businesses.	Anne Scott - Spokes Canterbury
51634	Yes	Definitely raise the Zebra crossing. I'm a teacher at Mairehau primary and have seen numerous near misses	Yes		Nicholas White - Mairehau Primary
51631	Yes	My Canterbury/West Coast Automobile Association District Council support the changes proposed in these proposed changes. We do however have some concerns listed below.	Somewhat	We have safety concerns with the increased use of raised pedestrian platforms throughout the city. Although they increase the safety threshold for pedestrians, under wet or frosty weather conditions they can be detrimental to the safety of motorcyclists and to a lesser extent, motorists. We ask that they be kept at a sensible height and approach gradient to reduce the risk element to a minimum for these road users.	John Skevington - Canterbury/West Coast Automobile Association District Council

Submissions received on staff proposal for Innes Road street renewal, July 2023

Individuals

ID	Do you think this proposal will improve safety?	Comments - please be as specific as possible to help us understand your views	Do you think installing raised safety platforms at the existing school zebra crossings will improve safety?	Is there anything else we need to know?	Full name
51676	Yes	<p>I fully support the proposed design, which will make it safer for all road (including footpath) users. Please lower the speed limit to 40 km/h along Innes Road, with the variable speed limit dropping this to 30 km/h at school start/finish times. Please widen as many footpaths as possible.</p> <p>A fellow member of Spokes works for NZ Post as a Delivery Agent (formerly known as a Postie) and it is very difficult to share narrow footpaths with pedestrians and wheelie bins. Please also consider putting the grass verge on the kerb side, so she can access letterboxes from the footpath rather than having to get out of the Paxster to reach the letterbox as they are not permitted to drive on the grass. I understand that pedestrians are safer when they are further from property boundary lines where fences obscure vision between drivers exiting properties, but this is another problem that needs resolving through better rules around fences and driveways for existing properties and not just new subdivisions. Delivering mail on wheelie bin days is super difficult and dangerous when the footpaths are covered in wheelie bins and cars are parked on the roadside. I support the removal of "parking" space on the road shoulder to make sight lines better at side streets and of course to let buses access bus stops more easily. Please consider whether a "parking" space is required outside #302 Innes Road. Please ensure yellow lines extend the full length of the sight line markings on the shoulders, as I often see cars parked over top of these lines, preventing line of sight. I fully support the side streets being Stop sign controlled instead of Give Way. Please consider making the traffic lane narrower alongside bus stops and increasing the bicycle lane width slightly, as a narrowed lane might help slow drivers down around bus stops. Please ensure any pedestrian refuge islands (both existing and new) are wide enough to accommodate mobility scooters, cargo bikes and (cargo) trikes. Cargo trikes are often approximately 1.2 m wide and can't fit through most islands. Thank you for reading my feedback. Ngā mihi nui, Chris</p>	Yes	100% support raised safety platforms. Please keep installing these.	Chris Abbott
51675	Yes	<p>All in all, I feel this is a good improvement in the area. The addition of stop signs and narrowing the side roads will improve safety at the intersections.</p> <p>I have a question about the flow of cycling traffic heading north - let's say people want to get to Queen Elizabeth II Drive (SH-74) or say to the Papanui Parallel. I suggest some may use Philpotts Road to get on to Queen Elizabeth II Drive or may want to use McFaddens Road to use the crossing point on Cranford Street, from there use the shared path and come out by Paparoa Street School. So just wondering which of the northbound streets off Innes Road people riding their bikes may use. Maybe some examination of that could be useful to further examine the intersections. Sometimes a little shared path area can be helpful. e.g. near the existing island crossings, a little bit of bridging shared path could allow a person riding a bike to avoid negotiating the intersections, and instead use a shared path to run up to the island crossing.</p>	Yes	<p>Raised platforms are a great innovation in road safety. The are of course designed so that they are comfortable driving over them at a safe speed (too fast and it is uncomfortable). A safe speed (like around 30km/h) at places where people cross reduces the risk of serious injury or death. Studies show this is the optimum speed for safety improvement.</p> <p>Note, this doesn't require dramatic sudden braking as some may suggest. Simply easing off the accelerator reduces speed enough to drive over the crossing</p>	Allan Taunt

Submissions received on staff proposal for Innes Road street renewal, July 2023

ID	Do you think this proposal will improve safety?	Comments - please be as specific as possible to help us understand your views	Do you think installing raised safety platforms at the existing school zebra crossings will improve safety?	Is there anything else we need to know?	Full name
		<p>I would also like to note that Innes Road can be notorious for sunstrike. It can be a difficult one to counter, but tree coverage (probably not an option here), higher buildings and safer speeds could help.</p> <p>Probably the main concerns I have is firstly, people driving and parking in the painted cycle lanes. That is probably an enforcement issue, and probably needs an improved mechanism for the public to report incidents (e.g. by submitting a photo). Secondly the risk of car doors being opened into the cycle lane as people a biking past. This is probably an education issue. It would be great if there could be information provided to the public to say people riding bike need to ride out of the door zone even when there is a painted cycle lane marked (potentially a person riding a bike may need to be on the very right of the cycle lane).</p>		<p>safely. This approach also does not waste fuel, burn brake pads or create excessive carbon emissions.</p> <p>What could help are some links (perhaps Waka Kotahi could provide these) as a reference as to how people can drive more efficiently over raised platforms. That way we could simply provide the link for those that need help understanding.</p>	
51674	Yes	<p>I fully support the proposed design, which will make it safer for all road (including footpath) users.</p> <p>Please lower the speed limit to 40 km/h along Innes Road, with the variable speed limit dropping this to 30 km/h at school start/finish times.</p> <p>Please widen as many footpaths as possible. I work for NZ Post as a Delivery Agent (formerly known as a Postie) and it is very difficult to share narrow footpaths with pedestrians and wheelie bins. Please also consider putting the grass verge on the kerb side, so I can access letterboxes from the footpath rather than having to get out of the Paxster to reach the letterbox as we are not permitted to drive on the grass. I understand that pedestrians are safer when they are further from property boundary lines where fences obscure vision between drivers exiting properties, but this is another problem that needs resolving through better rules around fences and driveways for existing properties and not just new subdivisions. Delivering mail on wheelie bin days is super difficult and dangerous when the footpaths are covered in wheelie bins and cars are parked on the roadside.</p> <p>I support the removal of "parking" space on the road shoulder to make sight lines better at side streets and of course to let buses access bus stops more easily. Please consider whether a "parking" space is required outside #302 Innes Road. Please ensure yellow lines extend the full length of the sight line markings on the shoulders, as I often see cars parked over top of these lines, preventing line of sight.</p> <p>I fully support the side streets being Stop sign controlled instead of Give Way.</p> <p>Please consider making the traffic lane narrower alongside bus stops and increasing the bicycle lane width slightly, as a narrowed lane might help slow drivers down around bus stops.</p> <p>Please ensure any pedestrian refuge islands (both existing and new) are wide enough to accommodate mobility scooters, cargo bikes and (cargo) trikes. My cargo trike is</p>	Yes	<p>100% support raised safety platforms. Please keep installing these.</p>	Fiona Bennetts

Submissions received on staff proposal for Innes Road street renewal, July 2023

ID	Do you think this proposal will improve safety?	Comments - please be as specific as possible to help us understand your views	Do you think installing raised safety platforms at the existing school zebra crossings will improve safety?	Is there anything else we need to know?	Full name
		<p>approximately 1.2 m wide and can't fit through most islands.</p> <p>Thank you for reading my feedback.</p> <p>Ngā mihi nui, Fiona</p>			
51673	Yes	<p>I strongly support upgrading the school zebra crossings, including raising the crossing.</p> <p>I strongly support widening and renewing the footpath - traffic calming measures to slow vehicles down should be more widespread.</p> <p>I strongly support introducing the proposed kerb buildouts, and adding a new central island and upgrading the existing island.</p> <p>I support the removal of on-street carparking to enable the safety improvements. Storage of private cars should not be subsidised by the council outside of providing sufficient parking for people with accessibility requirements.</p> <p>I support ensuring a consistent treatment of tactile pavers at pedestrian crossing locations.</p> <p>I support replacing the water main from Mersey Street to Philpotts Road - it's important to keep on top of infrastructure maintenance and replacement.</p> <p>I strongly support the previously consulted on speed limit reduction to 30km/h during school hours.</p>	Yes		Richard Abey-Nesbit
51670	No	<p>I feel these proposals will make it safer for pedestrians, but much less safe for cyclists.</p> <p>My main mode of transport is a push-bike and though there has been many improvement to our roads that make cycling safer, I am very concerned that some of the changes on smaller, neighbourhood roads, are not well thought out.</p>	Yes		Kay Robertson

Submissions received on staff proposal for Innes Road street renewal, July 2023

ID	Do you think this proposal will improve safety?	Comments - please be as specific as possible to help us understand your views	Do you think installing raised safety platforms at the existing school zebra crossings will improve safety?	Is there anything else we need to know?	Full name
		<p>1. On Innes, it would be much better to swap the painted lines so that the cycle lane was by the kerb and the parking spaces were between the cycle lane and the thru-lanes. This would dramatically reduce the risk of getting 'doored' which is one of the most dangerous and potentially lethal things that can happen to a cyclist.</p> <p>Someone in a car will be much more careful to check their wing mirror if they risk having their door torn off, but are often quite haphazard about checking for a cyclist (or an e-scooter).</p> <p>This has been done with several of the new cycle ways, but surely we could achieve the same thing with paint. It doesn't require expensive kerbing to dramatically increase the safety of cyclists.</p> <p>2. On the side streets, I simply do not understand why the Council is narrowing the junctions with side streets. This probably does make pedestrians more visible and reduces the time that they are actually in the road whilst crossing, but this comes at the expense of everyone else because there is simply less room to avoid a collision. Cyclists and cars are forced into the same small space. I think this increases the risks for those road users. I just don't get this.</p> <p>I could imagine a situation where two cars (one going in, the other going out of the side street) are about to collide due to the reduced width of the side street and then swerving into a cyclist (or pedestrian) to avoid the accident. I feel that having more room for evasive action is better than these constrictions.</p>			
51649	Somewhat	I didn't see any mention of cycling facilities along this stretch of road. Surely with any upgrade of a roadway consideration of the needs of cyclists need to be incorporated. This stretch of road services both St Francis of Assisi and Mairehau Primary schools.	Yes		Joy Burt
51647	Yes	This will significantly improve safety and reduce traffic speeds particularly at the schools. Please use full green painted areas at the intersections rather than intermittent one that drivers ignore. Armagh Street Bridge is a good example of how ineffective intermittent ones are.	Yes		Anne Scott
51639	No	The road is really congested in mornings and afternoons. Trying to turn right from philpotts to innes is very dangerous at times.	Somewhat	Car parking outside shops are needed as there is hardly anywhere to park safely as it is.	Mindy Trott
51638	Yes	The best part for me is to reduce vehicle speeds at potential conflict areas when riding a bike. The kerb build out makes it feel considerably safer when travelling in a cycle lane along roads such as Innes Road. Walking across side streets becomes less stressful also. Traffic approaching at side streets have no choice but to slow down.	Yes	Thank you for rolling out projects that make it safer to walk and bike in Ōtāutahi.	Robert Fleming
51635	Yes		Yes		Aaron Peck
51632	Somewhat	<p>It's good to see focus being put on the zebra crossings. These are currently terrifying, especially before and after school.</p> <p>The built out berms on the Nancy Ave intersections will reduce visibility and cause traffic congestion on what are already high use intersections</p>	Somewhat	Police presence will still be required to make cars stop. The raised platforms might slow vehicles but they still won't stop	Steph Smith

Submissions received on staff proposal for Innes Road street renewal, July 2023

ID	Do you think this proposal will improve safety?	Comments - please be as specific as possible to help us understand your views	Do you think installing raised safety platforms at the existing school zebra crossings will improve safety?	Is there anything else we need to know?	Full name
51630	Somewhat	anything the improves vision of drivers and safety of all road users, have to be considered good for everyone. Innes Road is quite a wide road and trying to cross it in a wheelchair all at once is not great. I feel places to stop in the middle of road would be an advantage to people that use wheelchairs or other walking aids.	Don't know / Not sure	as a wheelchair user crossing Innes Road is a nightmare at this present time. in fact I will not go across the road at the crossing by the shops as the one and only time of have done so it was frightening. I didn't feel safe crossing at all. The whole time on the road I felt if the cars were not going to stop. I hope the raised crossings will help when having to cross that road in the future. I would rather an area to be able to stop at in the middle of the road that would make me feel safer than trying to cross that road all at once, especially at busy times.	Rosanna Anderson
51629	Somewhat	The bus stop opposite the shops is squeezed between 2 driveways. One of the driveways has 4 houses down there. When we turn in there past the bus we can't see children. The bus stop location is dangerous and should be moved.	Yes		Iain McGregor
51628	No	Stop sign at these side streets will make it almost impossible to come out of the streets during rush hour traffic. Taking away car parks in order for walking safety is ridiculous, there isn't enough parks for school as it is.	Yes		Krystal Sara
51627	Yes	Sounds good and makes sense.	Yes		Michael Fitzgerald
51626	Yes	<p>Narrowing the crossing distances at road crossings is a great improvement to pedestrian level of service, comfort, and safety. Overall the changes are great.</p> <p>A further significant improvement would be continuous sidewalks / raised zebra crossings across some of the side roads. This would be particularly important at busier intersections like Philpotts road, Kensington ave, nancy ave, and Mahars road. When looked at from a wider picture, it is surprising and confusing that pedestrians crossing side roads will have less priority than crossing the main Innes road in this area. Crossing side roads is often harder and more dangerous than crossing the main road due to the more complex traffic movements, lack of indicating. Drivers are often looking for other cars and not pedestrians.</p> <p>It also seems that some less than ideal, and rather pointless parking is being retained. In particular the spots in front of 273 / 273a innes road, the p3 spots outside the school (370), in front of 382 innes road and 399.</p> <p>In all these cases they only could hold one or 2 cars, and they are in very busy pedestrian areas. The space would be better and more coherently used to have wider sidewalks with more capacity, before pedestrians dissipate into the side roads. Often driveways make parking in these spots difficult or illegal anyway, but people might be tempted if there is physical space. It would be better fully built out with curbs. The spots (273 / 273a, 382, and 399) also block views of pedestrians approaching the raised pedestrian crossings which is dangerous. Drop Offs are some of the most dangerous vehicle movements for cyclists as there are kids getting out of the car that</p>	Yes	<p>Raised pedestrian crossings are a significant upgrade. This is a great proposal.</p> <p>A further significant improvement would be continuous sidewalks / raised zebra crossings across some of the side roads. This would be particularly important at busier intersections like Philpotts road, Kensington ave, nancy ave, and Mahars road. When looked at from a wider picture, it is surprising and confusing that pedestrians crossing side roads will have less priority than crossing the main Innes road in this area. Crossing side roads is often harder and more dangerous than crossing the main road due to the more complex traffic movements, lack of indicating. Drivers are often looking for other cars and not pedestrians. Not every side road would need this treatment, but</p>	Jack gibbons

Submissions received on staff proposal for Innes Road street renewal, July 2023

ID	Do you think this proposal will improve safety?	Comments - please be as specific as possible to help us understand your views	Do you think installing raised safety platforms at the existing school zebra crossings will improve safety?	Is there anything else we need to know?	Full name
		<p>may not look and door people biking, and these spots put a lot of car movements through the cycle lane in a short amount of time.</p> <p>There is also massive underutilised parking capacity in the side streets which is a better location for safer parking and drop-offs. So capacity is of no concern here.</p> <p>Given that the curb is being relaid for significant lengths, would there also be any possibility of removing one or 2 car parks along the road, to build a curb bump to plant some large street canopy trees. They are lacking in the area, and the shade is a large improvement to pedestrian comfort and level of service. The council also has significant goals for improving tree canopy in the city, working planting into road renewal projects is a great way to achieve this.</p>		the couple busiest ones would be a massive help.	
51625	Somewhat	Apart from the cyclists being put in between the bus and car lanes!	Yes		Jacob Uden
51624	Yes		Yes	I would also live hills road to be looked at, very few "safe" places to cross, so much traffic and every one going fast. Specifically a crossing on acheson ave and hills road where there are bus stops either side would be amazing. So hard to get kids across the road	Katrina Court
51622	Don't know / Not sure	The intersection by mairehau high school is unsafe	Don't know / Not sure		Marie Thomas
51621	No	Removes more parking and creates a hostile environment for car drivers and doesn't help safety of cyclists with drivers being under pressure to make manoeuvres	No	They are hard to see for drivers and create more danger	Tim Chaw
51613	Yes		Yes		Cameron Bradley
51612	Somewhat	<p>Driver habit has to be part of safer environment</p> <p>I think that some of this work will redirect traffic down Westminster St even more, including big trucks, and this is already busy enough. It has already become a 2nd through route for vehicles heading north This has a negative impact on the flow of traffic and the residences nearby. Bigger vehicles should travel on main roads not through suburban streets</p> <p>3 different speed zones between Hills Rd Westminster St and Innes Rd could be confusing for drivers also</p> <p>How is it that NZ post carts can travel on the road /footpath faster than cars on Westminster St (max 45 kms vs 40 kms down Westminster St)</p>	Somewhat	LED signals at zebra crossings would be a good addition also	Patricia Milne
51594	Yes	I have travelled through this area both on a bicycle and in a car.	Yes	Should the Bus stop outside 271 be placed after the crossing to 281?, to help	Dave Gardner

Submissions received on staff proposal for Innes Road street renewal, July 2023

ID	Do you think this proposal will improve safety?	Comments - please be as specific as possible to help us understand your views	Do you think installing raised safety platforms at the existing school zebra crossings will improve safety?	Is there anything else we need to know?	Full name
		<p>This is great to see safety improvements happening in this area.</p> <p>I am fully sportive of the raised pedestrian crossings, as it will make it safer for all people regardless of how they choose to travel.</p>		<p>keep visibility of the crossing?</p> <p>This would also allow for greater widths at both bus stops, and allow for the bus stops to not cut into the cycle lane. The road could then be painted to be a bit more wavy, helping to slow down the cars, like Papanui Road is. This would cause the cycle lanes to not be pinched to 1.2m, as the current design makes dangerous to pass between a stopped bus and moving traffic, especially for children travelling to school on bicycles.</p> <p>Please also paint the green cycle sharrow symbols where the side roads/streets(Thames, Ethne, Nancy, Kensington) are being narrowed at the approach to the intersection with Innes, so that cars and cyclists are aware they can "take the lane" for safety. Like what is being done with roundabouts.</p>	
51562	Yes	I think that this proposal will help to slow traffic, especially at the start and end of the school day. This will make the area safer for pedestrians and cyclists, which is important as students are far more likely to use active modes rather than drive or be driven	Yes	Yes, as it will get motor traffic to slow down before the crossing. This is more effective than a speed limit alone as unless physical barriers to higher speed are implemented there will always be people who knowingly break the posted speed limit.	Jackson Davey
51546	No	We need parking outside schools. Families with multiple children can find it hard walking to do school drop offs.	No	Will make no difference except have people trip over and a hazard for cycles as well.	Marissa O'Leary
51544	Yes		Yes		Stephan Lloyd
51541	Yes		Yes		Aaron Wilson
51540	Somewhat	<p>I still don't think a painted line on the road is safe cycling infrastructure.</p> <p>Also on all the side streets leading on to Innes road, there are stop signs, yet you know as well as I do that drivers 99/100 will ignore stop signs or at best roll-stop the sign (ie</p>	Yes	<p>Physical infrastructure slows cars. Thank you for installing these here.</p> <p>My only comment would be making sure the NE side planting (next to the crossing) is just grass and isn't anything tall (SW</p>	George Laxton

Submissions received on staff proposal for Innes Road street renewal, July 2023

ID	Do you think this proposal will improve safety?	Comments - please be as specific as possible to help us understand your views	Do you think installing raised safety platforms at the existing school zebra crossings will improve safety?	Is there anything else we need to know?	Full name
		<p>treat it as a giveaway)</p> <p>This is not safe driving behaviour and I would like to see the infrastructure changed on these side streets to encourage more drivers to come to a complete stop.</p> <p>The Dutch have a continuous sidewalk where all the intersections on to slower side streets have raised crossings slowing cars turning into and turning out of them.</p> <p>It would make it much safer for kids walking through these intersections.</p>		side planting I don't think matter and could be a tree or whatever) just so on the NE side there won't be any view blocking for drivers heading down the road NE to SW.	
51539	Somewhat	I feel your missing a bigger issue which is the Innes / Mahars Road intersection. With the fuel station on the corner multiable cars consistently turning and the fact people can't follow STOP signs is a significant safety hazard. Better traffic controls on this intersection would share safer outcomes for its users potentially slowing traffic prior to innes road shops / schools	Yes		Andrew Reid
51532	Yes		Yes		Gareth Davies
51530	Somewhat		No	Install traffic light to stop vehicles. A lot of people seem to be on autopilot when driving. The raised road at Addington Christchurch is more of a hindrance to everyone than just slowing traffic	Liam Griffin
51528	Yes	Wonderful to see the proposed improvements. Currently, Innes Road is quite unfriendly to any road users other than those travelling by car. I particularly like the proposed traffic calming measures, the extension of the cycle lane, and the widening of the footpath. Although, as a resident of Innes Road, I do use on street parking from time to time, this is in such abundance and so sparsely used by residents, that we can definitely afford to loose some off this parking (indeed, we could stand to loose more than has been proposed).	Yes	Expanding on the above, as someone who regularly travels by car, I'm always concerned when I pass by the schools that the current roading layout lacks the design elements that would cause me to slow down unconsciously. So, I make a conscious effort to slow down and scan for other road users, but I'd much rather that this was supported by the design elements that feature in the proposed works, as this will make my journeys along Innes Rd less stressful and safer for all road users.	David Evans
51527	Yes	I support everything mentioned here except the raised crossings. As they have too much impact of proper traffic flow outside of school times. The 30km/hour limit during peak, and islands is enough to raise safety to a high level without impacting vehicles on a major route.	No	I think enforcing the 30 km limited speed at school times, and adding in either lights. Or making sure that there are school sign crossings will help more, and not impact traffic as much outside of those short "busy" periods.	Andrew Green.
51524	Somewhat	I support this work and think it is a good start. I want it extended all the way to Papanui Road and on along Heaton.	Yes	I think the pedestrian refuge that is being kept is still very dangerous. You will know better than me how often the steel protectors need to be replaced.	Wayne Phillips

Submissions received on staff proposal for Innes Road street renewal, July 2023

ID	Do you think this proposal will improve safety?	Comments - please be as specific as possible to help us understand your views	Do you think installing raised safety platforms at the existing school zebra crossings will improve safety?	Is there anything else we need to know?	Full name
		I also think that the cycleway being outside the line of parked cars is not good enough and won't enable safe riding. Especially around schools where parents doing dropoff are only thinking of their own kid and are usually in a rush and distracted.		I think the speed limit is too high for this road. I hope it's being reduced as part of the safer streets programme	
51523	Yes		Yes		Allegra Hunter
51520	Yes		Yes		Harrison McEvoy
51516	Somewhat	<p>Personal I think that the predestin crossing located on Innes Rd, between Philpotts and Kensington Ave needs to be removed. The island needs to remain to keep turning traffic on the right side of the road.</p> <p>As someone that lives in the area and drives down philpotts road and then Kensington Ave a lot, having the foot crossing between these two roads is dangers. I have many times seen someone forget to looks all four ways (both was down Innes and then both philpotts and Kensington) before crossing the road. I've almost hit a few people as well that just don't look behind them down philpotts to see if there is a car waiting to turn right when there is a gap in the traffic for them to walk across. Or visa versa for Kensington Ave.</p> <p>At the same time as a driver I do forget that there could be a person waiting to cross as my attention is on the busy road. There is to much happening at once (particularly at peck times).</p> <p>There are also zebra crossing located not to far away in both directions for people to cross the road much more safely.</p>	Somewhat	This will only make a different the 'rise' is sufficient enough to make car need to slow down to go over them, without it becoming dangers for drivers or damaging to vehicles.	Phillip Scammell
51515	No	What data about current injury rates have you got?	No	What data about current injury rates have you got?	Alan Warne
51514	Somewhat	Trimming the height of the plants by the crossing so you can see the wee 5 yr olds would do more! You can't see them until they run out!	No	<p>Widening the road entrance into Jamieson Ave from Innes Rd by removing extra wide curving would stop daily collisions, it's just too narrow and this is the only access for some residents with the wire strip now down Cranford St, it's just not safe!</p> <p>Traffic lights and pedestrian crossing that include Phillpotts and Kensington Ave is the best long term solution. Have you ever been on Innes with a bus coming out of Kensington Ave, it's scary!</p>	Win McDonald
51512	Yes		Yes		Kayley Claridge
51510	Yes	Raising the crossings makes them more prominent and if done to a height that requires slowing to cross will improve safety.	Yes		Carina Duke

Submissions received on staff proposal for Innes Road street renewal, July 2023

ID	Do you think this proposal will improve safety?	Comments - please be as specific as possible to help us understand your views	Do you think installing raised safety platforms at the existing school zebra crossings will improve safety?	Is there anything else we need to know?	Full name
		Removing the red paint from under the white lines in line with Waka Kotahi guidelines will make the white lines more visible to those with vision impairments.			
51507	Yes	The proposed kerb build outs and median island at Thames Street will help pedestrians and people on scooters get across the road.	Yes	<p>Will this whole section of road have new asphalt?</p> <p>Will there be night works, as a resident this has a high impact.</p> <p>Will the whole footpath pavement be relaid?</p> <p>Has a separated cycle lane been considered along the length?</p> <p>There were recent changes at the Jameson Street intersection, as residents two doors down from this work we had no consultation on this. The removal of the original kerb build outs in this location has made it a longer crossing point and more UNSAFE for children navigating these roads. It seems ironic that this project is installing kerb build outs for safety when they have been recently removed at this location for the benefit of left and right turning traffic.</p> <p>The pedestrian refuge between Jameson and Severn needs to be retained as shown on the plans as this is a key connector for pedestrians.</p> <p>The period for consultation is very short.</p> <p>There are some locations at intersections that appear to be lacking tactile pavers, I hope this is an oversight as there a few visually impaired people in this area.</p>	Gemma Greenshields
51506	Yes		Yes		Rohan van Soest

12. Road Stopping at 39 Hendon Street, St Albans

Reference / Te Tohutoro: 23/1007883

Report of / Te Pou

Matua:

Raymond Qu - Property Consultant (raymond.qu@ccc.govt.nz)

General Manager /

Pouwhakarae:

Mary Richardson, General Manager Citizen & Community
(mary.richardson@ccc.govt.nz)

1. Nature of Decision or Issue and Report Origin

- 1.1 This report seeks a decision of the Community Board under delegated authority from the Council to this road-stopping application under the Council's Road Stopping Policy 2020.
- 1.2 An application has been received by the owner of 39 Hendon Street, St Albans, to purchase an area of the road (40 m²) at the front of their property and amalgamate it with the applicant's property.
- 1.3 The decision in this report is of low significance concerning the Christchurch City Council's Significance and Engagement Policy for the following reasons:
 - Staff completed the Significance and Engagement Assessment. The assessment result shows a low significance.
 - The Transport Unit reviewed infrastructure plans, including Council Three-Waters, Orion, Enable and Chorus, and confirmed no easement is required to protect the infrastructure within the proposed road-stopping area.
 - The road stopping will not affect the existing road space or pedestrian footpath.
 - The road stopping will not cause health, safety, or accessibility issues for road users or footpath users.
 - The only affected parties are neighbours at 37 and 41 Hendon Road. The road stopping is not controversial and will have little impact on the local community.
- 1.4 Under the 2020 Council Road Stopping Policy, this application is compliant. However, the delegated authority to approve sits with the Community Board because there is future potential for subdivision.

2. Officer Recommendations Ngā Tūtohu

That the Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board:

1. Notes that the proposed road stopping has been assessed by staff in accordance with the Council's Road Stopping Policy 2020 and following that assessment staff recommend that the application be approved.
2. Resolve pursuant to Sections 116(1), 117(3), and 120(3) of the Public Works Act 1981 to stop and sell to the adjoining owner that parcel of land shown as Proposed Section 1 in Attachment A to this report containing 40m² subject to survey and the amalgamation of that land with the adjoining land held in Record of Title CB536/233.
3. Approves that the Manager Property Consultancy is delegated the authority to undertake all actions, negotiate and conclude all the agreements necessary to facilitate the above in general accordance with this report and on terms and conditions acceptable to him at his sole discretion, and in doing so make any decisions necessary to give effect to this.

3. Reason for Report Recommendations Ngā Take mō te Whakatau

- 3.1 The subject "road" already appears as part of the adjacent property as it is fenced and maintained by the Owner. This process will formalise the current occupation and use of the land.
- 3.2 Transport confirmed there is no intention to widen the road in the foreseeable future.
- 3.3 The adjoining properties affected by this road stopping at 37 and 41 Hendon Street have approved this road stopping and amalgamation.
- 3.4 Staff investigation confirmed there is no known infrastructure within the proposed road-stopping area; therefore, no easement would be required.
- 3.5 33 and 35 Hendon Street (SO 19688), and 37 and 37A Hendon Street (SO 19689), had previously completed a road stopping and amalgamation in 1997. Approving the application is consistent with previous actions taken by the Council.
- 3.6 39 Hendon Street will align with the property boundaries mentioned in 3.5 once the road is stopped.
- 3.7 The road stopping will not affect the existing road space or pedestrian footpath. The road stopping will not cause health, safety, or accessibility issues for road users or footpath users.
- 3.8 While the road stopping and amalgamation will create an opportunity for some form of intensification that is not considered to be at the sacrifice of other strategic objectives e.g. amenity, adaptation planning, and tree canopy.



4. Alternative Options Considered Ētahi atu Kōwhiringa

- 4.1 The alternative option would be not stopping the road.
- 4.2 There is little advantage in the alternative option. Even though the Council can legitimately decline the road-stopping application, this alternative would be inconsistent with previous Council decisions on road-stopping applications on the same street.
- 4.3 There is a reputational risk if the Council is inconsistent in how it deals with similar requests. In addition, this application has been considered and in process for some time. Although

unlikely, these issues create risk and opportunity for the applicant to judicially review the decision.

5. Detail Te Whakamahuki

- 5.1 Staff have approved the application using the criteria outlined in the Council's Road Stopping Policy 2020 under the Public Works Act 1981, subject to the appropriate delegated decision of the Community Board, now sought by this report.
- 5.2 The road stopping and amalgamation would increase the chance of a two-lot subdivision. 39 Hendon Street is 751 m² and zoned Residential Suburban Density Transition Zone. The minimum net area for the subdivision is 400 m². The new area of 39 Hendon Street would be 791 m² but still under 800 m² for a two-lot subdivision, which is not a complaint activity under the District Plan. The applicant has previously applied to subdivide the 751 m² site into two lots (RMA2021/103); the applicant, however, withdrew the application as Planning decided they would need more information to accept it. Based on the site density rules, although the 791 m² is still undersized for a two 400 m² lots subdivision, the chance of a successful application to subdivide would be increased.
- 5.3 A valuation report had been commissioned to assess the value of the stopped portion and compensation the applicant will pay for the extra 40m² (Section 1) at current market value, contemporaneously with the amalgamation with their site. This valuation takes into account the extra land area and that it increases the possibilities of enabling subdivision and development potential for this site.
- 5.4 The community's views have not been sought as this is not a controversial project, and there is no impact other than to adjoining neighbours. There are many similar subdivisions on the same street.
- 5.5 The adjoining owners have both approved the Road Stopping.
- 5.6 The decision affects the Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board area.

6. Policy Framework Implications Ngā Hīraunga ā- Kaupapa here

Strategic Alignment Te Rautaki Tīaroaro

- 6.1 The proposed road-stopping fits within the Council's Strategic Framework as it transfers rights to enable further development.
- 6.2 This report does not support the [Council's Long Term Plan \(2021 - 2031\)](#).
 - Activity: Facilities, Property and Planning.
Level of Service: 13.4.10 Acquisition of property rights projects easements, leases and land assets to meet LTP-funded projects and activities. At least 90% of projects are delivered to agreed timeframes per annum.

Policy Consistency Te Whai Kaupapa here

- 6.3 The decision is consistent with Council's Plans and Policies.
- 6.4 Road stoppings have been temporarily halted where there is potential for conflict between strategic objectives.
- 6.5 This arose out of feedback from several community boards suggesting that the current Road Stopping Policy may no longer be fit for purpose. The current policy is primarily written from a transport planning and network perspective. The issues that are now being raised focus more about intensification, amenity, adaptation planning, and tree canopy. These matters may not be sufficiently addressed in the policy. Accordingly, a review of the policy has been

initiated. This road stopping was underway prior to this temporary halt and there is furthermore no conflict between strategic objectives.

Impact on Mana Whenua Ngā Whai Take Mana Whenua

- 6.6 The decision does not involve a significant decision concerning ancestral land, a body of water, or other elements of intrinsic value. Therefore, this decision does specifically impact Mana Whenua, their culture and traditions.
- 6.7 The decision does not involve a matter of interest to Mana Whenua and will not impact our agreed partnership priorities with Ngā Papatipu Rūnanga
- 6.8 The road-stopping area is not identified in the Christchurch District Plan as being culturally sensitive.

Climate Change Impact Considerations Ngā Whai Whakaaro mā te Āhuarangi

- 6.9 The decision in this report will have no impact on climate change.
- 6.10 This decision supports the status quo and is merely formalising the occupation of berm land for residential use.

Accessibility Considerations Ngā Whai Whakaaro mā te Hunga Hauā

- 6.11 The decisions in this report will not impact public accessibility to the existing road and footpath.

7. Resource Implications Ngā Hīraunga Rauemi

Capex/Opex Ngā Utu Whakahaere

- 7.1 Cost to Implement – Nil, as the applicant bears all costs.
- 7.2 Maintenance/Ongoing costs - Nil
- 7.3 Funding Source – Transport and Asset Planning.

Other He mea anō

- 7.4 Not Applicable.

8. Legal Implications Ngā Hīraunga ā-Ture

Statutory power to undertake proposals in the report Te Manatū Whakahaere Kaupapa

- 8.1 The Council's decision-making is in accordance with the general powers of competence set out in Section 12(2), "Status and Powers" of the Local Government Act.
- 8.2 This road-stopping is under the Public Works Act 1981, and the reasons and decision-making process is set out in the next section.

Other Legal Implications Ētahi atu Hīraunga-ā-Ture

- 8.3 Council's solicitors have drafted a standard Sale and Purchase Agreement and signed by both parties. One of these conditions is obtaining consent by the Council under delegation or by Council resolution, which is the purpose of this report.
- 8.4 When adopting the Road Stopping Policy in 2020, the Council established a set of related delegations. The delegation to approve or decline a road stopping of this nature sits with the Community Board as set out below. The applicable section is that with this application
 - Subdivision potential exists.

*The Council's power to accept or decline an application from either a Council Business Unit or from any other person to stop legal road provided that the application meets the following criteria: **

- The area of the road to be stopped will not constitute a complying lot under the District Plan on its own account, nor will its amalgamation with the adjoining lot create a new potential for the adjoining lot to be subdivided; and*
- It will be necessary for the stopped road to be amalgamated with the certificate of title to the adjoining property; and*
- The owner of the adjoining property is the logical purchaser of the stopped road; and*
- That the proposed road-stopping complies with the Council's Road Stopping Policy, and*
- The road area to be stopped is not adjoining a reserve or waterway.*

**Where the application does not fit within the above criteria, the Council has delegated to the Community Board for the ward within which the legal road proposed to be stopped situated the power to accept or decline the application. (refer to Part D, Sub-part 1, Roads and Traffic Management Controls).*

There are two statutory processes under which road stoppings can be enacted. The authority "to determine which statutory procedure should be employed to undertake a particular road stopping (either under the Local Government Act 1974 or under the Public Works Act 1981) is delegated to staff". The Policy establishes:

4.5 The following criteria have been established to ensure that the appropriate statutory procedure is consistently adopted by the Council and to avoid, as much as is practicable, such decisions being successfully contested by any party.

Local Government Act 1974 process

4.6 The Local Government Act 1974 road-stopping procedure will be adopted if one or more of the following circumstances apply:

- a. Where any public right of access to any public space could be removed or materially limited or extinguished as a result of the road being stopped; or*
- b. If it is found through the review process that the road stopping could injuriously affect or have a negative or adverse impact on any other property; or*
- c. The road stopping is, in the judgment of the Council, likely to be controversial; or*
- d. If there is any doubt or uncertainty as to which procedure should be used to stop the road; or*
- e. The Public Works Act 1981 process is not able to be used or is not used.*

Public Works Act 1981 process

4.7 The Public Works Act 1981 road-stopping procedure may be adopted only if all of the following circumstances apply:

- a. Where there are no more than two properties, other than the applicant's property, adjoining the road proposed to be stopped.*
- b. Where the written consent to the proposed road stopping of all adjoining landowners (other than the applicant) to the proposed road-stopping is obtained.*
- c. Where no other persons, including the public generally, are considered by the Council in its judgment to be adversely affected by the proposed road stopping.*

d. Where the road proposed to be stopped to be amalgamated with the adjoining property or properties (as appropriate); and

e. Where other reasonable access exists or will be provided to replace the access previously provided by the road proposed to be stopped (i.e. by the construction of a new road); and

f. Where the use of the Public Works Act 1981 road-stopping procedure is approved by the relevant Government department or Minister.


4.8 If any one of the circumstances referred to in clause 4.7 does not apply, then the Local Government Act 1974 process must be used.

8.5 Staff have determined that the proposed road stopping meets the Public Works Act criteria.

9. Risk Management Implications Ngā Hīraunga Tūraru

9.1 The Transport Unit has considered risk and mitigations against the criteria in the Council's Road Stopping Policy; these criteria consider the City Plan, the current level of use, future use, alternative uses, road adjoining any water body, encumbrances, traffic safety and infrastructure. The Transport Unit concluded there was no reason not to stop the road.

Attachments Ngā Tāpirihanga

No.	Title	Reference	Page
A 	304/6400 Road-stopping plan	21/757459	131

In addition to the attached documents, the following background information is available:

Document Name – Location / File Link
Not applicable

Confirmation of Statutory Compliance Te Whakatūtututanga ā-Ture

<p>Compliance with Statutory Decision-making Requirements (ss 76 - 81 Local Government Act 2002).</p> <p>(a) This report contains:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) sufficient information about all reasonably practicable options identified and assessed in terms of their advantages and disadvantages; and (ii) adequate consideration of the views and preferences of affected and interested persons bearing in mind any proposed or previous community engagement. <p>(b) The information reflects the level of significance of the matters covered by the report, as determined in accordance with the Council's significance and engagement policy.</p>

Signatories Ngā Kaiwaitohu

Author	Raymond Qu - Property Consultant
Approved By	Angus Smith - Manager Property Consultancy Bruce Rendall - Head of City Growth & Property



13. Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund Report

Reference / Te Tohutoro: 23/797429

Report of / Te Pou
Matua: Stacey Holbrough, Community Development Adviser
Stacey.holbrough@ccc.govt.nz

Trevor Cattermole Community Development Adviser
trevor.cattermole@ccc.govt.nz

Senior Manager /
Pouwhakarae: Mary Richardson, General Manager Citizens & Community
(Mary.Richardson@ccc.govt.nz)

1. Purpose of Report Te Pūtake Pūrongo

- 1.1 The purpose of this report is for the Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board to consider applications for funding from their 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund.

2. Staff Recommendations Ngā Tūtohu

That the Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board:

1. Notes the following two resolutions carried over from the Waikura Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board for grants of \$40,000 to Avebury House Community Trust and \$2,000 to the Community Focus Trust respectively:

No	Organisation Name	Project	Resolution
65622	Avebury House Community Trust	Avebury House	That the Waikura Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board makes a grant to Avebury House Community Trust from its Strengthening Communities Fund for 2021/22 of \$37,000, 2022/2023 of \$40,000, 2023/2024 of \$40,000 towards staff wages and administration.
64551	Community Focus Trust	Community Development for the Trust Manager Wages.	That the Waikura Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board approves a grant \$2,000 from its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund to Community Focus Trust towards their Community Development for the Trust Manager Wages.

2. Approves the 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund grants outlined in the following schedule:

No	Organisation Name	Project	Recommendation
65672	Belfast Community Network Inc.	Belfast Connectivity. Support Programmes and Services	That the Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board approves a grant to the Belfast Community Network Inc. from its Strengthening Communities Fund for 2023-24 of \$15,000, 2024-25 of \$15,000 and 2025-26 of \$15,000 towards the Belfast Connectivity. Support Programmes and Services.
65705	Canterbury Cricket Association	Kia Kori Waitaha Activators project.	That the Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board approves a grant to Canterbury Cricket Association from its Strengthening Communities Fund for 2023-24 of \$15,000, 2024-25 of \$15,000 and 2025-26 of \$15,000 towards the cost of their Kia Kori Waitaha Activators project.
65609	Neighbourhood Trust	Operations of Neighbourhood Trust.	That the Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board approves a grant to the Neighbourhood Trust from its Strengthening Communities Fund for 2023-24 of \$52,000, 2024-25 of \$52,000 and 2025-26 of \$52,000 towards the Operations of Neighbourhood Trust.
65696	Papanui Baptist Church Community Services Freedom Trust	Community Support and Development.	That the Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board approves a grant to Papanui Baptist Church Community Services Freedom Trust from its Strengthening Communities Fund for 2023-24 of \$25,000, 2024-25 of \$25,000 and 2025-26 of \$25,000 towards Community Support and Development.
65782	Papanui Youth Development Trust (Te Koru Pou Iho)	Salary Support Community Youthwork, Whakaoho Community Day, and Youth Worker Training.	That the Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board approves a grant to Papanui Youth Development Trust (Te Koru Pou Iho) from its Strengthening Communities Fund for 2023-24 of \$39,000, 2024-25 of \$39,000 and 2025-26 of \$39,000 towards the Salary Support for Community Youthwork, Whakaoho Community Day, and Youth Worker Training.

65377	Phillipstown Community Centre Charitable Trust	Everybody wants to live in Phillipstown Project.	That the Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board approves a grant to Phillipstown Community Centre Charitable Trust from its Strengthening Communities Fund for 2023-24 of \$45,000, 2024-25 of \$45,000 and 2025-26 of \$45,000 towards the Everybody wants to live in Phillipstown Project.
65491	Shirley Community Trust	Shirley Alive Projects.	That the Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board approves a grant to Shirley Community Trust from its Strengthening Communities Fund for 2023-24 of \$44,000, 2024-25 of \$44,000 and 2025-26 of \$44,000 towards the Shirley Alive Projects.
65764	Te Ora Hou Otautahi Inc.	Youthwork Community Project.	That the Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board approves a grant to Te Ora Hou Otautahi Inc. from its Strengthening Communities Fund for 2023-24 of \$23,000, 2024-25 of \$23,000 and 2025-26 of \$23,000 towards the Youthwork Community Project.
65747	Te Whare Roimata Trust	ICE/Linwood West Neighbourhood Development Project.	That the Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board approves a grant to Te Whare Roimata Trust from its Strengthening Communities Fund for 2023-24 of \$52,000, 2024-25 of \$52,000 and 2025-26 of \$52,000 towards ICE/Linwood West Neighbourhood Development Project.
65910	Anglican Diocese of Christchurch – Parish of Merivale St Albans	Community Corner Hubs.	That the Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board approves a grant to the Anglican Diocese of Christchurch – Parish of Merivale St Albans from its Strengthening Communities Fund to 2023-24 of \$5,000, 2024-25 of \$5,000 and 2025-26 of \$5,000 towards the Community Corner Hubs.
65928	Avon-Ōtākaro Network	Manager wages and printing costs.	That the Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board approves a grant of \$2,500 from its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund to the Avon-Ōtākaro Network towards their Manager wages and printing costs.

65805	Christchurch North Community Patrol Incorporated	Operational costs.	That the Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board approves a grant to the Christchurch North Community Patrol Incorporated from its Strengthening Communities Fund for 2023-24 of \$3,000, 2024-25 of \$3,000 and 2025-26 of \$3,000 towards the Operational costs.
65484	Community Focus Trust	Community Development Project.	That the Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board approves a grant of \$18,000 from its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund to the Community Focus Trust towards the Community Development Project.
65625	Delta Community Support Trust	Community Development Services Programmes.	That the Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board approves a grant of \$15,000 from its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund to Delta Community Support Trust towards the Community Development Services Programmes.
00065929	Drug ARM Christchurch	Art-East Project.	That the Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board approves a grant of \$2,000 from its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund to Drug ARM Christchurch towards the Art-East Project.
65930	Eastern Community Sport and Recreation Incorporated	Participation Activator wages and electricity costs for the Avon Hub in Shirley.	That the Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board approves a grant to Eastern Community Sport and Recreation Incorporated from its Strengthening Communities Fund for 2023-24 of \$7,000, 2024-25 of \$7,000 and 2025-26 of \$7,000 towards Participation Activator wages and electricity costs for the Avon Hub in Shirley.
65692	Harewood Hockey Club Inc	Turf Training Fees.	That the Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board approves a grant of \$3,000 from its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund to the Harewood Hockey Club Inc towards Turf Training Fees.
65826	Harmony Community Trust	Youth Workers at Ao Tawhiti Unlimited Discovery School.	That the Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board approves a grant of \$5,000 from its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund to Harmony Community Trust towards the Youth Workers at Ao Tawhiti Unlimited Discovery School.

65273	Marist Albion Netball Club Inc.	Club Administrator wages.	That the Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board approves a grant of \$1,800 from its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund to the Marist Albion Netball Club Incorporated towards the Club Administrator wages.
65681	Marist Albion Rugby Club Inc.	Operating Costs Associated with the Marist Albion Rugby Club.	That the Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board approves a grant of \$3,000 from its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund to the Marist Albion Rugby Club Inc towards Assistance with Operating Costs Associated with the Marist Albion Rugby Club.
65661	Northgate Community Services Trust	Contribution to Wages for Social Connection Programmes.	That the Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board approves a grant to Northgate Community Services Trust from its Strengthening Communities Fund for 2023-24 of \$19,000, 2024-25 of \$19,000 and 2025-26 of \$19,000 towards the Contribution to Wages for Social Connection programmes.
65784	Nor'west Brass Incorporated	The running costs of a community brass band.	That the Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board approves a grant of \$6,000 from its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund to Nor'west Brass Incorporated towards the running costs of a community brass band.
65865	Packe Street Park & Community Garden	Ongoing maintenance and development of Packe Street Park.	That the Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board approves a grant of \$5,000 from its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund to the Packe Street Park & Community Garden towards ongoing maintenance and development of Packe Street Park.
65367	Papanui Boxing Club	2023-24 Boxing Season.	That the Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board approves a grant of \$2,500 from its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund to the Papanui Boxing Club towards the 2023/24 Boxing Season.

65759	Papanui Community Toy Library	Wages for Papanui Community Toy Library Supervisor.	That the Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board approves a grant from its Strengthening Communities Fund for 2023/24 of \$3,800, 2024/25 of \$3,800 and 2025/26 of \$3,800 to the Papanui Community Toy Library for Wages for Papanui Community Toy Library Supervisor.
65608	Potters Community Welfare Charitable Trust	Northcote/Redwood Neighbourhood Link Drop In project.	That the Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board approves a grant of \$9,000 from its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund to the Potters Community Welfare Charitable Trust towards the Northcote/Redwood Neighbourhood Link Drop In project.
65776	Richmond Community Garden Trust	Operational costs.	That the Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board approves a grant of \$22,000 from its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund to the Richmond Community Garden Trust towards their Operational costs.
65810	Richmond Residents and Business Association	Community Capacity Builder Project.	That the Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board approves a grant of \$12,250 from its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund to the Richmond Residents and Business Association towards the Community Capacity Builder project.
65735	Shirley Toy Library Incorporated	Shirley Toy Library.	That the Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board approves a grant of \$1,500 from its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund to the Shirley Toy Library Incorporated towards the Shirley Toy Library.
65655	Sockburn Park Amateur Swimming Club Incorporated	Swimming and Water Safety Lessons.	That the Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board approves a grant of \$4,000 to Sockburn Park Amateur Swimming Club Incorporated from its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund towards Swimming and Water Safety Lessons.
65841	St Albans Residents Association (SARA) Inc.	St Albans Residents Association.	That the Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board approves a grant to St Albans Residents Association (SARA) Inc. from its Strengthening Communities Fund for 2023-24 of \$25,000, 2024-25 of \$25,000 and 2025-26 of \$25,000 towards the security and staff salary and wages component of the application.

65559	St Albans Shirley Football Club Incorporated	Coaching and Community Programme Support - Director of Football.	That the Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board approve a grant of \$4,000 from its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund to St Albans Shirley Football Club Incorporated towards Coaching and Community Programme Support - Director of Football.
65913	Styx Living Laboratory Trust	Styx Living Laboratory Trust Work Programme Support.	That the Waipapa Papanui-Innes Central Community Board approves a grant of \$8,000 from its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund to Styx Living Laboratory Trust towards Styx Living Laboratory Trust Work Programme Support.
65919	Waimairi Tennis Club Incorporated	Junior Tennis Programme.	That the Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board approves a grant of \$2,000 from its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund to the Waimairi Tennis Club Incorporated towards the Junior Tennis Programme.
65573	Avon Loop Planning Association	Administration of the Community Cottage and Events and Activities.	That the Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board approves a grant of \$3,000 from its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund to the Avon Loop Planning Association towards Administration of the Community Cottage and Events and Activities.
65364	Mairehau Library Incorporated	New library books and advertising their community space.	That the Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board approve a grant of \$1,500 from its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund to the Mairehau Library Incorporated towards New library books and advertising their community space.
65549	Merivale Papanui Cricket Club	Purchase of Covers for Cricket Pitches.	That the Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board approve a grant of \$1,950 from its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund to the Merivale Papanui Cricket Club towards the purchase of covers for cricket pitches.
65421	Shirley Rugby League Football Club Inc.	Summer Bills.	That the Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board approves a grant of \$3,500 from its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund to the Shirley Rugby League Football Club Inc. towards Summer Bills.

65828	St Albans Park Sports Club Incorporated	Bowls equipment and Greenskeeper.	That the Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board approves a grant of \$2,000 from its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities fund to St Albans Park Sports Club Incorporated towards Bowls equipment and Greenskeeper.
-------	-----------------------------------------	-----------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

3. Decline the 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund applications outlined in the following schedule:

No	Organisation Name	Project	Recommendation
65931	HCC Barbell Club Trust	Whakapakari Oranga Whānau.	That the Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board declines a grant to the HCC Barbell Club Trust towards Whakapakari Oranga Whānau.

4. Approve the transfer of any unspent from the 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund to the Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central 2023-24 Discretionary Response Fund.
5. Establish the 2023-24 Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Discretionary Response Fund.

3. Key Points Ngā Take Matua

Strategic Alignment Te Rautaki Tīaroaro

- 3.1 The recommendations above are aligned to the Council's Strategic Framework and in particular the strategic priorities of a Collaborative and Confident City and A Cultural Powerhouse City. The projects also align with the Te Haumako Te Whitingia Strengthening Communities Together Strategy.

Decision Making Authority Te Mana Whakatau

- 3.2 Approve the allocation of the local Strengthening Communities Fund for each Community Board area.
- 3.3 Allocations must be consistent with any policies, standards or criteria adopted by the Council.

Assessment of Significance and Engagement Te Aromatawai Whakahirahira



- 3.4 The decisions in this report are of low significance in relation to the Christchurch City Council's Significance and Engagement Policy.
- 3.5 The level of significance was determined by the number of people affected and/or with an interest.
- 3.6 Due to the assessment of low significance, no further community engagement and consultation is required.

Discussion Kōrerorero

- 3.7 The 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund opened on 6 March 2023 and closed on 14 April 2023.
- 3.8 A total of 40 applications were received, requesting a total of \$1,436,722.

- 3.9 The Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board has a total funding pool of \$657,718.
- 3.10 Staff have recommended a total of \$553,300 for the 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund (this includes \$42,000 of pre-committed multi-year funding), which would result in \$104,418 remaining for the 2023-24 Discretionary Response Fund (plus any carry-forward from the 2022-23 year which is currently being finalised).
- 3.11 In the 2022-23 funding round, the Waikura Linwood-Central-Heathcote Board approved multi-year funding to the following organisations:
- Avebury House - \$40,000 (Yr3 of 3)
 - Community Focus Trust \$2,000 - \$ (Yr3 of 3)
- 3.12 Staff are recommending 15 applications this year for multi-year funding, totalling \$372,800:
- Belfast Community Network - \$15,000 (for 3 years)
 - Canterbury Cricket Association - \$15,000 (for 3 years)
 - Neighbourhood Trust - \$52,000 (for 3 years)
 - Papanui Baptist Church Community Service Freedom Trust - \$25,000 (for 3 years)
 - Papanui Youth Development Trust (Te Koru Pou Iho) - \$39,000 (for 3 years)
 - Phillipstown Community Centre Charitable Trust - \$45,000 (for 3 years)
 - Shirley Community Trust - \$44,000 (for 3 years)
 - Te Ora Hou Otautahi Inc - \$23,000 (for 3 years)
 - Te Whare Roimata Trust - \$52,000 (for 3 years)
 - Anglican Diocese of Christchurch -Parish of Merivale St Albans - \$5,000 (for 3 years)
 - Christchurch North Community Patrol Incorporated - \$3,000 (for 3 years)
 - Eastern Community Sport and Recreation Incorporated - \$7,000 (for 3 years)
 - Northgate Community Services Trust - \$19,000 (for 3 years)
 - Papanui Community Toy Library - \$3,800 (for 3 years)
 - St Albans Residents Association Inc - \$25,000 (for 3 years)
- 3.13 Staff have assessed all applications received and made recommendations. Attached is a decision matrix, which includes organisational details, project details, financial information, a staff assessment, and a priority ranking (refer **Attachment A**).
- 3.14 The Criteria and Outcomes and Priorities for the Strengthening Communities Fund are also attached (refer **Attachment B**).

Attachments Ngā Tāpirihanga

No.	Title	Reference	Page
A 	Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central SCF 2023-24 Decision Matrices	23/999797	143
B 	Strengthening Communities Fund Criteria and Funding Outcomes	23/963387	183

Confirmation of Statutory Compliance Te Whakatūturutanga ā-Ture

Compliance with Statutory Decision-making Requirements (ss 76 - 81 Local Government Act 2002).

(a) This report contains:

- (i) sufficient information about all reasonably practicable options identified and assessed in terms of their advantages and disadvantages; and
- (ii) adequate consideration of the views and preferences of affected and interested persons bearing in mind any proposed or previous community engagement.

(b) The information reflects the level of significance of the matters covered by the report, as determined in accordance with the Council's significance and engagement policy.

Signatories Ngā Kaiwaitohu

Author	Stacey Holbrough - Community Development Advisor
Approved By	Emma Pavey - Manager Community Governance, Papanui-Innes-Central Matthew McLintock - Manager Community Governance Team Matthew Pratt - Acting Head of Community Support and Partnerships Peter Langbein - Finance Business Partner

2023/24 SCF PAPANUI-INNES-CENTRAL DECISION MATRIX

Priority Rating

One	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes significantly to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.
Two	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.
Three	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.
Four	Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

00065672	Organisation Name Belfast Community Network Inc.	Name and Description Belfast Connectivity Support Programmes and Services Split 70% FWH / 30% PIC To deliver support programmes, services, advocacy and provide connections for the Belfast community to connect with other organisations, working towards meeting community needs. A three-year funding contribution is sought towards all aspects of the organisation's operations excluding vehicles.	Funding History 2022/23 - \$10,000 (Connectivity) Year 3 SCF FWH 2022/23 - \$55,000 (Connectivity) Year 3 SCF PI 2021/22 - \$55,000 (Connectivity) Year 2 SCF PI 2021/22 - \$10,000 (Connectivity) Year 2 SCF FWH 2020/21 - \$55,000 (Connectivity) Year 1 SCF PI 2020/21 - \$10,000 (Connectivity) Year 1 SCF FWH 2020/21 - \$8,000 (COVID Response) DRF PI Other Sources of Funding Lottery - \$ 81,500 (Pending) Gaming - \$31,000 COGS - \$12,000 Rata - \$38,000 Donations/Koha - \$6,100 Room Hire Fees - \$8,000 Other Funding - \$63,041 (Pending)	Request Budget Total Cost \$317,141 Requested Amount \$77,000 24% percentage requested Contribution Sought Towards: Aged Support - BASS - \$10,000 Community/Events/BERP - \$18,000 Operations/Management Wages - \$23,000 CEO Wages - \$ 10,000 Overheads - \$3,000 Community Facility Costs - \$5,000 Youth Programmes/Events/Wages - \$8,000	Staff Recommendation \$15,000 That the Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board approves a grant to Belfast Community Network Inc. from its Strengthening Communities Fund for 2023-24 of \$15,000, 2024-25 of \$15,000 and 2025-26 of \$15,000 towards the Belfast Connectivity Support Programmes and Services project.	Priority 1
----------	----------------------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------

Organisation Details: Service Base: Sheldon Park, 710 Main North Road, Belfast. Legal Status: Incorporated Society Established: 23/11/2001 Staff – Paid: 6 Volunteers: 11 Annual Volunteer Hours: 2,000 Participants: 1,500 Target Groups: Community Development Networks: NorthWest Collective, Social Service Providers Association	Alignment with Council Strategies and Policies <ul style="list-style-type: none">Strengthening Communities Together StrategySocial Wellbeing PolicyAgeing together StrategyYouth Policy, Children's PolicyPhysical Recreation and Sport Strategy. Alignment with Council Funding Outcomes <ul style="list-style-type: none">Support, develop and promote capacityCommunity participation and awarenessIncrease community engagementEnhance community and neighbourhood safetyProvide community based programmesReduce or overcome barriersFoster collaborative responses Outcomes that will be achieved through this project Hold two community events each year. Deliver two trainings for community volunteers and local groups. Hold two sessions throughout the year for Belfast Emergency Response organisations. Provide an Older Adults programme throughout the year (BASS). Provide advocacy, support, and information services for the community from our premises. Will continue to support organisations to work collaboratively and deliver projects. Provide specialised youth activities. How Will Participants Be Better Off? The BCN is the only community development organisation in Belfast that works collaboratively with local organisations and groups. Having a functioning facility for our neighbourhood that provides a place for people to gather is paramount to the grassroots work our team does. To review, develop and sustain all service delivery in the context of changing clients, community demographics and government policy and compliance needs. BCN will work to enhance organisational systems, processes and resources (human and material) to ensure effective and efficient service outcomes for all those who access our services in the community. BCN will also develop and strengthen partnership opportunities to deliver support to whānau and the wider community.	Staff Assessment This request is recommended as a Priority One and for multi-year funding due to its reach, depth, community collaborations and history of providing services and support to the community since 2007 and is recommended for multi-year funding. The Belfast Community Network Inc (BCN) delivers projects, services and programmes that meet community needs and encourage people to connect with local organisations, services, and each other in Belfast, Northcote, and the Redwood areas. The BCN Board consists of seven community, school and business leaders ensuring community representation. BCN delivers many programmes and activities including Belfast Active Senior Support which provides weekly community meals, shopping, outings, activities, advocacy, support, volunteer coordination and information to older and disabled people in the community. This is a growing service. BCN provides advocacy and social work support for families and individuals, hosts Parenting Week events, community meals, fruit and vege co-ops, community events, and activities such as Belfast Pool support, where the wider community can access the pool at minimal to no cost. BCN also provides activities for young people during school holidays and advocacy and support for their rangatahi. Their premises are available for community use outside of BCN programmes. The community hosts lunches, cooking classes, Chi gong classes, budget classes, preschool dance classes, meetings, and Kia Kori Waitaha use Sheldon Park for their Play Activation. BCN consistently works alongside the Redwood, Northcote and Belfast communities collaborating with local community agencies and businesses for the benefit of positive community outcomes while operating a range of extensive programmes to cover community needs. Residents from Northcote and Redwood attend activities and programmes and also volunteer at BCN. BCN takes a lead role in the Northwest Collective, a group of nine local agencies that share resources and knowledge and support each other in the northwest of Christchurch. BCN also attends monthly Northcote Hui meetings at Northcote School and supports and contributes to the overall work undertaken in the Northcote and Redwood areas. BCN holds the lease to the Neighbourhood Links building in Redwood and supports the work of the Potters Kitchen and provides a Social Worker to ensure that individual issues are addressed, and appropriate services are accessed. BCN is also the keeper of the Belfast Emergency Response Plan and coordinates the local response in an emergency. Rationale for staff recommendation is that: The project contributes to every objective of the four Pillars, People, Place, Participation and Preparedness of the Strengthening Communities Together Strategy. The collaborative model and level of collaboration they undertake is exemplary both within the organisation itself and how they work with other organisations and the community. Waimāero Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood staff recommendation - \$34,000
---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

2023/24 SCF PAPANUI-INNES-CENTRAL DECISION MATRIX

Priority Rating

One	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes significantly to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.
Two	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.
Three	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.
Four	Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

00065705	Organisation Name Canterbury Cricket Association	Name and Description Kia Kori Waitaha Activations Split PIC 75% / FWH 25% Funding is sought for the Play activators wages who provide tamariki, rangatahi and their whānau with the opportunities to engage in play and active recreation opportunities in the places, spaces and ways that are meaningful to them.	Funding History 2022/23 - \$598 (Harmony Cup) Community Activation Fund Other Sources of Funding Rata - \$50,000 Lottery - \$40,000 Sport Canterbury - \$15,000	Request Budget Total Cost \$132,300 Requested Amount \$27,300 21% percentage requested Contribution Sought Towards: Salary/Wages - \$27,300	Staff Recommendation \$15,000 That the Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board approves a grant to Canterbury Cricket Association from its Strengthening Communities Fund for 2023-24 of \$15,000, 2024-25 of \$15,000 and 2025-26 of \$15,000 towards the Kia Kori Waitaha Activators project.	Priority 1
----------	----------------------------------------------------------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------

Organisation Details: Service Base: 57 Riccarton Avenue, Riccarton Legal Status: Incorporated Society Established: 5/08/2020 Staff – Paid: 7 Volunteers: 10 Annual Volunteer Hours: 100 Participants: 23,241 Target Groups: Health and Wellbeing Networks: Kia Kori Waitaha is a collaboration between the following networks: Canterbury Cricket Association (Lead), Canterbury Hockey Association, Squash Canterbury, Canterbury Touch Association, Belfast Community Network, Papanui Youth Development Trust, North West Collective	Alignment with Council Strategies and Policies <ul style="list-style-type: none">Strengthening Communities Together strategyYouth StrategyPhysical Recreation and Sport StrategyChildren's Policy Alignment with Council Funding Outcomes <ul style="list-style-type: none">Support, develop and promote capacityCommunity participation and awarenessIncrease community engagementEnhance community and neighbourhood safetyProvide community based programmesReduce or overcome barriers Outcomes that will be achieved through this project Community leaders are able to break down barriers for young people to engage in play. Whānau have the confidence and competence to play in formal and informal situations. Play participation numbers will be increased from 23,000 to 30,000 per year. Increase opportunities for young females to be active through play in spaces and places that feels safe. How Will Participants Be Better Off? There are four main outcomes to occur as a result of the programmes. 1. Community leaders are able to break down barriers for young people to engage in play. <ul style="list-style-type: none">This includes them understanding what is important to young people when it comes to play and leaders being confident in enabling play opportunities within their environment. 2. Participants choose to be active in their local communities. <ul style="list-style-type: none">There are so many great public spaces around North-West Christchurch, and we want to encourage whānau to make the choice to utilise these spaces and engage in active play in their free time to develop healthy lifestyle habits. 3. Participants have the confidence and competence to play in formal and informal situations. <ul style="list-style-type: none">Research tells us a big part of children's lack of play stems from a lack of knowledge around how to play, so by giving them the time, space and permission to play will enable them with the confidence to engage in play wherever they are.	Staff Assessment This project is recommended as a Priority One and multi-year funding due to its innovation, and significant value for money by attracting a broad range of support. The project adopts best practice delivery and has a commitment to fostering a collaborative approach to achieving positive outcomes. Kia Kori Waitaha was established in 2020 with the goal of providing opportunities for tamariki, rangatahi and whānau to engage in meaningful play and physical activity. This initiative was born out of the recognition that opportunities for play and physical activity are currently decreasing, and the ways in which tamariki, rangatahi and whānau participate in sports are also changing. The organisation represents a partnership between four sports entities; Canterbury Cricket, Touch Canterbury, Canterbury Hockey and Squash Canterbury, and the Northwest Collective (a group of community organisations that support local community development, including the Belfast Community Network Inc., Bishopdale Community Trust, Community Focus Trust, Neighbourhood Trust, Northgate Community Services Trust, Papanui Baptist Freedom Trust, Papanui Youth Development Trust, Shirley Community Trust and Te Ora Hou). The Kia Kori Waitaha initiative involves Participation Activators working under the umbrella of the Canterbury Cricket Association to co-design and deliver programmes with partners for tamariki and rangatahi in their local neighbourhoods and places where they congregate. The initiative seeks to engage those who typically miss opportunities for play and physical activity due to family circumstances, social or financial barriers. This project, which is run in schools (out of curriculum time), local parks, holiday programmes, community groups and local community events offers a range of activities such as modified/structured games, sports, relays, and free play. The goal is to provide something fun for everyone and to help develop confidence and skills. Through partnerships with various sporting bodies, the programme can also support local children to engage with sporting clubs and organisations in their local area. Over the past three years, the programme has worked closely with over 18 schools in the Northwest area to design programmes that target populations where evidence shows that tamariki and rangatahi are not being active. The programme also activates local parks in the Northwest area. At the 2023 Sport Canterbury Sport and Recreation Awards, the Community Sport and Recreation Impact Award was won by Kia Kori Waitaha. The Activators are key to the success of the programme in both the delivery and the development of partnerships. Rationale for staff recommendation is that: The project aligns strongly with the Strengthening Communities Together Strategy. The innovative delivery and partnership model improves participation and contributes to the development of social capital within the community. Waimāero Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood staff recommendation - \$3,000 for multi-year funding.
---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

2023/24 SCF PAPANUI-INNES-CENTRAL DECISION MATRIX

Priority Rating

One	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes significantly to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.
Two	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.
Three	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.
Four	Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

00065609	Organisation Name Neighbourhood Trust	Name and Description Operations of the Neighbourhood Trust This application is for three-year funding to support the operations of the Neighbourhood Trust including wages, administration overheads, volunteer and programme costs to deliver the community development programmes.	Funding History 2022/23 - \$55,000 (Operations Year 3) SCF PI 2021/22 - \$1,000 (Parenting Adventures) DRF PI 2021/22 - \$1,000 (Parenting Adventures) DRF FWH 2022/23 - \$55,000 (Operations Year 2) SCF PI 2020/21 - \$8,000 (Covid Response) DRF PI 2020/21 - \$55,000 (Operations Year 1) SCF PI Other Sources of Funding Lotteries - \$4,053 Tindall Foundation - \$55,482 MSD Food Secure - \$5,060 MSD Isolation - \$23,751 SABC Donation - \$10,000 Rata - \$50,000 (Pending) Other Trust - \$55,000 (Pending) User Fees - \$12,000 (Budgeted) Fundraising/Donations - \$10,700 (Budgeted)	Request Budget Total Cost \$376,900 Requested Amount \$78,353 21% percentage requested Contribution Sought Towards: Wages/Salaries - \$49,900 Administration - \$12,891 Volunteer expenses - \$1,900 Programme costs - \$13,662	Staff Recommendation \$52,000 That the Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board approves a grant to the Neighbourhood Trust from its Strengthening Communities Fund for 2023-24 of \$52,000, 2024-25 of \$52,000 and 2025/26 of \$52,000 towards the Operations of the Neighbourhood Trust.	Priority 1
----------	-----------------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------

Organisation Details: Service Base: McFaddens Road and Nancy Avenue - Whānau Centre, Mairehau Primary and Francis of Assisi Legal Status: Charitable Trust Established: 19/05/1999 Staff – Paid: 7 Volunteers: 90 Annual Volunteer Hours: 1,800 Participants: 6,000 Target Groups: Community Development Networks: Kia Kori Waitaha, NZFN, Kairos, Sport Canterbury, Age Concern, OSCAR Network, Te Puna Oranga, Northwest Collective	Alignment with Council Strategies and Policies <ul style="list-style-type: none">Strengthening Communities Together StrategyChildrens PolicyYouth StrategyAgeing Together PolicyEquity and Access for people with Disabilities Alignment with Council Funding Outcomes <ul style="list-style-type: none">Support, develop and promote capacityCommunity participation and awarenessIncrease community engagementEnhance community and neighbourhood safetyProvide community based programmesReduce or overcome barriersFoster collaborative responses Outcomes that will be achieved through this project Golden Connection Programme - Increase the reach and participation of those who are socially isolated by partnering with local doctors, pharmacies, and home care workers to provide opportunities for engagement. Further develop access for users to the OSCAR Programmes. Staff will work alongside members of our community with individual support, budgeting advice, advocacy and employment support. The Community Garden is used for workshops. Host a Light Party in October and partner with a local community trust for another event. How Will Participants Be Better Off? Through the Golden Connection Programme, those over 60 will be able to improve their quality of life, mental health and wellbeing. Families and individuals are supported through counselling, advocacy and referral to appropriate services. Children with a disability participate in holiday programmes. Access to OSCAR Programmes will increase. Whānau food security is supported via the community garden. Community wellbeing is supported via the Light Party and other events. Opportunities to volunteer are provided.	Staff Assessment This project is recommended as a Priority One and for multi-year funding due to the Neighbourhood Trust's alignment to Council outcomes and priorities, its track record of excellent reporting, providing or enabling identifiable benefits to the Board area, the extent of partnership funding from other organisations, and sound operational management policies and practices. The project is for the total programme and operations of Neighbourhood Trust, including wages and associated costs, administrative overheads, volunteer and event programme costs to deliver their programmes in the Mairehau/Shirley/ St Albans area. The Trust delivers the Golden Connection programme for vulnerable over-55's including meals, bus trips, movies, a foot clinic, games afternoons, and a walking group to increase connection and socialisation between older adults. The Mairehau Neighbourhood Project at Nancy Avenue includes food parcels, 1:1 counselling, parenting support and courses, employment support, and self-development courses. Child counselling is also provided for pupils attending Mairehau Primary. The Trust also delivers Budgeting and Finance courses, Mairehau Community Garden, a Women's Explorer Group, a Mens' Support Group (Game On!), Kiwi Dads Christchurch, Individual Support for Men, Job Seeker Support, Kai Support, and OSCAR Programmes. The OSCAR Programmes are located at Mairehau Primary and St Francis of Assisi schools which includes children from St Albans Primary, St Albans Catholic and Ouruhia schools. The printing and distribution of the monthly "The Mairehau" community newspaper (3,000 households) means residents will receive relevant, timely, local information and knowledge of events and courses running in their neighbourhood. Events such as the Light Party attracts around 1,000 local people, and there are inclusive Holiday Programmes for children with a disability, along with the Community Garden which supports access to engagement and social interaction for all sectors of the community. Neighbourhood Trust works with a community development-mandated strengths-based approach, finding resources within the community and building on this. The Trust also shares knowledge and skills with other organisations, supporting their programmes and encouraging their ability to grow capacity. Neighbourhood Trust continue their innovative delivery of quality community development projects and programmes. The inclusive nature of their work respectfully encourages individuals and initiates partnerships with organisations, and schools, local and city-wide and a commitment to share their expertise and knowledge freely. The Trust is committed to removing barriers and improving accessibility through the delivery of programmes based at local schools, the Whānau Centre, and the McFaddens Road facility. The rationale for staff recommendation is that: Each of the programmes strongly aligns with the new Strengthening Communities Together Strategy. The services will strengthen the connectedness in the community, enhancing life, health, well-being and a sense of belonging.
-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

2023/24 SCF PAPANUI-INNES-CENTRAL DECISION MATRIX

Priority Rating

One	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes significantly to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.
Two	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.
Three	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.
Four	Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

00065696	Organisation Name Papanui Baptist Church Community Services Freedom Trust	Name and Description Community Support and Development Split PIC 48% / FWH 39% The purpose of the Trust is to support children and adults to become strong, contributing members of caring communities. This is achieved by group community programmes, practical and social support services for individuals and whānau and via participation in collaborative community development initiatives. The funding request seeks support for wages and volunteer costs and towards programme costs.	Funding History 2022/23 - \$10,000 (Community Support Year 2-2) FWH 2022/23 - \$19,000 (Community Support Year 3-3) PI 2021/22 - \$10,000 (Community Support Year 1-2) FWH 2021/22 - \$19,000 (Community Support Year 2-3) PI 2020/21 - \$9,000 (Community Support) FWH 2020/21 - \$19,000 (Community Support Year 1-3) PI 2020/21 - \$8,000 (Wages for Additional Worker) PI Other Sources of Funding NZ Lottery - \$30,000 Tindall - \$15,000 Papanui Baptist Church - \$10,000 COGS - \$6,000 (Pending) Maurice Carter - \$5,000 (Pending) Rata - \$15,000 (Pending) Donations - \$5,175 (Budgeted) Interest - \$900 (Budgeted) User Fees - \$8,707 (Budgeted)	Request Budget Total Cost \$137,313 Requested Amount \$41,531 30% percentage requested Contribution Sought Towards: Wages & Volunteer costs - \$36,531 Direct Programme costs - \$5,000	Staff Recommendation \$25,000 That the Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board approves a grant to Papanui Baptist Church Community Services Freedom Trust from its Strengthening Communities Fund for 2023-24 of \$25,000, 2024-25 of \$25,000 and 2025-26 of \$25,000 towards the Community Support and Development project.	Priority 1
----------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------

Organisation Details: Service Base: 144 Sawyers Arms Northcote Legal Status: Charitable Trust Established: 3/09/1997 Staff – Paid: 1 Volunteers: 44 Annual Volunteer Hours: 3,991 Participants: 1,000 Target Groups: Community Development Networks: Mainly Music network NZ NZ Baptist Association	Alignment with Council Strategies and Policies <ul style="list-style-type: none">Strengthening Communities Together Strategy.Childrens StrategyOlder Persons StrategyMulti-Cultural Strategy Alignment with Council Funding Outcomes <ul style="list-style-type: none">Support, develop and promote capacityCommunity participation and awarenessIncrease community engagementEnhance community and neighbourhood safetyProvide community based programmesReduce or overcome barriersFoster collaborative responses Outcomes that will be achieved through this project Provide regular group programmes: Mainly Music, Creative Sewing, Something Different, Card and Board Games, Social English, Friendship Friday community lunch, and Ukulele Club. Provide community support to whānau and individuals, such as: one to one support for at risk families and individuals who require practical, social, emotional and psychological support. Continue food bank deliveries to those at risk including older persons. Link, refer and support families and individuals to access agencies. Actively participate in collaborative community development projects and events: e.g., with partners from the North West Collective and Northcote Stakeholders group and, if appropriate, launch new community programmes, support services and events. How Will Participants Be Better Off? By partnering with people in their journey to belong, grow and contribute within a caring community. We expect participants in the coming funding period to experience similar outcomes to those reported in our annual survey conducted late 2022. Key results were: "Being a part of this programme helps me/my child feel connected to other people and part of the community." = 94% "Agree" or "Strongly Agree." "Being a part of this programme helps me/my child learn skills and grow as a person." = 92% "Agree" or "Strongly Agree." "Being a part of this programme helps me/my child contribute to the lives of others in my family or community." = 92% "Agree" or "Strongly Agree."	Staff Assessment This request is recommended as a Priority One and for multi-year funding due to the Papanui Baptist Church Community Services Freedom Trust's (Trust) reach and depth of service delivery and collaboration, the Trust's maintenance and development of programmes and its work with the increasing numbers of at-risk families and individuals seeking support and its track record of reporting. The Trust provides numerous volunteer-supported programmes namely, pre-schoolers and parents, sewing, cards and games, social English programme for migrants, Friendship Friday community lunch, Ukulele Club and food parcel distribution. The Trust workers also work one-to-one with an increasing amount of people in the community dealing with issues such as social isolation, serious mental and physical health issues, addictions, family dysfunction including violence, criminal behaviour, issues related to education or employment paths, challenges raising children/ grandchildren, problems accessing services and attaining or maintaining a healthy home. These issues are often interwoven and the ability of the Manager and Community Worker to uncover each layer of issues is the result of the trust built between the client and the organisation. In response to this, the Trust is investigating a new programme Rauru Mātua Taitamaiti Hauora (Weaving Together Parent and Child Wellbeing) which would focus on vulnerable families and on improving the parent/caregiver and child relationship that involve all whānau involvement. The Trust continues to be actively involved with the Northcote School Breakfast Club, the North West Collective and Northcote Stakeholders. The Trust actively collaborates in community events such as Whakaoho and Storytimes in the Park and over the last year has partnered with Anglican Care's Healthy Homes project. Collaboration with other organisations is a high priority for the Trust including sharing resources, running events together, and supporting individuals and whānau in the community who may be at risk. The Manager and the Community Worker are responsible for the delivery of all these initiatives and programmes including the organisation and support of not only an aging volunteer base (44), but also the one-on-one support of families and individuals within the community. In summary, this project will provide ongoing wage and programme capacity for engagement with the local community. The rationale for staff recommendation is that: The Trust programmes and client one-on-one work strongly aligns with the Strengthening Communities Together Strategy by reducing loneliness and social isolation, with particular focus on inter-generational approaches and working with at risk individuals, families, and Whānau. Waimāero Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood staff recommendation - \$13,000
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

2023/24 SCF PAPANUI-INNES-CENTRAL DECISION MATRIX

Priority Rating

One	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes significantly to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.
Two	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.
Three	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.
Four	Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

00065782	Organisation Name	Name and Description	Funding History	Request Budget	Staff Recommendation	Priority
	Papanui Youth Development Trust (Te Koru Pou Iho)	<p>Salary Support for Community Youthwork, Whakaoho Community Day and Youth Worker Training</p> <p>Split PIC 64% / FWH 36%</p> <p>Papanui Youth Development Trust (PYDT) is a thriving youth centre and agency that supports young people and their whānau living in the Northwest of Christchurch.</p> <p>PYDT is seeking funding toward their Youth Worker salaries, Whakaoho Community Day and Youth Worker Training.</p>	<p>2022/23 - \$35,500 (Youth Worker Salaries and Whakaoho - Community Day - Yr 3) SCF PI</p> <p>2021/22 - \$33,500 (Youth Worker Salaries and Whakaoho - Community Day - Yr 2) SCF PI</p> <p>2020/21 - \$8,000 (Operational Support - Admin Staff) DRF PI</p> <p>2020/21 - \$3,000 (Training for Youth Organisations) DRF PI</p> <p>2020/21 - \$33,500 (Youth Worker Salaries and Whakaoho - Community Day - Yr 1) SCF PI</p> <p>Other Sources of Funding</p> <p>Rata Foundation - \$50,000</p> <p>Catalytic - \$5,000</p> <p>Wilberforce - \$10,000</p> <p>DIA COGS - \$6,000</p> <p>Tindall - \$10,000</p> <p>DIA Lotteries - \$57,500</p> <p>MSD - \$5,800</p> <p>NZ Music - \$10,000 (Pending)</p>	<p>Total Cost</p> <p>\$678,195</p> <p>Requested Amount</p> <p>\$57,500</p> <p>8% percentage requested</p> <p>Contribution Sought Towards:</p> <p>Salaries/Wages - \$57,500</p>	<p>\$39,000</p> <p>That the Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board approves a grant to Papanui Youth Development Trust (Te Koru Pou Iho) from its Strengthening Communities Fund for 2023-24 of \$39,000, 2024-25 of \$39,000 and 2025-26 of \$39,000 towards the Salary Support for Community Youthwork, Whakaoho Community Day, and Youth Worker Training.</p>	1

<p>Organisation Details:</p> <p>Service Base: 1a Harewood Road, Papanui</p> <p>Legal Status: Charitable Trust</p> <p>Established: 8/03/2002</p> <p>Staff – Paid: 7</p> <p>Volunteers: 3,238</p> <p>Annual Volunteer Hours: 4,071</p> <p>Participants: 27,000</p> <p>Target Groups: Children/Youth</p> <p>Networks: Northwest Collective Rerenga Awa (Canterbury Youth Workers Collective) Ara Taiohi (National Body)</p> <p>Organisation Description/Objectives:</p> <p>Vision: A Northwest Ōtautahi community that supports whānau to have enduring love and care towards young people.</p> <p>Mission: Encouraging young people to be all they can.</p>	<p>Alignment with Council Strategies and Policies</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Strengthening Communities Together Strategy <p>Alignment with Council Funding Outcomes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Support, develop and promote capacity Community participation and awareness Increase community engagement Provide community based programmes Reduce or overcome barriers Foster collaborative responses <p>Outcomes that will be achieved through this project</p> <p>Build community programmes until we are engaged with 110 High School and 40 Intermediate students per week.</p> <p>Loop Youth Centre is well used, housing a wide variety of groups (85) that effectively support youth and whānau in the Northwest.</p> <p>Diverse Papanui Youth Advisory Committee (PAC) membership which best represents young people's aspirations and needs in the Northwest. PAC runs highly successful events for their peers.</p> <p>Through training build strong relationships with other Youth Workers form other organisations.</p> <p>How Will Participants Be Better Off?</p> <p>Building community awareness regarding the value of young people's contributions to the community.</p> <p>Provision of leadership development and training to enable young people to understand their value and contribute back into the community.</p> <p>Delivery of an advocacy service for young people from pre-employment, support with schools, work, family/whānau issues, including referral work (basic counselling to suicidal ideation)</p> <p>Facilitating opportunities for youth to have a voice at local body, Youth Voice Canterbury, PAC, and alternative art-based projects (disability inclusion mural).</p> <p>Providing safe and professional programmes to enable young people to be engaged and give confidence to parents that their children are safe whilst the parents are in work.</p> <p>A safe place for young people to come and be, where they are accepted and encouraged to be all they can.</p> <p>Providing creative opportunities for young people and to build a community around this group to foster creativity.</p>	<p>Staff Assessment</p> <p>This project is recommended as Priority One and for multi-year funding due to the reach, depth, best practice and impact Papanui Youth Development Trust (PYDT) has in the North West community.</p> <p>Established in 2006 PYDT's facility is situated in the heart of Papanui's retail area and provides a wide range of services to young people and other related agencies irrespective of age, race, culture, and beliefs. PYDT's facility includes music and recording facilities, a computer suite, art space, a climbing wall, meeting rooms, office spaces and a large kitchen. The organisation delivers services and youth-based activities from the centre.</p> <p>PYDT is seeking funding towards salary support for their Youth Worker salaries, the Whakaoho Community Day and Youth Worker Training.</p> <p>The Youth Coordinator and Senior Youth Workers enable PYDT to deliver community projects and for the youth centre to operate and fulfil their vision statement to 'Encourage young people to reach their full potential and impact their world'. PYDT Youth Workers are enthusiastic about connecting with young people, supporting their needs, and providing opportunities for young people to expand their skill set in a wide range of life-skills and specialist areas.</p> <p>Whakaoho (Wake up Papanui) Community Day celebrates the youth of the Papanui-Innes-Central Ward. Whakaoho gives young people an opportunity to highlight their talent and allows the ability to give back to the community. This is a collaborative approach with local groups who help plan, support, organise and run Whakaoho.</p> <p>PYDT has a proven record of working collaboratively and in partnership with local schools, youth agencies, and central and local government. PYDT will umbrella training opportunities and will offer and encourage those working closely with young people. Training will focus on personal development, the importance of self-care and resilience, and sustainable youth work. This training will provide the opportunity to gain experience, connect, share, and maintain best practice while working with rangatahi.</p> <p>PYDT offers professional programmes, services and runs an active youth facility. They connect with isolated, disconnected and disenfranchised young people. They develop strong relationships with young people and help build their resilience and offer support they need.</p> <p>The rationale for staff recommendation is that:</p> <p>The project aligns to the People and Place pillars of the Strengthening Communities Together Strategy, particularly the objectives working with others to reduce loneliness and social isolation and encouraging communities to create and sustain a sense of local identity and ownership.</p> <p>Waimāero Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood staff recommendation - \$8,000</p>
-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

2023/24 SCF PAPANUI-INNES-CENTRAL DECISION MATRIX

Priority Rating

One	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes significantly to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.
Two	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.
Three	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.
Four	Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

00065377	Organisation Name	Name and Description	Funding History	Request Budget	Staff Recommendation	Priority
	Phillipstown Community Centre Charitable Trust	<p>Everybody wants to live in Phillipstown!</p> <p>The Phillipstown Community Centre Charitable Trust (PCCCT) purpose is "to provide a safe, caring, supportive environment to foster individual and community growth in Phillipstown" (Mission Statement 1998). PCCCT coordinates the Phillipstown Hub which offers spaces for community organisations to deliver services and programmes for the local and wider community.</p> <p>PCCCT is seeking funding towards staff salaries, wages, and operating costs.</p>	<p>2022/23 - \$2,340 (Rebuild Pizza Oven) DRF PIC</p> <p>2022/23 - \$20,000 (Phillipstown Community Gardens) SF Round 1</p> <p>2022/23 - \$45,000 (Safe and Connected Phillipstown Year 2 of 2) SCF LCH</p> <p>2022/23 - \$3,677 (Working Bees) DRF LCH</p> <p>2021/22 - \$45,000 (Safe and Connected Phillipstown Year 1 of 2) SCF LCH</p> <p>2020/21 - \$5,000 (Civic Participation/Community Engagement) DRF LCH</p> <p>2020/21 - \$44,000 (Safe and Connected Phillipstown) SCF LCH</p> <p>2020/21 - \$500 (Matariki) Lightbulb LCH</p> <p>Other Sources of Funding</p> <p>Rata Foundation - \$35,000</p> <p>Lottery Grant - \$45,000 (Pending)</p> <p>Catalytic Foundation - \$4,000 (Pending)</p>	<p>Total Cost</p> <p>\$409,300</p> <p>Requested Amount</p> <p>\$60,000</p> <p>15% percentage requested</p> <p>Contribution Sought Towards:</p> <p>Salary and Wages - \$48,000</p> <p>Events - \$5,000</p> <p>Administration - \$2,500</p> <p>Training/Upskilling - \$2,000</p> <p>Audit Fees - \$1,000</p> <p>Insurances - \$1,500</p>	<p>\$45,000</p> <p>That the Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board approves a grant to Phillipstown Community Centre Charitable Trust from its Strengthening Communities Fund for 2023-24 for \$45,000, 2024-25 of \$45,000 and 2025-26 of \$45,000 towards the "Everybody wants to live in Phillipstown!" project.</p>	1

<p>Organisation Details:</p> <p>Service Base: 39 Nursery Road, Phillipstown</p> <p>Legal Status: Charitable Trust</p> <p>Established: 9/02/1999</p> <p>Staff – Paid: 11</p> <p>Volunteers: 70</p> <p>Annual Volunteer Hours: 6200</p> <p>Participants: 5,000</p> <p>Target Groups: Community Development</p> <p>Networks: Volunteering Canterbury Christchurch Community House, Social Equity and Wellbeing Network, Living Wage Movement NZ</p> <p>Organisation Description/Objectives:</p> <p>To create a more caring community in Phillipstown;</p> <p>To provide a linkage between Phillipstown residents and other community groups;</p> <p>To cater to the needs of the community by providing a safe and friendly base where the Phillipstown community can meet;</p> <p>To empower people in the community by providing educational opportunities; and</p> <p>To provide other support and assistance consistent with this charitable purpose.</p>	<p>Alignment with Council Strategies and Policies</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Strengthening Communities Together Strategy <p>Alignment with Council Funding Outcomes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Support, develop and promote capacity Community participation and awareness Increase community engagement Enhance community and neighbourhood safety Provide community based programmes Reduce or overcome barriers Foster collaborative responses <p>Outcomes that will be achieved through this project</p> <p>Residents feel empowered to act upon issues they identify and take action using interactive approaches (collaborative problem solving, engage with the Hub, local government and organisations).</p> <p>Thanks to meaningful connection and good understanding of local residents, support and umbrella community-led initiatives in Phillipstown.</p> <p>New residents feel welcome and connected in the neighbourhood and there is an overall sense of pride and belonging with Phillipstown.</p> <p>A permanent solution for the Phillipstown Community Hub satisfying for the PCCCT and residents is identified, and real actions are in place.</p> <p>How Will Participants Be Better Off?</p> <p>People and communities are listened to, supported, represented and empowered.</p> <p>PCCT is a natural contact point for the community, their work and effort focus on enhancing the level of civil engagement and participation (in local elections, in consultation, in deputation, in taking care of their streets or parks).</p> <p>The Hub is a welcoming and safe third space and the only space in Phillipstown for people from all walks of life to bump into each other, connect, socialise and start ideas/projects that might benefit the community.</p> <p>Participants improve the quality of their life and of their personal relationships, gain confidence and self-esteem, link with other like-minded people regardless of their individual personal history, learn skills, help others learn skills and feel supported.</p> <p>Due to the advocacy role for their community PCCCT has represented in front of local and central government and other organisations.</p>	<p>Staff Assessment</p> <p>This project is recommended as Priority One and for multi-year funding due to the reach, depth, best practice, and impact Phillipstown Community Centre Charitable Trust (PCCCT) has in the Phillipstown community.</p> <p>PCCCT was incorporated in 1999. PCCCT employs a Trust Manager to oversee the running of the centre and coordinate the activities of the ten on-site community groups. PCCCT also employs an on-site Community Development Worker who ensures prompt and professional support to the local community.</p> <p>Over the next three years the PCCCT will continue to deliver its current programmes and have a focus on; Identify and belonging and providing opportunities for the community to connect. Examples are:</p> <p>Continue to facilitate/run well-established programmes and activities that meet the needs of their communities in the sense of socialisation, connection, and inclusion.</p> <p>Expand the Community Garden's activities to contribute towards developing skills, challenge social isolation and continuing to tackle Climate Change.</p> <p>Continue to organise Community Conversations for the community to meet and discuss issues and topics relevant to the neighbourhood.</p> <p>Continue to organise Working Bees in the pocket parks and engage about future developments of their green spaces, to improve a sense of ownership for residents.</p> <p>Develop Phillipstown Community Hub as a Community Emergency Hub, a place where neighbours can go to help each other in case of a major emergency/event.</p> <p>Continue to organise events both at the Hub (Market Days and Family Days) and in the neighbourhood (street parties, treasure hunts, clean-up days) to create opportunities for residents to meet and connect.</p> <p>Continue to lobby and create partnerships to secure a permanent Community Hub/Centre in Phillipstown.</p> <p>PCCCT provides a place where residents' needs and aspirations are fulfilled through cross-pollinated projects and networking of agencies and associations. The collaboration aims to create a positive "collective impact" for the people of Phillipstown and surrounding areas.</p> <p>The rationale for staff recommendation is that:</p> <p>The project aligns to the People, Place, Participation and Preparedness pillars of the Strengthening Communities Together Strategy, particularly the objective of support neighbourhood and city-wide initiatives aimed at increasing a sense of neighbourliness.</p> <p>PCCCT play a strong leadership role in the community encouraging collaboration of the groups who reside at the Hub and those who work within the greater Phillipstown neighbourhood. They are key members in the Phillipstown safety panel and advocate for and encourage civic representation, community engagement and participation in the things that matter to them and the wider community.</p>
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

2023/24 SCF PAPANUI-INNES-CENTRAL DECISION MATRIX

Priority Rating

One	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes significantly to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.
Two	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.
Three	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.
Four	Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

00065491	Organisation Name	Name and Description	Funding History	Request Budget	Staff Recommendation	Priority
	Shirley Community Trust	<p>Shirley Alive</p> <p>Shirley Community Trust (SCT) is a place-based, strategic, sustainable, grass-roots community that runs initiatives, projects and events and works alongside local residents to enable a connected, supported and active community.</p> <p>SCT is seeking funding towards salary costs and a range of projects targeting youth, aged and people living in the Shirley area.</p>	<p>2022/23 - \$40,000 (Shirley Alive - Year 2) SCF PI 2021/22 - \$40,000 (Shirley Alive - Year 1) SCF PI 2020/21 - \$50,000 (Shirley Alive) SCF PI 2019/20 - \$54,200 (Shirley Alive) SCF PI</p> <p>Other Sources of Funding Six funders - \$153,155 (Pending) Centre Hire - \$20,559</p>	<p>Total Cost \$305,957</p> <p>Requested Amount \$50,000 16% percentage requested</p> <p>Contribution Sought Towards: Volunteer Recognition - \$5,000 Salary/Wages - \$32,500 Training/Upskilling - \$1,000 Administration - \$3,000 Project Costs - \$8,500</p>	<p>\$44,000</p> <p>That the Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board approves a grant to Shirley Community Trust from its Strengthening Communities Fund for 2023-24 of \$44,000, 2024-25 of \$44,000 and 2025-26 of \$44,000 towards the Shirley Alive project.</p>	1

<p>Organisation Details:</p> <p>Service Base: 75b Briggs Road, Shirley</p> <p>Legal Status: Charitable Trust</p> <p>Established: 6/03/1999</p> <p>Staff – Paid: 8</p> <p>Volunteers: 328</p> <p>Annual Volunteer Hours: 19,289</p> <p>Participants: 36,183</p> <p>Target Groups: Community Development</p> <p>Networks: North West Collective, Canterbury Youth Worker's Collective, Volunteering Canterbury, Exult, SEWN</p> <p>Organisation Description/Objectives:</p> <p>Building community in Shirley by encouraging and empowering people through the various programmes and initiatives run.</p>	<p>Alignment with Council Strategies and Policies</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">Strengthening Communities Together Strategy <p>Alignment with Council Funding Outcomes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">Support, develop and promote capacityCommunity participation and awarenessIncrease community engagementProvide community based programmesReduce or overcome barriersFoster collaborative responses <p>Outcomes that will be achieved through this project</p> <p>People feel connected, valued and valuable in their community.</p> <p>Children and youth have increased opportunities and are more confident to participate and contribute constructively to community.</p> <p>Community have enhanced basic life skills resulting in healthier lifestyle choices (including becoming more job-ready).</p> <p>Community is better resourced through collaborative responses to areas of need.</p> <p>How Will Participants Be Better Off?</p> <p>Hauora</p> <p>Improved quality of life for vulnerable people in Shirley (including elderly/young/isolated/those with disabilities).</p> <p>Increased engagement/connection/support and well-being amongst community as they participate in various initiatives offered and access needed services.</p> <p>Local youth/children will develop skills and attitudes that help them participate constructively within community, build healthy relationships, being role models for other youth/children.</p> <p>Community increasingly equipped through access to integrated services made more accessible locally via intentional collaboration/s.</p> <p>Economic Security</p> <p>Increased confidence/capability amongst community members to undertake further training/apply for jobs/take on key volunteer roles.</p> <p>Capability/Capacity/Sustainability</p> <p>Supporting/training/upskilling staff and volunteers will result in productive staff leadership and capable/ confident/safe community leadership, increasing organisational capacity and empowering community.</p>	<p>Staff Assessment</p> <p>This request is recommended as a Priority One and for multi-year funding due to the Shirley Community Trust's (SCT) alignment to Council outcomes and priorities.</p> <p>SCT has a focus on working locally, developing expertise, and meeting the needs of people through activities and programmes. They provide opportunities for vulnerable people to develop skills and emotional connectivity through volunteering, to accessing education, health, and training.</p> <p>SCT builds Hauora (health and wellbeing) through connections, contribution, and collaboration.</p> <p>Connection: From pre-school music group 'Sparkling Stars', primary age after school groups 'Children's Gardening Club and Kid zone - through to groups such as Knit & Knatter and their oversubscribed Foot Clinic, as well as new initiatives like their Te Reo night classes, Community Cafe, Community Garden, Community Hub, kai box distribution, social touch rugby in the park, community meals/BBQ's/fun nights, monthly community newsletter are some examples of how SCT connect with their community. New initiatives and activities arise from residents' requests or needs, and work to address social isolation and build a sense of belonging.</p> <p>Contribution: Volunteers are key to all activities, and some examples of their mahi: Te Reo - run by volunteer Kalako (teacher); Barista Training - run by a previous trainee, voluntarily; Cafe - completely run by a big team of volunteers, Touch Rugby/Knit & Knatter/Annual Events - Summer Holiday Programme, SHINE and Light Party - rely on many community volunteers. Wherever possible they can be referees for their volunteers and support them in acquiring job-readiness if that is their journey.</p> <p>Collaboration: SCT collaborate wherever possible to better resource and support their community in areas of need. They are collaborating with local organisations, agencies, schools and churches, and actively encourage the use of their spaces as a base for collaborative meetings. Through collaboration SCT build capacity and sustainability for not only their community but also their organisation.</p> <p>The rationale for staff recommendation is that:</p> <p>SCT and their programmes align to the People, Places, and Participation pillars of the Strengthening Communities Together Strategy, particularly the objective of encouraging communities to create and sustain a sense of local identity and ownership.</p> <p>SCT programmes strengthen the connectedness in their community, enhancing life, health, well-being, and the sense of turangawaewae (place to stand).</p>
-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

2023/24 SCF PAPANUI-INNES-CENTRAL DECISION MATRIX

Priority Rating

One	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes significantly to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.
Two	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.
Three	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.
Four	Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

00065764	Organisation Name Te Ora Hou Otautahi Inc.	Name and Description Youthwork - Community Project Te Ora Hou kaupapa is to build resilient rangatahi (young people) whānau and hāpori (communities) with a particular focus on Māori and Pasifika. Te Ora Hou facilitate relationship-based projects and build connections which positively impact the lives of whānau who utilise their support services. Te Ora Hou is seeking funding towards their Youthwork Community Project.	Funding History 2022/23 - \$15,000 (Whānau Resiliency Project) SCF FWH 2022/23 - \$20,000 (Youth Services Coordinator) SCF PI 2021/22 - \$25,000 (Wages for Youth Work Services Coordinator and Polyphony 2022) SCF PI 2021/22 - \$16,000 (Jellie Park Resiliency Project) SCF FWH 2020/21 - \$20,000 (Wages for Youth Work Services Coordinator) SCF PI 2020/21 - \$13,000 (Whānau Resiliency Project) SCF FWH 2020/21 - \$9,000 (Youth Work Coordinator and Kaiawhina Wages) SCF FWH 2020-21 - \$150,000 (Whare) Capital Endowment Fund Other Sources of Funding Rata Foundation - \$60,000 (Pending) Ministry of Youth Development - \$250,000	Request Budget Total Cost \$379,500 Requested Amount \$64,000 17% percentage requested Contribution Sought Towards: Salary/Wages - \$50,000 Volunteer Recognition - \$1,500 Programme Costs - \$12,500	Staff Recommendation \$23,000 That the Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board approves a grant to Te Ora Hou Otautahi Inc. from its Strengthening Communities Fund for 2023-24 of \$23,000, 2024-25 of \$23,000 and 2025-26 of \$23,000 towards the Youthwork - Community Project.	Priority 1
----------	----------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------

Organisation Details: Service Base: 77 Windermere Road, Papanui Legal Status: Incorporated Society Established: 2/07/1997 Staff – Paid: 33 Volunteers: 43 Annual Volunteer Hours: 4,000 Participants: 400 Target Groups: Children/Youth Networks: Te Ora Hou Aotearoa (Network of 5 centres); NorthWest Collective, Canterbury Youth Workers Collective, Social Service Providers of Aotearoa, Praxis, Te Rūnaka ki Ōtautahi o Kai Tahu, Te Ngāi Tuāhuriri Rūnanga, NZ Council of Social Services	Alignment with Council Strategies and Policies <ul style="list-style-type: none">Strengthening Communities Together Strategy Alignment with Council Funding Outcomes <ul style="list-style-type: none">Support, develop and promote capacityCommunity participation and awarenessIncrease community engagementEnhance community and neighbourhood safetyProvide community based programmesReduce or overcome barriersFoster collaborative responses Outcomes that will be achieved through this project 120 after school programs and activities. 16 young people supported into leadership and volunteering. Engagement with 100 whānau. How Will Participants Be Better Off? Te Ora Hou evaluation tools enable them to measure and report on outcomes, evaluations have shown: Rangatahi have better connects and have built stronger inter-generational relationships with others at home, school and in the community. Have participated in experiential learning opportunities that have taught them critical practical life and relationship skills. Reported increase in competency, confidence and capacity in their self-management, including better decision making. Have positively contributed back to their wider community to help build a healthier, safer and more caring society. Whānau report being well supported to participate in and better support their rangatahi to achieve stronger educational and psycho-social outcomes.	Staff Assessment This application is recommended as a Priority One and multi-year funding due to it demonstrating best practice working and engaging with Māori and Pasifika young people and their whānau and aligns strongly with funding priorities and outcomes. Te Ora Hou Ōtautahi Inc. (TOH) provides services for primarily Māori and Pasifika young people and their families/caregivers. TOH operates within international and national best practice frameworks and are unique in the city with their approach to youth development and their evident cultural competency. TOH have a proven record of working in partnership and have extensive local and citywide networks. TOH is seeking funding to continue the delivery of the following ongoing projects which is delivered by the Youth Work Coordinator and Youth Work Team: Whānau engagement - connecting with the whānau of young people engaged in TOH community programmes and activities, including their Alternative Education programme. Te Pihi Ora Hou Intermediate after school programmes and transition/school readiness programme - for Year 8 students attending local schools (Cobham, Breens and Casebrook Intermediates) focused on youth development to support successful transition to Year 9 (High School). Youth work coordination - supporting the planning and quality delivery of all TOH based youth activities and programmes including volunteer support and training, events camps, holiday programmes and the delivery of wider community events (including working collaboratively with others to creatively deliver events), identifying community needs, trends and opportunities. The Youth Work Team consists of a coordinator, three youth workers, eight volunteer leaders and the rangatahi leadership group, plus other volunteers. The team ensures that all programmes and services operate to recognised youth work models of practice, increase participation, have robust compliance, reporting and evaluation processes, seek to engage with whānau and other key stakeholders in the lives of young people (education, community) and are culturally appropriate. TOH invest in the leadership development of rangatahi, both internally and externally with others, as well as providing two volunteer youth work intern opportunities to hone their skills and facilitate programs and activities. TOH are embarking on developing an afterschool homework/youthwork space that will be designed and led by rangatahi with support from the youth work team. The rationale for staff recommendation is that: The project aligns to the People pillar of the Strengthening Communities Together Strategy, particularly the objective encouraging communities to create and sustain a sense of local identity and ownership. TOH has a strong wrap-around service and commitment to working with rangatahi, whānau and hāpori. TOH works in a strength-based and positive youth development framework.
-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

2023/24 SCF PAPANUI-INNES-CENTRAL DECISION MATRIX

Priority Rating

One	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes significantly to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.
Two	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.
Three	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.
Four	Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

00065747	Organisation Name	Name and Description	Funding History	Request Budget	Staff Recommendation	Priority
	Te Whare Roimata Trust	ICE/Linwood West Neighbourhood Development Project The ICE/Linwood West Neighbourhood Development Project (The Project) is one of a number of neighbourhood-led projects Te Whare Roimata Trust has established in its journey of working with the people of the ICE/Linwood West neighbourhoods and urban Māori. The Trust is seeking three-year funding for Wages/Salaries, Activities costs and Printing costs.	2022/23 - \$35,000 (Linwood Village Development Project) SCF LCH 2021/22 - \$500 (Chipper Day) Light Bulb LCH 2021/22 - \$40,000 (ICE project and Smith Street Garden) SCF LCH 2020/21 - \$20,000 (Smith Street Gardens Project) DRF LCH 2020/21 - \$76,000 (ICE/Linwood Neighbourhood Development Project) SCF LCH 2019/20 - \$111,500 (ICE/Linwood Neighbourhood Development Project) SCF LCH Other Sources of Funding Ministry of Culture and Heritage - \$110,000 Art classes Lotteries - \$12,356 RATA - \$44,111 (Pending) Venue / Programme Income- \$25,826 (Budgeted) Other Funders to be applied to - \$3,395 (Pending)	Total Cost \$275,904 Requested Amount \$80,216 29% percentage requested Contribution Sought Towards: Salary and Wages - \$74,616 Activities in the Community - \$2,500 Printing - \$3,100	\$52,000 That the Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board approves a grant to Te Whare Roimata Trust from its Strengthening Communities Fund for 2023-24 of \$52,000, 2024-25 of \$52,000 and 2025-26 of \$52,000 towards the ICE/Linwood West Neighbourhood Development Project.	1

Organisation Details: Service Base: Te Whare Roimata - 274 Gloucester Street, Community Arts Centre - Worcester Street Linwood 338 Legal Status: Charitable Trust Established: 4/09/1987 Staff – Paid: 9 Volunteers: 104 Annual Volunteer Hours: 3,550 Participants: 9,380 Target Groups: Community Development Networks: Christchurch Community Arts Council, Tuhoe Ki Waitaha, SEWN	Alignment with Council Strategies and Policies <ul style="list-style-type: none">Strengthening Communities Together StrategyAgeing Together StrategyEquity and Access for People with Disabilities PolicyMulticultural StrategySocial Wellbeing PolicySafer Christchurch Strategy Alignment with Council Funding Outcomes <ul style="list-style-type: none">Support, develop and promote capacity Provide community based programmesReduce or overcome barriers, Foster collaborative responses, Community participation and awarenessIncrease community engagement, Enhance community and neighbourhood safety Outcomes that will be achieved through this project <p>The Linwood Community Arts Project will offer at least 12 exhibitions at the Eastside Gallery involving up to 150 local artists and provide at least 10 to 12 art classes a week. Provide a range of outreach activities which facilitate social connection such as the Gold Coin Cafe, the gathering space at Tiny Shops Village, the annual Christmas Day lunch, Hau Ora Day and the Linwood Village market. Provide a variety of opportunities where people can learn and develop new skills (the Linwood Community Arts Project's artmaking classes, and the Tiny Shops Village workshop programme).</p> <p>The Tiny Shops Village project will provide a community gathering space for up to four days a week for four hours a day, a varied programme of at least one, two hour a day activity, advice, and information to residents.</p> <p>The Community Development workers will work shoulder to shoulder with residents to address issues and support residents to access and gain support from appropriate agencies and advocate with policy makers in respect of wider issues affecting the area. The community events programme will throughout the year organise five neighbourhood events two of which will be cultural celebrations and the other three smaller concerts or gatherings involving up to 500 participants. The News on ICE Newsletter team will produce and distribute to 2900 households in the ICE/Linwood neighbourhood ten monthly newsletters.</p> How Will Participants Be Better Off? <p>An improved sense of belonging identity, connection, and opportunity. Removing barriers to participation and access to activities, services, and resources. Resultant community wellbeing from participation and the breaking down of isolation.</p> <p>Developing peoples' skills through volunteering and developing opportunities to working to build an inclusive community.</p> <p>Providing the opportunity to participate and contribute to local decision-making and helping contribute to supporting the social and economic revitalisation of the Linwood Village.</p>	Staff Assessment <p>This request is recommended as a Priority One and for multi-year funding due to the Te Whare Roimata Trust's (TWR) alignment to Council outcomes and priorities, its track record over 35 years of working within the guiding framework of Te Tiriti o Waitangi and alongside some of the city's most vulnerable residents.</p> <p>TWR was established over 35 years ago by the Christchurch City Mission to work alongside the people of the Inner-City East neighbourhood. Since then, TWR has established an exemplary reputation for working in a community development, neighbourhood-led, people centred way.</p> <p>TWR is involved in, neighbourhood support and outreach, 1-1 individual support, cultural advice and support, the Linwood Community Arts Project, housing and city plan advocacy, the Linwood Village Market, ICECycles bike project, the Tiny Shops and the Inner-City East Revitalisation Programme, Tin Roof Op Shop, Stanmore Book and Post shop, a monthly newsletter, and the two-street level Community Development workers who are active in the provision of support to individuals. The Community Development worker's role is to walk shoulder to shoulder with people to better equip them to navigate their way through the health, welfare, and housing services by providing accurate information, advice, and support.</p> <p>The Community Development workers facilitate connection leading to greater participation and engagement in neighbourhood life by working from a bottom-up, grassroots community development perspective focused on fostering relationships and bringing people together to build a sense of community, belonging and neighbourhood identity and by facilitating exploring issues of neighbourhood concern by bringing people together to create neighbourhood response and increased community ownership. The Community Development workers also identify and give voice to the hardships residents experience through advocating and submitting on policy decisions which impact unfavourably on low-income dwellers such as housing intensification and cost of living issues. TWR are actively involved in the Inner-City East Revitalisation Programme, collaborating with the residents, the Stanmore Corner project, and the Christchurch City Council.</p> <p>Collaboration lies at the heart of all the TWR programmes and the work of the Community Development workers and the Community Arts Development worker. This is evidenced by the number of community groups and schools involved in the Linwood Community Arts project and the services the Tiny Shops Village deliver with Orange Sky, the Phillipstown Community Policing Unit, Te Whatu Ora, and New Haven Childcare for example.</p> <p>The rationale for staff recommendation is that:</p> <p>The organisation works within and contributes to the Strengthening Communities Together Strategy.</p> <p>The organisation has an historical record of delivering programmes with and alongside the community, Council, and other funders and works from a community development, neighbourhood led, people centred, Treaty based perspective, working shoulder to shoulder with some of the most marginalised people in Christchurch.</p>
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

2023/24 SCF PAPANUI-INNES-CENTRAL DECISION MATRIX

Priority Rating

One	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes significantly to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.
Two	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.
Three	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.
Four	Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

00065910	Organisation Name Anglican Diocese of Christchurch - Parish of Merivale St Albans	Name and Description The Corner Community Hubs Split FWH 70 % / PI 30% Anglican Diocese of Christchurch - Parish of Merivale St Albans run the Corner Community Hubs. They offer a gathering place for local residents in the wider Merivale-St Albans area to share companionship, support, encouragement and fun. They offer a range of regular on-site activities plus one-off events citywide at a low cost. Anglican Diocese of Christchurch is seeking funding towards their Corner Community Hubs.	Funding History 2022/23 - \$5,000 (The Corner Community Hub) SCF PI 2022/23 - \$16,000 (The Corner Community Hub) SCF FWH 2022/23 - \$1,200 (Community Care and Activities at Christmas) DRF FWH 2021/22 - \$0 declined (St Albans Corner) SCF PI 2021/22 - \$10,000 (The Corner Community Hub) DRF FWH 2021/22 - \$6,000 (All Souls - Children and Youth Connect) DRF FWH 2021/22 - \$6,400 (The Gentle Stepping Stone Project) DRF FWH 2020/21 - \$20,000 (Community Development Worker) SCF FWH Other Sources of Funding Lotteries (To Apply) Youth and Families (To Apply)	Request Budget Total Cost \$ Requested Amount \$71,000 % percentage requested Contribution Sought Towards: Salaries and Wages - \$61,000 Training / Upskilling - \$4,000 Telephone and Internet - \$2,000 Rent / Venue Hire - \$1,500 Power - \$1,500 Volunteer Recognition - \$1,000	Staff Recommendation \$ 5,000 That the Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board approves a grant to Anglican Diocese of Christchurch - Parish of Merivale St Albans from its Strengthening Communities Fund to 2023-24 of \$5,000, 2024-25 of \$5,000 and 2025-26 of \$5,000 towards The Corner Community Hubs project.	Priority 2
----------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------

Organisation Details: Service Base: 30 Church Lane, Merivale Legal Status: Other Established: 1/10/2003 Staff – Paid: 1 Volunteers: 80 Annual Volunteer Hours: 5480 Participants: 8,160 Target Groups: Community Development Networks: None Organisation Description/Objectives: A gathering place for men and women in the wider Merivale-St Albans area to share companionship, support, encouragement and fun. We offer a range of regular on-site activities plus one-off events citywide at a low cost.	Alignment with Council Strategies and Policies <ul style="list-style-type: none">Strengthening Communities Together Strategy Alignment with Council Funding Outcomes <ul style="list-style-type: none">Support, develop and promote capacityCommunity participation and awarenessIncrease community engagementEnhance community and neighbourhood safetyProvide community based programmesReduce or overcome barriersFoster collaborative responses Outcomes that will be achieved through this project <p>Will provide community connection spaces where those who are socially isolated, disenfranchised, or new to an area may gather in a safe and welcoming community environment.</p> <p>Will provide support to the Merivale and St Albans communities, as identified and expressed by those in need, through groups and activities, and community workers. Identified issues include those dealing with social isolation, anxiety triggered depression and failing mental and or physical health.</p> <p>Will provide speakers, seminars, courses and information to address the real and immediate needs of those who come to the Merivale and St Albans hubs e.g. Seasons of Growth, Living with a Loved one Through Memory Loss and parenting support.</p> <p>Will provide opportunities for participants to attend monthly organised outings, movie afternoons and host weekend groups to foster a fun and socially connected neighbourhood.</p> How Will Participants Be Better Off? <p>Participants will have a safe/accessible/visible/ non-judgmental space to come to providing a sense of place and belonging.</p> <p>Participants presenting with needs can get support and information from suitably trained staff.</p> <p>There are a variety of opportunities and activities for people to participate in which meet a greater range of interests and needs and allow people to connect, grow and get support at their own pace and increases neighbourhood identity.</p> <p>Individuals can have various needs met from fun and socialising to physical activities and mental health and practical support.</p> <p>By being a visible presence in the community those who have withdrawn from life, or are unseen, may take the steps to connect back into the world through forming meaningful safe relationships with those who live alongside them in the community.</p>	Staff Assessment <p>The Anglican Diocese of Christchurch - Parish of Merivale St Albans run two Community Hubs in Merivale and St Albans. They provide community activities, programmes, and services. They respond to community needs and wishes according to feedback, response to activities and evaluations. They use a holistic approach to care and offer social connection initiatives in safe environments, seeking to recognise and care for those experiencing changes in circumstance and wellbeing of body, mind, and spirit.</p> <p>The St Albans Community Hub was developed a year and a half ago in response to need and the social connection groups began to make real traction in the care and wellbeing of those excluded through ethnicity, gender, age, change in circumstance, age related illness, and mental wellbeing issues.</p> <p>The Hubs embrace the "Karakia, Korero and Kai" model. Through the coffee and conversation sessions, community activities such as scrabble/ craft group/ film club/ book sharing/ ukulele / gentle discussion/ morning talks/ workshops and outings, safe places are provided for people to decompress and connect, and staff can recognise and respond to participants anxiety, depression, and stress.</p> <p>The Merivale and St Albans Community hubs are front line first response spaces, offering accessible, visible, and non-judgmental points of contact for those in need. Through the Hubs and staff there are a variety of entry points and activities allowing people to engage in community events and developing relationships. Volunteers work alongside with the staff at the Community Hubs and become another source from the community to connect with.</p> <p>The rationale for staff recommendation is that:</p> <p>The project aligns to the People and Places pillars of the Strengthening communities Together Strategy, particularly the objectives encourage, communities to create and sustain a sense of local identity and ownership and work with others to reduce loneliness and social isolation.</p> <p>Waimaero Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood staff recommendation - \$20,000</p>
---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

2023/24 SCF PAPANUI-INNES-CENTRAL DECISION MATRIX

Priority Rating

One	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes significantly to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.
Two	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.
Three	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.
Four	Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

00065928	Organisation Name Avon Ōtakaro Network INC	Name and Description Avon Otakaro Network Manager and Administration costs Split 70% CBL / 30% PIC Avon Ōtākaro Network (AvON) is a network of individuals and organisations. They are dedicated to creating a multi-purpose river park and ecological reserve in the Avon River residential red zone as defined in their Charter. AvON is seek funding towards the Network Manager wages and printing costs.	Funding History 2022/23 - \$10,000 (Avon/Ōtākaro River Clean Up Project) Sustainability Fund R1 2022/23 - \$6,000 (Matariki in the Zone 2023) E&FF 2020/21 - \$5,500 (Avon Ōtākaro Network) RZTL Use Fund 2020/21 - \$5,254 (Children and young people engagement and facilitation) RZTL Use Fund 2020/21 - \$19,500 (Whitau School Red Zone Project) RZTL Use Fund 2021/22 - \$10,000 (Facilitator) SCF Metro 2020/21 - \$27,500 (Child-Led Projects and 'Meet in the Middle' Event Yr 2) RZTL Use Fund Other Sources of Funding Tindall Foundation - \$59,500 (Confirmed)	Request Budget Total Cost \$59,500 Requested Amount \$15,750 26% percentage requested Contribution Sought Towards: Salaries and Wages - \$15,000 Administration - \$750	Staff Recommendation \$ 2,500 That the Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board approves a grant of \$2,500 from its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund to Avon-Ōtākaro Network towards the Avon Ōtākaro Network Manager and Administration Costs.	Priority 2
----------	----------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------

Organisation Details: Service Base: 46a Vogel Street, Richmond Legal Status: Incorporated Society Established: 1/04/2012 Staff – Paid: 3 Volunteers: 250 Annual Volunteer Hours: 5000 Participants: 30,000 Target Groups: Community Development Networks: Food Resilience Network Community Waterways Partnership Organisation Description/Objectives: Vision: A multipurpose city to sea river park that meets diverse community needs with the maximum possible restoration of indigenous ecosystems. Mission: To create a focal place of hope, identity and inspiration for the people of Ōtautahi-Christchurch and visitors, by restoring health, vitality and meaning to the city's river and its lands.	Alignment with Council Strategies and Policies <ul style="list-style-type: none">Strengthening Communities Together StrategyŌtautahi Christchurch Climate Resilience Strategy Alignment with Council Funding Outcomes <ul style="list-style-type: none">Support, develop and promote capacityCommunity participation and awarenessIncrease community engagementEnhance community and neighbourhood safetyProvide community based programmesReduce or overcome barriersFoster collaborative responses Outcomes that will be achieved through this project Maintain at least three school projects in the Red Zone. Provide expertise and support to at least three groups wishing to execute transitional projects. Facilitate three planting areas within the Red Zone. Host at least three community engagement events/forums per annum. How Will Participants Be Better Off? A Stronger connection to the Avon-Ōtākaro River and surrounding land, the people who had to leave are satisfied with the decision making surrounding the new land uses. Activations benefits the surrounding suburbs to bring back the amenity they have lost. Children and youth voices are held in the decision making to ensure multigenerational outcomes are achieved. Restoration of mahinga kai (work the food/farm food) across the entire corridor for the benefit of all.	Staff Assessment Avon-Ōtākaro Network (AvON) was formed in June 2011 by diverse a community with environmental interests and a shared vision for the Ōtākaro Avon River Corridor (ŌARC). AvON advocate for the vision of the ŌARC and hold regular forums, surveys and engagements and have undertaken many successful projects in partnership with multiple organisations including iwi, central, regional and local government, CRIs, universities, schools, NGOs and communities: projects such as natural restoration exemplars, Te Ara Ōtākaro (Avon River Trail), memorial assets, research and study ventures, child-led initiatives, major festivals and events. The role of AvON has evolved into a brokering and kaitiaki role with a lens on river care as a result of the adoption of the ŌARC Regeneration Plan with its vision and objectives closely aligned to AvON's, the Global Settlement, the emergence of other organisations with specialist expertise in various realms of activity in the ŌARC and the focus on the implementation of the Plan. This Plan reflects this change in focus. AvON have a number of collaborative relationships which include connections with Christchurch City Council Red Zone Parks Team, local community groups and resident's associations, river sports groups, Sport Canterbury, Ngai Tuahuriri, Department of Conservation, Landcare, Lincoln University, Environment Canterbury, Ōtākaro Forest Park, Food Resilience Network, Travis Wetland Trust and Opawaho Network. AvON are seeking funding towards the Manager wage and for administrative expenses. The AvON Manager's role involves advocacy, facilitation, project management, expertise and relationship management with key local and citywide partners. The Manager holds regular workshops and forums with stakeholders, often at the request of the Christchurch City Council when a particular topic or issue requires input. Promotes transitional and permanent use projects at events and other opportunities to raise awareness locally and citywide. The rationale for staff recommendation is that: The project strongly aligns to the People and Places pillars of the Strengthening Communities Together Strategy, particularly the objective of supports the community activation and kaitiakitanga of public places and spaces. AvON are trusted and credible partner who are ready to deliver and work with Council to activate spaces and work plans. Waitai Burwood-Coastal-Linwood staff recommendation: \$5,000
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

2023/24 SCF PAPANUI-INNES-CENTRAL DECISION MATRIX

Priority Rating

One	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes significantly to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.
Two	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.
Three	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.
Four	Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

00065805	Organisation Name Christchurch North Community Patrol Inc.	Name and Description Operational costs for Christchurch North Community Patrol Split 50% FWH / 50% PI Christchurch North Community Patrol Inc are seeking funds to support operational costs.	Funding History 2020/21 - \$10,000 (Operation Sidekick Project) DRF FWH 2020/21 - \$1,500 (Patrol Laptop and Patroller Uniform) SCF FWH 2020/21 - \$1,200 (Patrol Laptop and Patroller Uniform) SCF PI 2019/20 - \$4,050 (Christchurch North Community Patrol - Keep Us Patrolling) SCF FWH 2019/20 - \$2,000 (Christchurch North Community Patrol - Keep Us Patrolling) SCF PI Other Sources of Funding Nil	Request Budget Total Cost \$ 9,050 Requested Amount \$ 9,050 100% percentage requested Contribution Sought Towards: Maintenance - \$2,000 Equipment/Materials - \$2,000 Registration/Warrants/Insurances - \$2,100 Protective clothing - \$2,000 Administration - \$500 Venue Hire AGM event - \$200 Volunteer Expenses - \$200	Staff Recommendation \$ 3,000 That the Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board approves a grant to the Christchurch North Community Patrol Inc. from its Strengthening Communities Fund for 2023-24 of \$3,000, 2024-25 of \$3,000 and 2025-26 of \$3,000 towards the Operational costs for Christchurch North Community Patrol.	Priority 2
----------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------

Organisation Details: Service Base: Private Address. Legal Status: Incorporated Society Established: 1/09/1994 Staff – Paid: 0 Volunteers: 40 Annual Volunteer Hours: 2,667 Participants: 27 Target Groups: Safety Networks: Affiliated member of Community Patrols of New Zealand Organisation Description/Objectives: We are mandated to be an extra resource to the police and community in promoting community safety and security.	Alignment with Council Strategies and Policies <ul style="list-style-type: none">Strengthening Communities Together StrategySafer ChristchurchSocial Wellbeing Policy Alignment with Council Funding Outcomes <ul style="list-style-type: none">Support, develop and promote capacityCommunity participation and awarenessIncrease community engagementEnhance community and neighbourhood safetyProvide community based programmes Outcomes that will be achieved through this project The Patrol will have a daily presence on the roads of Christchurch North and North West. 20 volunteers will attend a First Aid training. The Patrol will run a Police mail run every day during the week. How Will Participants Be Better Off? Patrol volunteers are the beating heart of the organisation, as are those of other patrols across the city. Volunteers come from all ages, cultures, and backgrounds, and are trained extensively to perform their duties. However, vehicles are the Patrols legs. Without them, a community patrol is a very smartly dressed foot patrol, and of much less use to the Police and the Council. The Patrol knows that the community is better off because they tell us on our Facebook page regularly. The Patrol team know the work they do has tremendous value, and to support that the patrol leadership strive to provide them with the safest environment in which to perform their duties.	Staff Assessment The Northwest Community Patrol Inc. (Patrol) is seeking multi-year funding for operational costs. The Patrol is part of a network of over 150 community patrols around New Zealand, and part of the larger organisation, Community Patrols of New Zealand. Their key focus is on creating safe, resilient communities by: Patrolling residential, business and industrial areas to deter and discover criminal activity, reporting signs of suspicious activity, recording and gathering information for Police, assisting at accident and crime scenes, watching out for stolen cars, reporting graffiti and other matters needing attention by Council and helping to control crowds, Charity Hospital patient transfer, and equipment and surgical tools delivery and also assist the public at community events. The Patrol also undertake Police Station mail runs twice daily and vehicle and foot patrols allow them to focus on hotspots given to them by the Police. Where suspicious vehicles and behaviour are observed this is passed on to the Police. The organisation also collaborates closely with the community who provide information about crime in their area particularly on social media. When this happens, these locations are added to routine patrols. Volunteers have specialist training which means they can assist during vehicle crashes, major incidents, and disasters. Many volunteer patrollers are retired, and some are Police recruits. Patrollers are members of the public wanting to do their bit to keep communities safe from crime and they contribute around 14,000 hours of volunteer time to the organisation in a year. The Patrol receive no Government funding and rely heavily on donations and sponsorship. Community Patrols are independent from the Police but receive regular Police guidance, training, tasking, and the Police meet most of their fuel costs. Over the past 29 years the Christchurch North Community Patrol have patrolled the largest area of all the patrols in New Zealand. The area covered includes Harewood, Belfast, Bishopdale, Burnside, Fendalton, Bryndwr, Strowan, Merivale, St Albans, Northwood, Casebrook, Redwood, Northcote, Mairehau, McLeans Island and the airport. They also cover urban parks and reserves including Roto Kohatu, Styx Mill Reserve and the Groynes. Rationale for staff recommendation is that: The Patrol aligns with the Strengthening Communities Together Strategy by encouraging communities to create and sustain a sense of local identity and ownership and by increasing opportunities across the wider community. Waimaero Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood staff recommendation - \$3,000
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

2023/24 SCF PAPANUI-INNES-CENTRAL DECISION MATRIX

Priority Rating

One	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes significantly to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.
Two	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.
Three	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.
Four	Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

00065484	Organisation Name Community Focus Trust	Name and Description Community Development The Community Focus Trust (CFT) is a non-profit charitable organisation. Their aim is to facilitate practical support and social services to the community based on the community needs. CFT is seeking funding towards their Community Development project (manager salary and wages and operating costs).	Funding History 2022/23 - \$16,000 (Community Development) SCF PI 2022/23 - \$2,000 (Community Development) SCF LCH 2021/22 - \$16,000 (Community Development) SCF PI 2021/22 - \$3,000 (Community Development) SCF FWH 2021/22 - \$2,000 (Community Development) SCF LCH 2020/21 - \$15,000 (Community Development) SCF PI 2020/21 - \$2,000 (Community Development) SCF LCH 2020/21 - \$3,000 (Community Development) SCF FWH Other Sources of Funding COGS (Pending) Lotteries (Pending) Rata Foundation (Pending) David Ellison Trust (Pending) MSD (Pending)	Request Budget Total Cost \$205,683 Requested Amount \$39,980 19% percentage requested Contribution Sought Towards: Salaries/Wages - \$20,000 Rent/Venue Hire - \$12,000 Administration - \$2,000 Volunteer Recognition - \$300 Power - \$1,800 Phone/Internet - \$1,000	Staff Recommendation \$18,000 That the Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board approves a grant of \$18,000 from its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund to the Community Focus Trust towards their Community Development Project.	Priority 2
-----------------	-------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------

<p>Organisation Details:</p> <p>Service Base: 136 Springfield Road, St Albans</p> <p>Legal Status: Incorporated Society</p> <p>Established: 1/10/2014</p> <p>Staff – Paid: 1</p> <p>Volunteers: 35</p> <p>Annual Volunteer Hours: 2,000</p> <p>Participants: 2,000</p> <p>Target Groups: Community Development</p> <p>Networks: Community Kai Network, Northgate Community Trust</p> <p>Organisation Description/Objectives: Community Focus Trust aim is embracing, equipping and empowering our community. Our aim is to facilitate practical support and social services to our community based on the needs as we find them.</p>	<p>Alignment with Council Strategies and Policies</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Strengthening Communities Together Strategy <p>Alignment with Council Funding Outcomes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Support, develop and promote capacity Community participation and awareness Increase community engagement Enhance community and neighbourhood safety Provide community based programmes Reduce or overcome barriers Foster collaborative responses <p>Outcomes that will be achieved through this project</p> <p>Interaction with the community through their regular weekly programmes.</p> <p>Providing fresh healthy eating options to the community through the Community Kai Network, which operates weekly this project generates over 800 volunteer hours per year.</p> <p>Operate their Community House five days a week, with operating hours from 9am to 2pm Monday to Thursday.</p> <p>How Will Participants Be Better Off?</p> <p>Within the projects/programmes they offer see that people will gain the confidence to connect with and be made aware of ways to help themselves.</p> <p>Working in collaboration with other organisations, with services that can be offered to help increase community engagement and connection.</p> <p>CFT is strong on focusing on the needs to help reduce and overcome barriers for those in their community, giving this practical help, through partnership.</p>	<p>Staff Assessment</p> <p>Community Focus Trust (CFT) is an innovative and agile community organisation that quickly responds to the community needs.</p> <p>CFT provides many community programmes and services that have been identified by the community as a need. These include:</p> <p>Monthly Community Lunches - the lunch connects people providing a sense of community care and support.</p> <p>CAP Money - a free, fun, interactive course that helps people to take control of their finances.</p> <p>Fruit and Vege Co-op - every week approximately 140 packs are made up and distributed throughout the community within schools, the community centre and other organisations.</p> <p>BuyCycles - is a programme to improve access to bike ownership in individuals to support them in their recovery from alcohol or drug issues or in dealing with mental health issues.</p> <p>Community Garden - provide people with the opportunity to learn to grow vegetables.</p> <p>Kai Boxes - the Trust delivers 55 Produce Kai Boxes and 20 Essential Pantry Kai Boxes each week. They partner with Northgate Community Trust, Shirley Community Trust, The Neighbourhood Trust, St Albans community, and Te Puawaitanga Ki Ōtautahi Trust. Boxes are prioritised and given to those affected by COVID-19.</p> <p>CFT is also exploring food response, security and sustainability and how their knowledge and experience can help bridge this gap. They are working in collaboration with Food Together on a social enterprise plan to look at addressing this need.</p> <p>CFT is seeking funding for the Manager and organisation overheads. The Managers' role is responsible to establish and develop networks and relationships, work with the community on initiatives and projects that address the community needs and responsible for all CFT policies, health and safety, employer and legal obligations.</p> <p>CFT focuses on the needs of the wider communities through collaborations. They continue to build their operations each year, with the purpose focusing on connection, collaboration and being involved in building stronger communities through diversity and sustainability.</p> <p>Rationale for staff recommendation is that:</p> <p>The project aligns to the People and Places pillars of the Strengthening Communities Together Strategy, particularly the objective encourages communities to create and sustain a sense of local identity and ownership.</p>
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

2023/24 SCF PAPANUI-INNES-CENTRAL DECISION MATRIX

Priority Rating

One	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes significantly to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.
Two	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.
Three	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.
Four	Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

00065625	Organisation Name Delta Community Support Trust	Name and Description Delta's Community Development Services Programmes Split PIC 57% / CBL 43% Delta Community Support Trust (Delta) delivers a range of community development services, including budget advice, community meals empowerment courses, counselling and life skills services, cultural programmes, and a food bank. Delta is seeking funding for salary and wages for staff that work in their Community Development Services programmes.	Funding History 2022/2023 - \$5,000 (Foodbank Programme) DRF PI 2021/2022 - \$3,000 (Community Advocacy) SCF PI 2021/2022 - \$3,000 (Community Advocacy) SCF LCH 2020/2021 - \$3,000 (Community Advocacy) SCF PI 2020/2021 - \$3,000 (Community Advocacy) SCF PI 2019/2020 - \$25,000 (Community Development) SCFMetro Other Sources of Funding DIA - \$17,650 Rata Foundation - \$35,000 Lotteries - \$45,000	Request Budget Total Cost \$407,763 Requested Amount \$40,000 10% percentage requested Contribution Sought Towards: Salaries/Wages - \$40,000	Staff Recommendation \$15,000 That the Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board approves a grant of \$15,000 from its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund to Delta Community Support Trust towards Delta's Community Development Services Programmes.	Priority 2
----------	---------------------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------

Organisation Details: Service Base: 101 North Avon Road, Richmond Legal Status: Charitable Trust Established: 30/10/1995 Staff – Paid: 32 Volunteers: 60 Annual Volunteer Hours: 8,033 Participants: 2,500 Target Groups: Community Development Networks: Canterbury Westland Baptist Association, RCAN, NZ Budget Advisors, Food Bank Forum, Adult Community Education Aotearoa, SEWN, Volunteering Canterbury, Chch Refugee & Migrant network, CDHB Older Persons Clinical Network	Alignment with Council Strategies and Policies <ul style="list-style-type: none">Strengthening Communities Together Strategy Alignment with Council Funding Outcomes <ul style="list-style-type: none">Support, develop and promote capacityCommunity participation and awarenessIncrease community engagementEnhance community and neighbourhood safetyProvide community based programmesReduce or overcome barriersFoster collaborative responses Outcomes that will be achieved through this project Community Development Programmes include: Foodbank open Monday, Wednesday, and Friday. Bread Table Monday through to Friday on tables outside. Budgeting and Advocacy sessions - four staff available up to a combined total of 35 hours per week. Community Café and two course meal Mondays and Fridays. Cultural Services which include ESOL classes on Wednesday mornings and an International Playgroup on Friday mornings. How Will Participants Be Better Off? People from all backgrounds and circumstances, and facing a range of social, mental, physical, and economic disadvantages will feel accepted, included, and be empowered to take an active part in their community, contributing to a strong and thriving Christchurch. By delivering their programmes, Delta ensures: People will have access to emergency food when they are struggling to put food on the table for themselves and their whānau. People will have access to budgeting help and advocacy to improve their financial and living situations. People will be able to come together to share kai and meet others in their community, forming friendships and easing the pain of social isolation. Migrants and refugees will have access to education to help them and their children assimilate better/easier into their new lives in Christchurch. Other organisations will have access to our excess rescued food.	Staff Assessment Delta Community Support Trust provides programmes that break down social isolation, promote social inclusion and provide a feeling of ownership, place, and community for all people. The participants using their services are generally renters, social housing tenants, the elderly living alone and those who experience an intellectual and/or mental health diagnosis. Delta is a meeting place for the most vulnerable. Delta is seeking funding for their Community Development Services Programmes. These programmes provide an extensive range of services including: Foodbank: Delta provides emergency and ongoing food support to every struggling family and individual within eligibility area of up to one food parcel (supplying enough food for two to three days) each per month. Budgeting and Advocacy: Delta advocates on behalf of those who are vulnerable or disadvantaged in the local community and seek out their help across a range of issues, and particularly for those who need help to be heard when dealing with agencies such as WINZ, Kainga Ora (Housing NZ), or Oranga Tamariki (Ministry for Children) to ensure they receive the full supports they are entitled to. They also offer budgeting advice and assistance to help those in the community with limited financial literacy to gain knowledge and improve their financial circumstance. Community café and meals: Mondays and Fridays (excluding holidays) they will make available an inviting, non-judgemental space for our Community Café where people can connect and build relationships with others in the community. Participants are warmly welcome to join and who would benefit from a low-cost meal and the opportunity for social interactions to relieve feelings of isolation and loneliness. Cultural Services' ESOL classes and international playgroup: Delta provides two programmes each week during term time that make it easier for migrants and refugees to connect and take part in society, as well as foster life-long learning. At the heart of their community initiatives is a relational community development approach encouraging community connectedness, inclusiveness, and resiliency. By showing they care, and walking alongside those experiencing hardship, disadvantage, and isolation, they built trusted relationships and can provide practical help and impart the necessary skills for real-life change. Rationale for staff recommendation is that: The project aligns to the People and Places pillars of the Strengthening Communities Together Strategy, particularly the objectives work with others to reduce loneliness and social isolation and harness the strengths of diverse communities and address issues of social exclusion. Delta Community Trust works with our most diverse communities and addresses issues like social exclusion and social isolation. Delta's Cultural Services aligns with the Council's Multicultural Strategy Objective 4, encourage and support community initiatives aimed at increasing acceptance and participation. Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood staff recommendation: \$5,000
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

2023/24 SCF PAPANUI-INNES-CENTRAL DECISION MATRIX

Priority Rating

One	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes significantly to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.
Two	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.
Three	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.
Four	Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

00065929	Organisation Name Drug-ARM Christchurch	Name and Description Art-East project Split CBL 55% / PIC 25% Drug-ARM Christchurch mission is to bring life, and hope for people struggling with drug and alcohol abuse. Drug-ARM is seeking funding towards the Art-East project.	Funding History 2022/23 - \$2,500 (Art-East) SCF LCH 2022/23 - \$5,000 (Art-East) SCF CB 2021/22 - \$5,000 (Rent for Art-East) DRF CB 2020/21 - \$8,000 (Art-East) DRF LCH Other Sources of Funding Cranleigh Harper Barton Cultural Trust (Pending) New Zealand Charitable Foundation (Pending) Wilks Charitable Trust (Pending)	Request Budget Total Cost \$139,412 Requested Amount \$30,000 22% percentage requested Contribution Sought Towards: Salaries and Wages - \$22,000 Rent / Venue hire - \$8,000	Staff Recommendation \$ 2,000 That the Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board approves a grant of \$2,000 from its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund to Drug-ARM Christchurch towards the Art-East project.	Priority 2
----------	----------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------

Organisation Details: Service Base: 106 Emmett Street, Shirley Legal Status: Charitable Trust Established: 30/09/1996 Staff – Paid: 6 Volunteers: 50 Annual Volunteer Hours: 200 Participants: 175 Target Groups: Community Development Networks: DAPAANZ NZCCA	Alignment with Council Strategies and Policies <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Strengthening Communities Together Strategy Alignment with Council Funding Outcomes <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Community participation and awareness Enhance community and neighbourhood safety Provide community based programmes Reduce or overcome barriers Outcomes that will be achieved through this project To continue engaging with a diverse range of vulnerable and marginalised people in the community, struggling with addictions and their mental health while in a safe space of creative connection. To provide a supportive community for art group members who are struggling with social exclusion. To empower art group members to connect with the community through the arts and develop a stronger sense of identity through creativity.	Staff Assessment Drug-ARM Christchurch aim is to help tangata (people) feel safe and empowered to face their struggles with drugs and alcohol. They provide education and support to make safer, more informed decisions and to start thinking about and actioning changes to their lives. Drug ARM is seeking funding for their Art-East project. Art-East is a community support project, facilitated by staff with both arts and addictions qualifications, enabling people who struggle with addictions and mental health issues to come together. The project includes art and creative based groups, guest presenters, and offsite visits to inspirational sites. Art-East is based in Wainoni. The project mixes art and creative based education groups with offsite visits to local artists in their studios, finding ways of using resources in the natural environment for creative projects. Art-East consider the needs of each individual and place them either in a group setting or in one-on-one sessions to provide support that is personalised to their recovery journey, acknowledging each person unique needs and experiences. Funding would go towards rent/venue costs to enable them to continue to provide their services, providing significant support to participants from Aranui, Wainoni, Linwood and Shirley areas. They are also requesting funding for the coordinator wage who oversees the day to day running of the space and manages the outreach services. In providing a safe space and creative outlet, the project supports tangata who experience significant barriers to engaging in civic society and help them develop a sense of belonging and ownership over their lives and enhancing the well-being of those individuals and the wider hapori (community). Rationale for staff recommendation is that: The project aligns with the People pillar of the Strengthening Communities Together Strategy, particularly the objective of harness the strengths of diverse communities and address issues of social exclusion. The project engages with some of the most marginalised and disenfranchised groups in the community. Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood staff recommendation - \$4,000
Organisation Description/Objectives: Drug-ARM's mission is to "bring life, wellness and hope for people struggling as a result of drug and alcohol abuse." Our goal is for people to feel safe and empowered to face their struggles with drugs and alcohol, make changes, and form strong, positive connections with the community.	How Will Participants Be Better Off? Seen first-hand the numerous benefits of Art-East in supporting people's journeys towards greater wellbeing, healing, and growth. Art-East service users can discover strengths, develop confidence, find meaning, purpose and a sense of identity, and be connected to community. Art-East, take time to consider the needs of individuals and place them either in a group setting or in one-on-one sessions to provide support that is personalised to their recovery journey. They acknowledge their unique needs and experiences, so we strive to create a safe and positive environment for support, creativity and connection, facilitated by qualified and experienced staff.	

2023/24 SCF PAPANUI-INNES-CENTRAL DECISION MATRIX

Priority Rating

One	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes significantly to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.
Two	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.
Three	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.
Four	Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

00065930	Organisation Name Eastern Community Sport and Recreation Incorporated	Name and Description Participation Activator wages and electricity costs for the Avon Hub in Shirley Split CBL 50% / PIC 50% The Avon Hub (Hub) is a community-based sports and recreational centre in Shirley. The Hub is seeking three-year funding for staff wages and electricity costs for the Hub.	Funding History 2022-23 - \$7,000 (Activators Avon Hub) SCF PI 2022-23 - \$5,000 (Activators Avon Hub) SCF CB 2022-23 - \$25,000 (Eastern Sports Community Development, Yr 3) SCF CB 2021-22 - \$25,000 (Eastern Sports Community Development, Yr 2) SCF CB 2020-21 - \$25,000 (Eastern Sports Community Development, Yr 1) SCF CB Other Sources of Funding Facility Income - \$80,873 (Budgeted)	Request Budget Total Cost \$55,147 Requested Amount \$20,000 36% percentage requested Contribution Sought Towards: Wages - \$15,000 Power - \$5,000	Staff Recommendation \$ 7,000 That the Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board approves a grant to Eastern Community Sport and Recreation Incorporated from its Strengthening Communities Fund for 2023-24 of \$7,000, 2024-25 of \$7,000 and 2025-26 of \$7,000 towards Participation Activator wages and electricity costs for the Avon Hub in Shirley.	Priority 2
----------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------

Organisation Details: Service Base: Avon Hub - 77 North Parade Richmond Legal Status: Charitable Trust Established: 19/09/1988 Staff – Paid: 7 Volunteers: 10 Annual Volunteer Hours: 500 Participants: 3,500 Target Groups: Sports/Recreation Networks: Sport Canterbury	Alignment with Council Strategies and Policies <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Youth Strategy Physical Recreation and Sport Strategy Equity and Access for People with disabilities Ageing Together Policy Childrens Policy Multicultural Strategy Strengthening Communities Together strategy. Alignment with Council Funding Outcomes <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Support, develop and promote capacity Community participation and awareness Increase community engagement Provide community based programmes Reduce or overcome barriers Outcomes that will be achieved through this project To maximise the use of Avon Hub gym, function centre and artificial turf to meet the needs of the local community recreation and sporting needs by community organisations, clubs, schools and individuals. To provide a modern clean flexible space for community use. The facilities and programmes meet the needs of people with disabilities and culturally and linguistically diverse communities. Programmes and activities are co-designed and are accessible for those people on low incomes. Partnerships and collaborations with sporting groups and organisations. How Will Participants Be Better Off? Support people of all ages, genders and abilities to live full and active lives. The Avon Hub programs have a physical activity component to them. Children are engaged into physical activity from an early age. A mentally and physically healthy community supports positive educational, training and employment outcomes. Many of the skills gained through participation in physical activity contribute to positive outcomes in life, including socialisation, personal responsibility, goal setting, time management, communication, healthy lifestyles, and involvement in community.	Staff Assessment This project takes a community recreation approach targeting grassroots participation to deliver quality recreation experiences for the Shirley/Richmond community via the Avon Hub (Hub) facility. The Hub is situated at 77 North Parade in between Banks Avenue School and Shirley Intermediate School and opened on 22 May 2022. The Hub has a full-sized basketball court, wooden floor gym, and meeting rooms available for bookings. Outdoors there is a 3/4 sized hockey turf which can be played as three futsal/korfbal pitches with LED lights for night use. The critical driver of the Hubs "Activity for All, Activity for Life" objective is to deliver programmes and activities that are tailored for different ages and abilities and impairment. The Hub has groups training all year-round including Canterbury Wheelchair Rugby, TIMA (Adapted Sports Programme for neuro diverse and disabled tamariki and rangatahi), and Dead End Roller Derby. The Hub has also hosted the national camp for the New Zealand Wheel Blacks and the New Zealand Junior Roller Derby. Programmes have been developed that has enabled participation from the local community including Play Hubs run throughout term time in lunchtimes and school holiday activations, basketball drop in for tamariki after school, a low-cost basketball league on Friday nights with players coming from schools in the eastern suburbs and Delta Friendship Group (to empower people with intellectual disability). The Hub has also supported, via subsidised turf hire, a large group of Muslim footballers who play in a weekly league. Muslim women have been supported to train in an exclusive space and to hold a volleyball tournament against other women's teams. Ongoing Initiatives include the Play Hub lunchtime and holiday sessions. Basketball New Zealand is launching an inclusive programme in Term two for rangatahi with wheelchairs, a low-cost basketball league for year four to eight, with players coming from eastern suburb schools to play in both Term four and Term one and Mainland Football are bringing their Adapted Football to Avon Hub for a regular Saturday morning slot. Participation rates for the first year of operation are: Play Hubs run at lunchtimes and school holidays (517), Basketball drop in for tamariki after school (181), The low-cost basketball league (640), Delta Friendship Group programs 250, Muslim footballers weekly league (1,560) and Active Muslim Explorers for Muslim women (450). The Hub welcomes sports and community groups to meet onsite at zero or low cost to enable their continued work. Local early childhood centres, primary, intermediate, and secondary schools which comprise the Ministry's Ōtātkaŕo Kahui Ako cluster also access to the facility. The rationale for staff recommendation is that: The project aligns strongly with the Strengthening Communities Together Strategy The inclusive nature of the programmes encourages engagement by all sectors of the local community. Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood staff recommendation - \$4,000 multi-year funding.
-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

2023/24 SCF PAPANUI-INNES-CENTRAL DECISION MATRIX

Priority Rating

One	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes significantly to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.
Two	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.
Three	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.
Four	Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

00065692	Organisation Name	Name and Description	Funding History	Request Budget	Staff Recommendation	Priority
	Harewood Hockey Club Inc	Turf Training Fees Split 55% FWH / 45% PI Each year the Canterbury Hockey Association charges turf fees to all hockey clubs using artificial hockey fields throughout the city. These fees cover the cost of practice sessions throughout the season. Harewood Hockey Club passes these costs on to playing members. The Club is seeking funding to reduce the cost of playing sport for all members families.	2022/23 - \$1,000 (Hockey Turf Hire Expenses) SCF PI 2022/23 - \$9,000 (Hockey Turf Hire Expenses) SCF FWH 2021/22 - \$9,000 (Hockey Turf Hire Expenses) SCF FWH Other Sources of Funding Registration Fees - \$14,500	Total Cost \$39,600 Requested Amount \$25,100 63% percentage requested Contribution Sought Towards: Turf Hire - \$25,100	\$ 3,000 That the Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board approves a grant of \$3,000 from its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund to the Harewood Hockey Club Inc. towards Turf Training Fees.	2

Organisation Details: Service Base: 238 Wooldridge Road, Harewood Legal Status: Incorporated Society Established: 10/04/1935 Staff – Paid: 0 Volunteers: 40 Annual Volunteer Hours: 2,500 Participants: 673 Target Groups: Sports/Recreation Networks: Canterbury Hockey Association Hockey New Zealand	Alignment with Council Strategies and Policies <ul style="list-style-type: none">Physical Recreation and Sport StrategyStrengthening Together Communities StrategyChildren's and Youth Strategies Alignment with Council Funding Outcomes <ul style="list-style-type: none">Support, develop and promote capacityCommunity participation and awarenessProvide community based programmesReduce or overcome barriers Outcomes that will be achieved through this project Participants will remain in the sport as the cost to play will decrease. The Club will be able to attract new members, particularly juniors if costs can be kept to a minimum. By providing the right ratio of players to turf, the experience is better. Without funding, programme quality is severely jeopardised. The club will be able to redistribute funds to other initiatives increasing the capabilities of volunteer coaches. How Will Participants Be Better Off? The cost to the participant to play hockey will decrease or remain the same in spite of constantly rising costs, allowing everyone, from five-year old to 60-year old, to stay in the sport and experience a sense of belonging and personal development that a club environment and team sport offers. Teenagers are more likely to continue to play after leaving school, if costs are managed and they have a club connection. The Club would also like to reach out and offer the sport to some of the lower decile schools that generally can't afford to play hockey because of the cost of the artificial surfaces.	Staff Assessment The Harewood Hockey Club (Club) was established in 1979 and is located at Nunweek Park, Harewood and provides hockey programmes for players aged five to senior players aged 60 plus. They currently have 673 members 420 of those being school aged. The Club has had over 20 players who have represented New Zealand. The Club are requesting funding assistance towards turf training hire expenses at Nunweek Park, Burnside and Marist, this is the club's largest cost at approximately \$38,972 per annum. This excludes the match turf fees that also comes to \$37,713, making it a total of over \$76,000 for the year. The rationale for staff recommendation is that: The project aligns strongly with the Physical Recreation and Sport Strategy Goal 1 - Facilities and Environment and Goal 2 - Availability and Accessibility. Harewood Hockey Cub Inc is an inclusive club and aims to enable anybody that wishes to play hockey to do so at an affordable level. The project aims to keep children and youth involved in sport which will improve the health and well-being of the community and encourage increased participation in sport. This project increases the capacity of the Club to deliver a safe and quality recreation experience for the children, youth, and adults. The grant will directly impact the provision of essential facilities needed to participate in the sport and therefore enable the Club to limit passing on cost increases to its players keeping them involved in sport. Waimāero Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood staff recommendation - \$7,000
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Organisation Description/Objectives:
Harewood Hockey Club is the largest and one of the oldest hockey clubs in Christchurch and is an affiliated member of the Canterbury Hockey Association. We have over 650 members and the club provide sporting/hockey opportunities for those aged from 5 - 65 years+, for all genders and over a broad range of ethnicities.

2023/24 SCF PAPANUI-INNES-CENTRAL DECISION MATRIX

Priority Rating

One	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes significantly to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.
Two	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.
Three	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.
Four	Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

00065862	Organisation Name Harmony Community Trust	Name and Description Youth Workers at Ao Tawhiti Unlimited Discovery School Wages for two Youth Workers at Ao Tawhiti Unlimited Discovery School.	Funding History Nil Other Sources of Funding Harmony Church - \$6,500 Ao Tawhiti Unlimited Discovery School - \$6,500 Fundraising - \$2,000 (Budgeted) Donations - \$10,000 (Budgeted) RATA & Lotteries - \$30,000 (Pending)	Request Budget Total Cost \$62,754 Requested Amount \$ 6,500 10% percentage requested Contribution Sought Towards: Wages - \$6,500	Staff Recommendation \$ 5,000 That the Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board approves a grant of \$5,000 from its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund to Harmony Community Trust towards Youth Workers at Ao Tawhiti Unlimited Discovery School.	Priority 2
----------	---------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------

Organisation Details: Service Base: 198 Antigua Street Legal Status: Charitable Trust Established: 1/06/2016 Staff – Paid: 4 Volunteers: 50 Annual Volunteer Hours: 1,000 Participants: 1,000 Target Groups: Community Development Networks: 24/7 Youthwork	Alignment with Council Strategies and Policies <ul style="list-style-type: none">Strengthening Communities Together StrategyYouth Strategy Alignment with Council Funding Outcomes <ul style="list-style-type: none">Support, develop and promote capacityIncrease community engagementProvide community based programmesReduce or overcome barriersFoster collaborative responses Outcomes that will be achieved through this project Employment of two Youth Workers at Ao Tawhiti School in the Central Business District - Supporting the participation in school activities promoting inclusiveness. Increasing volunteer numbers and providing volunteers to coach sports outside school hours in the community. Creating a sense of belonging and engagement for youth. How Will Participants Be Better Off? Less social isolation, providing young people with a safe environment, young people building positive relationships, integration and engagement with the community, development of leadership capacity and opportunities, encouraging young people to seek outside services for wellbeing challenges, and development of teamwork skills.	Staff Assessment Harmony Community Trust (HCT) is currently helping reduce barriers for students at Ao Tawhiti Unlimited Discovery School (Unlimited) in Christchurch via the provision of Youth Workers to connect with and work alongside students. HCT is affiliated with the 24/7 Youth Work Network and works within its guidelines. 24/7 Youth Work is an established model of supporting youth through schools. The model has an out-of-class, extra-curricular emphasis that supplements and supports existing school activities. The Youth Workers are employed and managed by groups external to the school but remain accountable to the school. Unlimited have hosted the HCT Youth Workers this year and report that they have been working with their, at risk tamariki and rangatahi and have made a tangible difference in student engagement at the school. The Youth Workers support students who are feeling isolated or disengaged at school and invest time and energy into vulnerable tamariki and supporting them through conversation, advocacy and providing activities and opportunities for students to thrive. A few examples of the activities and opportunities provided by the Youth Workers at Unlimited this year are supporting student induction programmes, peer support organisation, running lunchtime clubs, supporting with mental health fundraisers and raising awareness around the importance of providing support for young people who struggle with mental illness, managing sport teams, helping out in dance and cooking classes, and working alongside the school counsellors with at risk students. This support is with the aim of bringing students together, and is based on consistent relationship building with students, listening to them, encouraging them and being there for them over time, and helping students to connect with their peers, teachers and outside services such as counsellors when needed. Social connectedness therefore is a large part of the Youth Workers responsibilities. This is achieved by building relationships with some of the most vulnerable children. Encouraging them to participate in teams, clubs, and events in and out of the school community. This works to the advantage of the school and the community by raising the attendance levels of the students in class. The Youth Workers engage with both at-risk youth and students in leadership roles. HCT have an agreement in place with Unlimited to provide two Youth Workers for ten hours a week each. Funding is sought as a contribution towards the wages of the Youth Workers. The rationale for staff recommendation is that: This project is closely aligned to the Strengthening Communities Together Strategy and the Youth Strategy. The services provided will strengthen connectedness for at risk youth in the community, enhancing life, wellbeing and the sense of belonging.
---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

2023/24 SCF PAPANUI-INNES-CENTRAL DECISION MATRIX

Priority Rating

One	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes significantly to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.
Two	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.
Three	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.
Four	Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

00065273	Organisation Name Marist Albion Netball Club Incorporated	Name and Description Club Administrator Split - FWH 50% / PI 50% Club Administrator wages	Funding History 2022/23 - \$1,000 (Equipment/volunteer recognition) SCF PI 2022/23 - \$1,800 (Equipment/volunteer recognition) SCF FWH 2021/22 - \$1,800 (Equipment/volunteer recognition) SCF FWH 2021/22 - \$800 (Equipment/volunteer recognition) SCF PI 2020/21 - \$1,000 (Essential equipment) SCF FWH 2020/21 - \$780 (Opportunities to play netball) SCF PI Other Sources of Funding Nil	Request Budget Total Cost \$ 5,000 Requested Amount \$ 5,000 100% percentage requested Contribution Sought Towards: Wages - \$5,000	Staff Recommendation \$ 1,800 That the Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board approves a grant of \$1,800 from its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund to the Marist Albion Netball Club Incorporated towards the Club Administrator.	Priority 2
----------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------

Organisation Details: Service Base: Papanui Bowling Club Legal Status: Incorporated Society Established: 10/03/1997 Staff – Paid: 1 Volunteers: 10 Annual Volunteer Hours: 200 Participants: 202 Target Groups: Sports/Recreation Networks: Affiliated member of the Christchurch Netball Centre and Netball New Zealand. Organisation Description/Objectives: Marist Albion Netball Inc. is a non-profit sporting club focused on providing netball opportunities for all age and skill levels. Our goal is to instil a love of the game, foster teamwork, and make life-long friendships whilst encouraging a healthy lifestyle through activity.	Alignment with Council Strategies and Policies <ul style="list-style-type: none">Strengthening Communities Together strategyYouth StrategyEquity and Access for People with disabilitiesChildren's PolicyMulticultural Strategy Alignment with Council Funding Outcomes <ul style="list-style-type: none">Support, develop and promote capacityCommunity participation and awarenessIncrease community engagementProvide community based programmesReduce or overcome barriers Outcomes that will be achieved through this project Participants will report increased fitness levels Social interaction and friendships formed Improved mental health Sporting competition whilst having fun How Will Participants Be Better Off? Through the work of our Club Administrator we will be better able to provide a more efficient, streamlined organisation resulting in increasing confidence and assurance for our players, caregivers, coaches, committee and members of an enjoyable season.	Staff Assessment The Marist Albion Netball Club (Club) was established in 1977 and currently has 202 members across their 21 netball teams. The Club provides various opportunities for children and adults and encourages the positive social connections in the Club environment. This network of friendships and the benefits of teamwork teaches endless skills. Their goal is to instil a love of the game, foster teamwork, and make life-long friendships whilst encouraging a healthy lifestyle through activity. The Club is requesting funding towards wages for a Club Administrator. Each year the Club's volunteers work tirelessly to organise the needs of the players but are finding it more difficult to secure and retain volunteers to undertake some of the essential committee work. The project will enable the Club to provide the best opportunity for children and adults (including their inspirational Kiwi-able team which has officially been part of the club since 1998) to play and/or coach, umpire or manage a team. This project takes a community recreation approach to targeting grass roots participation and is increasing the capacity of the Club to deliver quality recreation and sporting experiences for their members. The rationale for staff recommendation of - \$1,800 is that: The addition of a paid role will go a long way to keep the Club running as efficiently as possible, alongside their valuable volunteers. The role of the Club Administrator supports the volunteer committee and often fills other vacant roles on top of administration duties. The Waimāero Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood staff recommendation is - \$1,800.
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

2023/24 SCF PAPANUI-INNES-CENTRAL DECISION MATRIX

Priority Rating

One	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes significantly to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.
Two	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.
Three	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.
Four	Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

00065681	Organisation Name Marist Albion Rugby Club Inc.	Name and Description Marist Albion Hauora Development Programme Split - 54% FWH / 46% PI The Marist Albion Rugby Club Inc. is an amateur rugby club based in the northwest of Christchurch and they are seeking support towards their Hauora Development Programme.	Funding History 2022/23 - \$5,000 (Repairs Changing Sheds) DRF PI 2022/23 - \$5,500 (Club Operation and Wages) SCF FWH 2022/23 - \$2,000 (Fixed Operation Costs) SCF PI 2021/22 - \$4,500 (Club Operation Expenses) SCF FWH 2021/22 - \$3,000 (Operation costs) SCF PI 2020/21 - \$3,200 (Fixed Operation Costs) SCF FWH 2020/21 - \$5,000 (Fixed Club Operational Costs) SCF PI Other Sources of Funding Funds on Hand - \$14,384	Request Budget Total Cost \$23,384 Requested Amount \$ 9,000 38% percentage requested Contribution Sought Towards: Wages - \$5,000 Volunteer expenses - \$1,000 Uniforms - \$1,500 Equipment - \$1,500	Staff Recommendation \$ 3,000 That the Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board approves a grant of \$3,000 from its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund to the Marist Albion Rugby Club Inc towards the Marist Albion Hauora Development Programme.	Priority 2
----------	---------------------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------

Organisation Details: Service Base: 181 Condell Avenue, Papanui Legal Status: Incorporated Society Established: 21/02/1996 Staff – Paid: 40 Volunteers: 400 Annual Volunteer Hours: 1,000 Participants: 350 Target Groups: Sports/Recreation Networks: Canterbury Rugby Football Union, NZ Marist Organisation Description/Objectives: Above all else, we are an amateur rugby club operating for the benefit of those players in our community who share similar values and interests. We will help and encourage individuals (players, coaches, administrators and supporters) to maximize their potential and provide a stimulating and enjoyable social environment to all our members.	Alignment with Council Strategies and Policies <ul style="list-style-type: none">Physical Recreation and Sport StrategyStrengthening Together Communities StrategyChildren's and Youth Strategies Alignment with Council Funding Outcomes <ul style="list-style-type: none">Support, develop and promote capacityCommunity participation and awarenessIncrease community engagementProvide community based programmesReduce or overcome barriers Outcomes that will be achieved through this project <p>We will be able to continue to serve our community by offering an open environment where men, women, boys and girls can register and play rugby to keep fit and healthy.</p> <p>We will continue to offer a development path for players who see rugby as potentially a career. We will support them to be the best they can be to give them the best opportunity to make a living from rugby.</p> <p>We will look to help community volunteers who are interested in coaching rugby learn their trade in a high-performance environment.</p> <p>We provide an opportunity for new members of the community to build relationships with other members that they would have never met before through participating in rugby in any level or form.</p> How Will Participants Be Better Off? <p>Being part of a more holistic programme will help change the mindset of Rugby that predominantly focusses on technical/tactical and physical attributes.</p> <p>Individuals will grow and create lifelong love of rugby and encourage a sense of "giving back" to rugby and Marist Albion.</p> <p>Improve the connection of whānau to Marist Albion and build whole club connection from juniors through to seniors.</p> <p>Players and coaches feel supported and have a development plan in place.</p>	Staff Assessment <p>The Marist Albion Rugby Club Inc. (Club) has been in existence since 1942, and its clubrooms are located at Bowls Papanui, Condell Avenue. The Club has 350 members, including Junior, Colt, and Senior players.</p> <p>The Marist Albion Hauora Development Programme is purposefully teaching the skills needed for rugby players to develop social awareness, relationship skills, self-confidence, self-management and responsible decision making. The programme offers an open environment where men, women, boys and girls can register and play rugby to keep fit and healthy, focussing on the holistic (hauora) development of a person. The Club want whānau to build club connections from junior through to senior.</p> <p>They also want to create and maintain an environment for development and performance for both players and coaches at the Club. This can be achieved through goal setting for players and coaches and connecting players and coaches with opportunities where applicable.</p> <p>This project is a request for the wage support for the Hauora Development Manager's wage and other related expenses.</p> <p>The rationale for staff recommendation is that:</p> <p>The project aligns strongly with the Physical Recreation and Sport Strategy Goal 1 - Facilities and Environment and Goal 2 - Availability and Accessibility.</p> <p>The development of a more holistic programme will help create a Club environment that also focusses on the players and coaches' well-being and mental health.</p> <p>The mentoring of players and coaches will ensure they feel supported and have a development plan in place for those who see rugby as potentially a career.</p> <p>The project will provide an opportunity for new members of the community to build relationships with other members that they would have never met before through participating in rugby in any level or form and utilise the rugby community to "give back".</p> <p>Waimāero Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood staff recommendation - \$3,500</p>
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

2023/24 SCF PAPANUI-INNES-CENTRAL DECISION MATRIX

Priority Rating

One	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes significantly to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.
Two	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.
Three	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.
Four	Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

00065661	Organisation Name Northgate Community Services Trust	Name and Description Contribution to Wages for Social Connection programmes Split PIC 60% / FWH 40% Northgate Community Services Trust are seeking Three-year funding as a contribution to staff wages for the Northgate Community Services Trust Social Connection programmes.	Funding History 2022/23 - \$19,000 (Year 3-3) SCF PI 2022/23 - \$6,000 (Year 3-3) SCF FWH 2021/22 - \$5,000 DRF (Kitchen upgrade) FWH 2021/22 - \$4,000 DRF (Kitchen upgrade) PI 2021/22 - \$19,000 (Year 2-2) SCF PI 2021/22 - \$6,000 (Year 2-2) SCF FWH 2020/21 - \$8,000 DRF (Covid response) PI 2020/21 - \$19,000 (Year1-1) SCF PI 2020/21 - \$6,000 (Year1-1) SCF FWH 2020/21 - \$1,000 (ZION Studio) CCF Other Sources of Funding User Fees -Performing Arts - \$76,604 (Budgeted) Fundraising/Retail, Hospitality and Event Income - \$226,200 (Budgeted) COGS - \$8,000 Lotteries - \$50,000 Rata Foundation - \$30,000 St. Joans Charitable Trust - \$5,000 Other Funding - \$27,942 (Pending)	Request Budget Total Cost \$473,142 Requested Amount \$49,396 10% percentage requested Contribution Sought Towards: Salary/Wages - \$49,396	Staff Recommendation \$19,000 That the Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board approves a grant to Northgate Community Services Trust from its Strengthening Communities Fund for 2023-24 of \$19,000, 2024-25 of \$19,000 and 2025-26 of \$19,000 towards the Contribution to Wages for Social Connection programmes.	Priority 2
----------	--------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------

Organisation Details: Service Base: 95A Sawyers Arms Road, Papanui Legal Status: Charitable Trust Established: 17/09/2003 Staff – Paid: 18 Volunteers: 50 Annual Volunteer Hours: 3,000 Participants: 2,000 Target Groups: Community Development Networks: North-West Collective Organisation Description/Objectives: To provide educational and health initiative, social and physical activities, practical support and mentoring for people in our community, including families, youth, the aged, the disabled and the disadvantaged.	Alignment with Council Strategies and Policies <ul style="list-style-type: none">Strengthening Communities Together StrategyYouth StrategyOlder Persons Strategy Alignment with Council Funding Outcomes <ul style="list-style-type: none">Support, develop and promote capacityCommunity participation and awarenessIncrease community engagementProvide community based programmesReduce or overcome barriersFoster collaborative responses Outcomes that will be achieved through this project Extend Community Café hours and continue to deliver community meals and emergency food packs. Deliver Women's and Mens exercises group, a Foot Clinic, Zion Dance Studio and peer support and mentoring for the young students. Develop the Op Shop and train the volunteer base for social connection and programme delivery. How Will Participants Be Better Off? Youth - Through collaboration, engagement, and programmes with youth through other avenues, and by offering different programmes, we will be able to attract and develop youth with different interests and from different socio-economic backgrounds. Café and Op Shop - Provides opportunities to identify people with all kinds of needs. The café will attract local people who are often missed by community programmes. Community Meals - This programme will continue to attract people that are lonely and isolated, as well as those with low income. Participants will gain new skills, volunteering and leadership experience.	Staff Assessment Northgate Community Services Trust (Northgate) was established in 2003 to provide an avenue for practical support in the local community. Northgate provides activities on site such as: community café, foot clinic, one-on-one training in the use of electronic devices, exercise classes for older men and women, men's friendship group, community meals, food packs, youth mentoring, and one-off smaller community events. Northgate also runs a not-for-profit social enterprise Café and ZION dance studio, an urban hip-hop dance school that provides classes for approximately 200 young people each week. The studio also includes a youth development programme called NOIZ Academy that provides peer support to younger students. Northgate also runs the Make Me New Op Shop that operates at the Northgate site, therefore operates three social enterprises, The Café, Zion Dance Studio and the Op Shop as well as delivering its community services. Northgate staff provide one-on-one mentoring to families/caregivers and run the community services which provide a connection point to build relationships and offer opportunities for volunteering and mentoring. Staff play a critical role in the development of volunteers and mentors while providing appropriate support and oversight. The Northgate team are aware that the key to the community development work is not working in isolation but rather collaboration and are always looking at ways to improve collaboration with local agencies. Northgate works in close partnership with the Northwest Collective and the Neighbourhood Links group (Northcote School and agencies), churches and schools around support delivery and events where needed. The application for multi-year funding is to grow Northgate's capability by securing operational roles which encourage and supports the organisation in its pathway to become more sustainable and effective in its operation of its social service delivery and Social Enterprises. 14 of the 18 staff at Northgate are self-funded through their roles and income derived from social enterprises, namely the Café Team Leader, and three baristas, the Zion Studio Coordinator, and the six Performing Arts Teachers, The Op Shop Team Leader and three shop assistants and the clothing collector. This application seeks wage support for the four operational roles that depend on funding, namely the Trust Manager, Finance Manager, Trust Administrator, and the Youth Development Coordinator. The rationale for staff recommendation is that: The application aligns strongly with the Strengthening Communities Together Strategy. Youth are mentored and older people supported. Participants are supported to volunteer and gain leadership experience, to support others, to give back and there by develop personal resilience and a sense of self-worth. Waimāero Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood staff recommendation - \$9,000
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

2023/24 SCF PAPANUI-INNES-CENTRAL DECISION MATRIX

Priority Rating

One	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes significantly to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.
Two	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.
Three	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.
Four	Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

00065784	Organisation Name Nor'west Brass Incorporated	Name and Description The running costs of a community brass band Split 44% PIC / 39% FWH Nor'west Brass Incorporated is a community Brass Band with a focus on community and training. The band has a diverse membership of around 76 players spread across three bands, from the junior training band through to the C grade 'senior' band. The age groups in the bands range from six to 70, with older, more experienced players mentoring and supporting the young trainees through the development bands to the main band. The band is one of the largest Brass bands in the country.	Funding History 2022/23 - \$4,000 (NZ National Brass Band Championships Dunedin) DRF PIC 2022/23 - \$1,000 (NZ National Brass Band Championships Dunedin) DRF FWH 2022/23 - \$6,000 (Running a Community Brass Band) SCF PI 2022/23 - \$3,000 (Running a Community Brass Band) SCF FWH 2021/22 - \$6,000 (Running a Community Brass Band) SCF PI 2021/22 - \$3,500 (Running a Community Brass Band) SCF FWH 2020/21 - \$6,000 (Running a Community Brass Band) SCF PI 2020/21 - \$6,000 (Running a Community Brass Band) SCF FWH Other Sources of Funding Creative Communities Fund - \$1,986 (Pending) User fees/subs - \$7,000 (Budgeted) Instrument rental - \$3,200 (Budgeted) Concert and playing engagements - \$1,100 (Budgeted) Donations and Fundraising - \$6,500 (Budgeted)	Request Budget Total Cost \$51,600 Requested Amount \$16,114 31% percentage requested Contribution Sought Towards: Rent / Venue Hire - \$6,500 Music - \$3,500 Volunteer recognition - \$3,000 Insurance - \$2,614 Uniforms - \$500	Staff Recommendation \$ 6,000 That the Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board approves a grant of \$6,000 from its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund to Nor'west Brass Incorporated towards the running costs of a community brass band.	Priority 2
----------	-------------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------

Organisation Details: Service Base: 59 Hewitts Road, Merivale Legal Status: Incorporated Society Established: 14/03/2014 Staff – Paid: 0 Volunteers: 10 Annual Volunteer Hours: 12,160 Participants: 76 Target Groups: Arts Networks: Canterbury Provincial Brass Bands Association Brass Band Association of New Zealand Organisation Description/Objectives: Running a community brass band with a focus on training.	Alignment with Council Strategies and Policies <ul style="list-style-type: none">Strengthening Communities Together StrategyYouth and Children's Strategies.Ageing together Strategy. Alignment with Council Funding Outcomes <ul style="list-style-type: none">Support, develop and promote capacityCommunity participation and awarenessIncrease community engagementProvide community based programmesReduce or overcome barriers Outcomes that will be achieved through this project <p>Through education the players will learn and develop through playing in bands. Through social and intergenerational interaction members learn to work together towards a goal of producing great music.</p> <p>Wellbeing- players and audience. Members work together as a team and experience a feeling of wellbeing as they progress, and the audience responds to the music.</p> <p>Music as an art form. The band is always striving to create something unique and powerful.</p> How Will Participants Be Better Off? <p>The band has a programme which promotes individual and team work to achieve goals and foster the skills, concentration and confidence involved in preparing and presenting performances for both concerts and contests, thus providing important transferable life skills.</p> <p>Music can lead to success in other areas of life. For younger members, the teamwork and focus required within the band can lead directly to benefits with their schoolwork and, learning to play a brass instrument before entering high school can help to maximise the opportunities these schools have to offer.</p> <p>We keep costs to members and audiences low or free. The band is committed to keeping services as accessible as possible for players and for audience members.</p>	Staff Assessment <p>Nor'west Brass Incorporated was formed in 2014 to address the shortage of opportunities to learn and play brass instruments and to create a training environment within the North West area of Christchurch. The Band has been set up as a community-based programme, initially with a focus on recruitment at the primary school age but is also open to all ages. The organisation employs a sustainable focus on promoting music, developing new players, and giving everyone a chance to try an instrument at events which is always very popular. This flax root community approach has increased the capacity of available brass players within the Christchurch area. The organisation has an active policy to work and perform with other groups in the community, which provides an increased awareness of other community programmes and events and an exchange of skills.</p> <p>The Nor'west Brass motto is "Banding together for a creative community".</p> <p>The Band provides educational talks in two or three primary schools each year and attends various community events where the public can try an instrument and learn. As well as training a large number of players within the band, the Band is active at Christchurch City Council events. They also look to introduce audiences to the fun of brass bands with a goal of playing in the community more than 20 times a year. The Band also joins with other groups in the community, last year joining with a local Mariachi group for a packed Mexican themed concert. Other events have included 'Brass on the Grass at Lincoln, Canterbury Brass Band Association concert at the Edmond's Band rotunda and an anniversary concert at the Anglican Transitional Cathedral. The band is always happy to be invited to play at community events.</p> <p>Canterbury is an area of real potential to be an area of excellence for brass bands in New Zealand with the Army band as well as two of the top 'A' grade bands in the country (Woolston and Canterbury). However, to keep this growth going, new players are required to support all the bands in the area and Nor'west Brass are providing training and a pathway for their members. Nor'west Brass had two bands competing in National Brass Band Champs of 2021 and will attend the Nationals in Dunedin in July 2023.</p> <p>The Band has a continuous improvement policy for their volunteer structure to spread the load so that they can keep providing services to the community for many years to come. They keep their cost to members and audiences low as they are committed to keeping their services as accessible as possible.</p> <p>The rationale for staff recommendation is that:</p> <p>This project provides support towards artistic, social, and recreational initiatives, which build and develop community wellbeing, training and musical development with particular focus on intergenerational approaches.</p> <p>Waimāero Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood staff recommendation - \$3,000</p>
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

2023/24 SCF PAPANUI-INNES-CENTRAL DECISION MATRIX

Priority Rating

One	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes significantly to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.
Two	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.
Three	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.
Four	Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

00065865	Organisation Name Packe Street Park & Community Garden	Name and Description Ongoing maintenance and development of Packe Street Park Packe Street Park and Community Garden group are a voluntary group that care for, maintain and run programmes and activities in the Packe Street Garden. Funding is sought for the coordinators' wages, new equipment and a contribution to their community events.	Funding History 2022/23-\$3,000 (Packe Street Park maintenance) SCF LCH 2022/23-\$2,000 (Packe Street Park maintenance) SCF PI 2021/22-\$2,500 (Packe Street Park maintenance) SCF LCH 2021/22-\$2,000 (Packe Street Park maintenance) SCF PI 2020/21-\$2,500 (Packe Street Park maintenance) SCF LCH 2020/21-\$2,000 (Packe Street Park maintenance) SCF PI Other Sources of Funding Lotteries - \$15,000 (Confirmed)	Request Budget Total Cost \$25,000 Requested Amount \$ 8,000 32% percentage requested Contribution Sought Towards: Salaries/Wages - \$7,000 Event Related Costs - \$800 Garden Supplies - \$200	Staff Recommendation \$ 5,000 That the Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board approves a grant of \$5,000 from its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund to Packe Street Park & Community Garden towards Ongoing maintenance and development of Packe Street Park.	Priority 2
----------	----------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------

Organisation Details: Service Base: Packe Street Legal Status: Incorporated Society Established: 29/03/1996 Staff – Paid: 2 Volunteers: 21 Annual Volunteer Hours: 1,532 Participants: 3,050 Target Groups: Community Development Networks: Community Gardens Association, Volunteering Canterbury St Albans Residents Association Organisation Description/Objectives: To create a calm, beautiful, and peaceful community space where people meet, find common interests, and make new friends. To provide information, practical help, and produce for the community. To become a model of sustainability, organic gardening, and community involvement.	Alignment with Council Strategies and Policies <ul style="list-style-type: none">Strengthening Communities Together Strategy Alignment with Council Funding Outcomes <ul style="list-style-type: none">Support, develop and promote capacityCommunity participation and awarenessIncrease community engagementEnhance community and neighbourhood safetyProvide community based programmesReduce or overcome barriers Outcomes that will be achieved through this project Will continue to contract two coordinators with complementary skills for a combined total of 16 hours per week. Will continue to run regular working bees twice a week, and at least two significant community events. Will develop new areas, including a tactile garden and a scented garden, to meet the needs of their diverse community. Will listen to the community, and work with them to implement their ideas. How Will Participants Be Better Off? Contribution - everyone is welcome to come and contribute, knowing that their contribution, however big or small, skilled, or unskilled it is valued. Working in the garden develops skills and confidence, and the results are satisfying. Connection - the social connections made at the park often last beyond the park. The opportunity to come and join others in meaningful activity forges connections for people who may otherwise have difficulty mixing with others in a social setting. Community - the park is becoming more of a community hub as more people become aware of the park and its community garden and what it has to offer. They encourage this through their working bees, barbecues, and afternoon teas as well as gardening activities.	Staff Assessment Packe Street Park and Community Garden is for the enjoyment and education of people of all ages within the local and wider community. They run regular, weekly working bees at the garden, organise events, fruit tree pruning time and carol singing at Christmas. There are educational activities about growing plants and how to utilise the garden products. Volunteers from a variety of ages and ethnicities come to events and share gardening knowledge volunteers and to provide with training, tools, equipment, care, and volunteer recognition that with them the community garden with not be a thriving hub. Volunteering offers local community residents a place to connect with others, reducing social isolation. Packe Street Park and Community Garden contracts two coordinators whose roles are to work with and coordinate volunteers to keep the park well maintained, healthy and beautiful. Packe Street Park and Community Garden want to ensure that the Packe Street Park and Community Garden remains a safe, peaceful, and therapeutic place and that the garden continues to provide free organic food, herbs, and flowers for the community to harvest. The rationale for staff recommendation is that: This project aligns to the People and Place pillars of the Strengthening Communities Together Strategy, particularly the objective encourages communities to create and sustain a sense of local identify and ownership.
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

2023/24 SCF PAPANUI-INNES-CENTRAL DECISION MATRIX

Priority Rating

One	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes significantly to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.
Two	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.
Three	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.
Four	Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

00065367	Organisation Name Papanui Boxing Club Incorporated	Name and Description 2023/24 Boxing Season Split 43% FWH / 57% PI Papanui Boxing Club Incorporated (The Club) is seeking funding for a range of equipment to vary training sessions and to keep members engaged and committed. The Club is also seeking funding for storage options to maximise the limited space.	Funding History 2022/23 - \$2,482 (Boxing Season) SCF PI 2021/22 - \$2,000 (2021 Boxing Season) SCF PI Other Sources of Funding Member donations	Request Budget Total Cost \$ 7,226 Requested Amount \$ 7,226 100% percentage requested Contribution Sought Towards: 2 Exercycles and 5 x Slam Balls - \$4,459 NZ Boxer gloves - \$2,193 Storage shelving - \$574	Staff Recommendation \$ 2,500 That the Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board approve a grant of \$2,500 from its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund to the Papanui Boxing Club Incorporated towards the 2023/24 Boxing Season.	Priority 2
----------	------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------

Organisation Details: Service Base: 63 Sawyers Arms Road, Papanui Legal Status: Incorporated Society Established: 31/03/1978 Staff – Paid: 0 Volunteers: 5 Annual Volunteer Hours: 900 Participants: 40 Target Groups: Sports/Recreation, Vulnerable Youth Networks: Canterbury Boxing Association Incorporated Organisation Description/Objectives: To teach and promote the sport of amateur boxing and to benefit the community by keeping people fit active and involved.	Alignment with Council Strategies and Policies <ul style="list-style-type: none">Physical Recreation and Sport StrategyStrengthening Communities Together StrategyYouth StrategyChildren's StrategyCouncil Community Outcomes: Resilient Communities. Alignment with Council Funding Outcomes <ul style="list-style-type: none">Support, develop and promote capacityCommunity participation and awarenessIncrease community engagementEnhance community and neighbourhood safetyProvide community based programmesReduce or overcome barriers Outcomes that will be achieved through this project <p>We will retain 90% of our current members will good equipment and training programmes.</p> <p>We will grow our membership by 20% through our programme.</p> How Will Participants Be Better Off? <p>They get to use equipment to boost their Hauora, their mental and spiritual wellbeing as well as participate in a sport and get fit and healthy. Hauora comprises four elements, taha hinengaro - mental health and emotions: taha wairua - spiritual health, taha tinana - physical health, and taha whānau - whānau as the epicentre of one's wellbeing.</p> <p>The Club is open to all who attend for no or little cost, thus reducing barriers to participation.</p>	Staff Assessment <p>Papanui Boxing Club Incorporated (The Club) is one of the largest in terms of membership in Christchurch. This project takes a community recreation approach targeting grass roots participation and is increasing the capacity of the Club to deliver quality recreation experiences for the youth in the Board area. The Club currently has approximately 40 members with 25 juniors of varying ages, genders and backgrounds. All the members of the Club are from low-income families.</p> <p>The Club is very aware that most families may not be able to afford an annual membership, so boxers pay a donation towards running costs each time they attend the gym. This donation goes towards overheads but does not fully cover this. The Club regularly hold raffles to raise money for tournaments and the overhead costs. The gym is open for training on Tuesday, Wednesday, Thursday, and Saturday when there is a tournament for Papanui Club members. The Club aims to provide a safe place where youth can learn the skills of boxing to a competitive standard and to give members the opportunity to compete in tournaments throughout New Zealand.</p> <p>The Club has a small number of resolute volunteers who give up substantial amounts of time and personal finances to coach the members. The Club needs replacement gear due to wear and tear and storage shelving to utilise space efficiently and safely within the building.</p> <p>The Club is well established and has proven history of providing for the recreation needs of its club members in a fiscally prudent manner that recognizes that money is a barrier for some participants.</p> <p>The rationale for the staff recommendation is that:</p> <p>The project aligns strongly with the Strengthening Communities Together Strategy and is active in supporting vulnerable communities. The grant will have direct impact on the programme the Club can provide for members via the purchase of new equipment and its safe storage. This project is a low financial risk with high social outcomes.</p> <p>Waimāero Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood staff recommendation - \$1,500</p>
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

2023/24 SCF PAPANUI-INNES-CENTRAL DECISION MATRIX

Priority Rating

One	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes significantly to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.
Two	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.
Three	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.
Four	Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

00065759	Organisation Name Papanui Community Toy Library	Name and Description Wages for Papanui Community Toy Library Supervisor Split PIC 57% / FWH 43% The Papanui Community Toy Library is seeking three-year funding towards the wages of the Toy Library Supervisor. This role ensures that the Toy Library is able to continue to provide families with young children in the local community with toys, puzzles and games that are educational and fun. Having a dedicated supervisor means that the library runs smoothly and efficiently and is able to offer a better service to the community.	Funding History 2022/23 - \$3,500 (Wages Supervisor) DRF PI 2022/23 - \$2,000 (Wages Supervisor) DRF FWH 2020/21 - \$3,000 (Wages Supervisor) DRF PI 2020/21 - \$3,000 (Wages Supervisor) DRF FWH Other Sources of Funding COGS - \$1,500 (Pending). The Toy Library Federation of New Zealand - \$700 (Pending). User fees - \$6,969 - (Budgeted)	Request Budget Total Cost \$ 9,720 Requested Amount \$ 7,500 77% percentage requested Contribution Sought Towards: Wages (Toy Library Supervisor) - \$7,500	Staff Recommendation \$ 3,800 That the Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board approves a grant from its Strengthening Communities Fund for 2023-24 of \$3,800, 2024-25 of \$3,800 and 2025-26 of \$3,800 to the Papanui Community Toy Library for the Wages for Papanui Community Toy Library Supervisor.	Priority 2
----------	---------------------------------------------------------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------

Organisation Details: Service Base: 185 Cavendish Road, Casebrook Legal Status: Incorporated Society Established: 1/01/1993 Staff – Paid: 1 Volunteers: 80 Annual Volunteer Hours: 182 Participants: 300 Target Groups: Children/Youth Networks: The Toy Library Federation of New Zealand Organisation Description/Objectives: The Papanui Community Toy Library provides families with children in our local community the opportunity to learn through play, in a sustainable manner. This is achieved by offering access to a range of quality educational, developmental and manipulative toys that are affordable to borrow, though an annual membership.	Alignment with Council Strategies and Policies <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Strengthening Communities Together Strategy Children's Policy Alignment with Council Funding Outcomes <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Support, develop and promote capacity Community participation and awareness Increase community engagement Provide community based programmes Reduce or overcome barriers Outcomes that will be achieved through this project The Papanui Community Toy Library is open twice a week; every Wednesday evening 7.00pm to 8.45pm and Saturday mornings 10.00am to 12noon (except public holidays). Offers members of the local community the opportunity to join the Papanui Community Toy Library and therefore gain affordable access to a large number of quality educational and fun toys, games and puzzles. The local community can be more environmentally sustainable by sharing quality toys, games and puzzles rather than buying new and disposing of unrecyclable material in landfill. How Will Participants Be Better Off? Members of the Papanui Community Toy Library and their families will continue to have access to a wide range of ever-changing, quality educational toys that they would otherwise be unable to afford. The children are able to play and learn with a range of toys, games and puzzles that are suitable to their age and stage of development. Learning through play helps children develop their cognitive, physical and social skills, and promotes a positive disposition towards learning in general.	Staff Assessment The Papanui Community Toy Library (the library) has been operating for over 25 years in the Papanui community and relies on membership subscriptions, fundraising and grants to meet their operational costs. The library is run by an elected voluntary committee from within the membership base and is a member of the Toy Library Federation of New Zealand. The library is open two sessions a week; Saturday from 10.00am to 12noon and Wednesday from 7pm to 8.45pm and operates from the Styx Mill Landscaping and Plant Centre site at 185 Cavendish Road, Casebrook. The importance of the Toy Library Supervisor is essential to the ongoing success of the operation, providing advice and promoting learning through play for the children by providing access to quality educational, developmental, and manipulative toys that are affordable to borrow. The Supervisor ensures the library runs smoothly being responsible for coordinating volunteer members, collecting of overdue fines, stocktaking and general maintenance to ensure the collection of toys, puzzles and games is in a clean and safe condition. Funding support for the position ensures that higher subscription fees, fees for borrowing toys, puzzles and games would not be increased and allows the committee to focus on the behind the scenes running of the library and use of other revenue to update and further improve our collection of toys, puzzles, and games. The library has a current membership of 300, is supported by 35 duty members or unpaid volunteers and all members also support the Library and are involved in fundraising. Although the membership is currently 300 it is the opinion of the library that if fees were to increase then membership would decrease due to the financial pressures that most families are currently under. The Papanui Community Toy Library fees are in line with other toy libraries around the city. Rationale for staff recommendation is that: Having a dedicated Supervisor means that the library runs smoothly and efficiently and is able to offer a better service to the community. Members of the Library and their families have access to a wide range of educational toys that they may otherwise be unable to afford. The children can play and learn with a range of toys, games and puzzles that are suitable to their age and stage of development. Learning through play helps children develop their cognitive, physical, and social skills and promotes a positive disposition towards learning in general. Waimāero Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood staff recommendation - \$2,000
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

2023/24 SCF PAPANUI-INNES-CENTRAL DECISION MATRIX

Priority Rating

One	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes significantly to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.
Two	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.
Three	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.
Four	Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

00065608	Organisation Name	Name and Description	Funding History	Request Budget	Staff Recommendation	Priority
	Potters Community Welfare Charitable Trust	Northcote/Redwood Neighbourhood Link Drop In Potters Community Welfare Trust (Trust) are a voluntary led group who provide activation of Neighbourhood Links facility in Redwood via a weekly drop in for local residents plus the daily distribution of food packs, toiletries, clothing and referral to other agencies for those individuals and families who are in need.	First time applicant Other Sources of Funding Funds on hand - \$900 (Donations and Koha)	Total Cost \$10,120 Requested Amount \$ 9,420 93% percentage requested Contribution Sought Towards: Volunteer expenses and recognition - \$5,100 Equipment/Materials (Drop in costs) - \$2,820 Administration support/Supervision (Provided by Belfast Community Network) - \$1,500	\$ 9,000 That the Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board approves a grant of \$9,000 from its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund to the Potters Community Welfare Charitable Trust towards the Northcote/Redwood Neighbourhood Link Drop In project.	2

Organisation Details: Service Base: Neighbourhood Links Centre 337 Main North Road Legal Status: Charitable Trust Established: 23/03/2022 Staff – Paid: 0 Volunteers: 7 Annual Volunteer Hours: 60 Participants: 3,200 Target Groups: Health & Wellbeing Networks: Salvation Army Belfast Belfast Community Network Foodbank NZ Northcote School Aged Concern	Alignment with Council Strategies and Policies <ul style="list-style-type: none">Strengthening Communities Together StrategyChildrens StrategyOlder Persons Strategy Alignment with Council Funding Outcomes <ul style="list-style-type: none">Support, develop and promote capacityCommunity participation and awarenessIncrease community engagementEnhance community and neighbourhood safetyProvide community based programmesReduce or overcome barriersFoster collaborative responses Outcomes that will be achieved through this project Participants will report increased wellbeing, due to food insecurity being addressed. The Trusts work will contribute toward healthy households by providing nutritious food. Community members will be supported to access other services to increase their wellbeing. The Trust will contribute to the practical needs of families being met through food, toiletries and clothing. How Will Participants Be Better Off? The neighbourhood links drop in provides a safe space for community to gather and eat healthy hot food together. They are provided with food parcels toiletries and clothing packs when needed. Community members are supported to access other social services such as housing, counselling, GP, employment and mental health. With the cost of living rising steeply, this is an essential service for people on benefits or low incomes who are struggling.	Staff Assessment Potters Community Welfare Charitable Trust (the Trust) is a voluntary group who provide a weekly drop in at the Neighbourhood Links facility in Redwood. This project serves a hot meal of soup, sausage sizzle, tea, and coffee. Volunteers use their own vehicles to collect and occasionally deliver food to families in urgent need. The volunteers are also purchasing milk, bread, onions, condiments, and \$50 of sausages each week from their personal money. All volunteers are WINZ beneficiaries/ Superannuation beneficiaries. Those who benefit directly are up to 80 adults and children each week, which over 40 weeks is over 3,000 individuals. Trust members donate a total of over 60 voluntary hours per week in all aspects of food, clothing and toiletries pick up, packaging, and delivery plus the community drop in. The activation of the Neighbourhood Links building by the Trust has provided a safe space for the community to gather, a space for people who are sometimes excluded in society, including homeless and mentally unwell, enabling them to develop friendships, share experiences and eat healthy hot food together, Attendees are also provided with food parcels and clothing packs when needed. Members of the community are supported to access other social services such as housing, counselling, GP, employment and mental health and budgeting. With the cost of living rising steeply, this is an essential service for people on benefits or low incomes who are struggling. The Trust continues to support Northcote School and Aged Concern with dropping off food packs and support. In addition to the Northcote Links drop in provision, the Trust also distributes over 50 parcels of food, plus clothing and toiletries weekly to families in need. For the year period up to December 2022 the Trust received and distributed 20,114 kgs of food. The Trust volunteers use five vehicles (their own) either picking up or delivering food. All costs are met by themselves (totalling approximately \$150 per week). Rationale for staff recommendation is that: The Trust works closely in line with the Strengthening Communities Together Strategy The Trust is committed to working at a street level to support the reduction of loneliness and social isolation and to work alongside the community members to engender a sense of belonging. The Trust addresses the issues of poverty and food resilience to those who are vulnerable. Funding supports the recognition of and cost to volunteers to continue their work.
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

2023/24 SCF PAPANUI-INNES-CENTRAL DECISION MATRIX

Priority Rating

One	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes significantly to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.
Two	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.
Three	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.
Four	Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

00065776	Organisation Name Richmond Community Garden Trust	Name and Description Riverlution Eco Park Riverlution Eco Park is a project overseen by the Richmond Community Garden Trust. Riverlution Eco Park is a sustainability space where people can drop off plastics, attend workshops, has a composting project which takes waste from local businesses, has a community garden and food forest, a community foraging cafe, nature play sites and educational spaces. It also tenant's groups that are working on community engagement, sustainability and ecological projects that will benefit the community. Richmond Community Garden Trust is seeking funding towards their operational costs.	Funding History 2022/23 - \$15,000 (Richmond compost and Urban trapping) SF Round 1 2022/23 - \$8,728 (Riverlution Eco Hub) DRF LCH 2022/23 - \$10,000 (Operational Costs) SCF LCH 2022/23 - \$2,000 (Operational Costs) SCF PI 2021/22 - \$2,000 (Richmond Community Garden) SCF PI 2021/22 - \$10,000 (Richmond Community Garden) SCF LCH 2020/21 - \$2,000 (Richmond Community Garden) SCF PI 2020/21 - \$9,000 (Richmond Community Garden) SCF LCH Other Sources of Funding Tenant Rent - \$ 5,400 (Confirmed) DIA Lotteries - \$30,000 (Pending) COGS - \$5,000 (Pending) Rata Foundation - \$20,000 (Pending)	Request Budget Total Cost \$127,205 Requested Amount \$42,700 34% percentage requested Contribution Sought Towards: Salaries and Wages - \$30,000 Administration - \$11,950 Volunteer Expenses - \$750	Staff Recommendation \$22,000 That the Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board approves a grant of \$22,000 from its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund to the Richmond Community Garden Trust towards the Riverlution Eco Park project.	Priority 2
----------	-----------------------------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------

Organisation Details: Service Base: Riverlution Eco Hub, 46a Vogel Street Legal Status: Charitable Trust Established: 1/05/2015 Staff – Paid: 2 Volunteers: 30 Annual Volunteer Hours: 10,000 Participants: 10,000 Target Groups: Community Development Networks: Food Resilience Network Pare Kora Repair evolution Canterbury Community Gardens Association Richmond Community Action Network	Alignment with Council Strategies and Policies <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Strengthening Communities Together Strategy Otautahi Christchurch Climate Resilience Strategy Alignment with Council Funding Outcomes <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Support, develop and promote capacity Increase community engagement Provide community based programmes Reduce or overcome barriers Foster collaborative responses Outcomes that will be achieved through this project Open six days per week 10am to 5pm Monday to Friday and 10am to 1pm Saturday. Three large events per annum (Spring Fair, Matariki, Gala). Eight workshops per month (education on sustainability). 300 different species of natives, perennial, fruits trees, shrubs, herbs, mushrooms and annuals can be found across their site. How Will Participants Be Better Off? Will see a healthier, more connected and prepared community by addressing the following needs: space, connection, mahinga kai and sustainability. Provide opportunities for people to connect with nature, engage in physical activity, socialise and learn new skills. Play a vital role in promoting environmental stewardship, creating green jobs and enhancing the resilience of their community. By involving the community and ensuring accessibility for all, we can build resilient and thriving communities that can withstand the challenges of the future. Creating a sense of connection within communities is crucial for fostering a sense of belonging, increasing social cohesion and strengthening existing social structures. It helps to counteract the negative effects of loneliness, stress, anxiety and depression, which are often linked to a lack of social connections.	Staff Assessment The Richmond Community Garden Trust (RCG) was formed after the earthquakes to rejuvenate a small garden beside Avebury House. Over a short period of time, they attracted many volunteers and outgrew the garden site. RCG have worked collaboratively with Land Information New Zealand (LINZ) to secure leases for three acres of residential Red Zone land. LINZ has also gifted RCG a house in Vogel Street. RCG have branded the Vogel Street property the Riverlution Eco Hub which is part of the wider Riverlution Eco Park. The Riverlution Eco Park consists of the Richmond Community Garden, Riverlution Eco Hub, Fungi Farm, Riverlution Café, and Riverlution Precious Plastics. The three-acre space is filled with garden beds, food forests, native plantings and sustainability features, community recycling station, and composting. The Riverlution Eco Park is a space where organisations can gather, workshop, collaborate and dream of sustainability projects that will benefit the wider community. Riverlution Eco Park is leading the charge in food resilience, ecological restoration, and community engagement in the Red Zone. Their mission is to create a safe community space for their volunteers, locals, and wider network to enjoy, learn and connect. They strive to produce enough food for the community to self-harvest. RCG is seeking funding towards their Operation Manager and operating costs. The Operation Manager overseas all projects, workshops, events, bookings, café and the administration and marketing for the Riverlution Eco Park. The Operation Manager also liaises, engages and collaboratives with key stakeholders and volunteers, and RCG staff. RCG has large number of volunteers who give over 10,000 volunteer hours per year. Volunteers and RCG staff collaborate with the University of Canterbury, and ARA interns and work together planning gardening sessions, workshops, and events. Rationale for staff recommendation is that: This project aligns to the People, Place and Participation and Preparedness pillars of the Strengthening Communities Together Strategy, particularly the objectives of support the community activation and kaitiakitanga of public places and spaces and support groups involved in providing access to arts, culture, heritage, recreation, and those who care for the environment. The project aligns to the Ōtautahi Christchurch Climate Resilience Strategy, particularly support groups that assist others to learn about growing their own kai and maximising the recycling of all recyclable materials.
-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

2023/24 SCF PAPANUI-INNES-CENTRAL DECISION MATRIX

Priority Rating

One	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes significantly to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.
Two	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.
Three	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.
Four	Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

00065810	Organisation Name	Name and Description	Funding History	Request Budget	Staff Recommendation	Priority
	Richmond Residents and Business Association	Community Capacity Builder The Richmond Residents and Business Association seeks funding towards the employment of a Community Capacity Builder who will focus on greater community connectedness, participation and engagement.	2023/24 - \$5,000 (Petrie Park remediation) SF Round 1 2022/23 - \$5,000 (Community Capacity Builder) SCF PI 2022/23 - \$5,000 (Community Capacity Builder) SCF LCH 2021/22 - \$5,000 (Community Capacity Builder) SCF PI 2021/22 - \$5,000 (Community Project) SCF LCH Other Sources of Funding Rata Foundation - \$7,000 (Pending) DIA - \$15,000	Total Cost \$45,729 Requested Amount \$15,000 33% percentage requested Contribution Sought Towards: Salary/Wages - \$10,000 Rent/Venue Hire - \$2,400 Administration - \$1,500 Event Cost - \$750 Soil test - \$350	\$12,250 That the Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board approves a grant of \$12,250 from its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund to the Richmond Residents and Business Association towards the Community Capacity Builder project.	2

Organisation Details:

Service Base:	Riverlution Eco Hub, 46a Vogel Street, Richmond
Legal Status:	Incorporated Society
Established:	28/11/2018
Staff – Paid:	0
Volunteers:	10
Annual Volunteer Hours:	1,185
Participants:	10,000
Target Groups:	Community Development
Networks:	ICAN

Organisation Description/Objectives:

The Richmond Residents and Business Association is set up as an incorporated society with the purpose of:

Establishing a progressive and collaborative relationship with National and Local Government bodies and their subsidiaries.

To actively promote projects which enhance the quality of the residents' and business communities' lives in the Richmond area.

To provide a forum for the consideration and development and advancement of ideas.

Alignment with Council Strategies and Policies

- Strengthening Communities Together Strategy

Alignment with Council Funding Outcomes

- Support, develop and promote capacity
- Community participation and awareness
- Increase community engagement
- Enhance community and neighbourhood safety
- Reduce or overcome barriers
- Foster collaborative responses

Outcomes that will be achieved through this project

Play the role of a community liaison person at the Riverlution Hub three days per week.

Play a major role in the delivery of enhancement projects to the Richmond Community.

Ensure Richmond residents and business have a voice in all relevant submissions relating to Richmond.

Connect residents and business stories on our website and social media.

How Will Participants Be Better Off?

It is well-documented that when people feel good and connected to the community they live in, it increases wellbeing, reduces crime and the downstream effects on both our health systems and Police.

Richmond Residents and Business Association have a proven record in helping small sections of their community to negotiate the bureaucracy to achieve outcomes on issues that may often be small, but which affect the overall enjoyment of the people that live here. Working with the businesses to tidy up the primary business area and activate it will bring more selection for our residents, so they do not have to travel outside the suburb to get what they need, creating "15-minute neighbourhoods."

By gathering Richmond-wide organisations for meetings every two months, cross-organisational communication will ensure the needs of the community are being met, and gaps in services can be identified and improved for residents living in the Richmond area.

Staff Assessment

The Richmond Residents and Business Association (RRBA) seeks funding to continue to employ a Community Capacity Builder who will focus on greater community connectedness, participation, and engagement.

RRBA was formed in 2018. They are an active committee with the best intentions of the suburb and those who live there.

The core purpose of RRBA is to actively involve the community when promoting projects which enhance the quality of the resident and business communities' living in the Richmond area. They provide a forum for the consideration, development and advancement of ideas which benefit the wellbeing of all the community.

They aim to achieve their purpose through a transparent, collaborative, respectful, and empathetic and acceptance of the diversity, views and needs within the community.

The RRBA have worked hard to develop strong relationships within their community and the Christchurch City Council elected officials and staff.

The 'We Are Richmond' brand underpins the RRBA ethos that is about the diverse array of people that go to making Richmond the vibrant place that it is and the recovery of a sense of community and economy.

The role of Community Capacity Builder will focus on building further capacity in their network through greater community participation, connecting residents to each other and the organisation, and increasing the number of volunteers caring for the overall health and wellbeing of the Richmond community. Their role is to support and strengthen local projects and activities and build and connect the social and economic elements that are unique to Richmond.

Rationale for staff recommendation is that:

The project aligns to the People, Places and Participation pillars of the Strengthening Communities Together Strategy, particularly the objective of empowering and equipping residents and groups to participate in decisions affecting their communities and neighbourhoods.

RRBA have a strong collaborative approach and works closely with other key local stakeholders such as Avebury House Community and the Richmond Community Gardens Trust.

The Association contributes a large amount of volunteer hours.

The Community Capacity Builder encourages the community to work on community projects and ideas which helps foster a sense of local identity and share experience.

2023/24 SCF PAPANUI-INNES-CENTRAL DECISION MATRIX

Priority Rating

One	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes significantly to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.
Two	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.
Three	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.
Four	Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

00065735	Organisation Name Shirley Toy Library Incorporated	Name and Description Shirley Toy Library Split - PIC 50% / BCL 50% Shirley Toy Library is a not-for-profit registered charity which offers their local community a large variety of toys, games, puzzles and ride-ons to hire. Funding is sought as a contribution towards wages for their Toy Librarians.	Funding History 2022/23 - \$1,500 (Salaries/Wages) SCF CB 2022/23 - \$1,500 (Salaries/Wages) PI 2021/22 - \$1,800 (Shirley Toy Library) SCF PI 2020/21 - \$1,800 (Shirley Toy Library) DRF CB 2020/21 - \$1,500 (Toy Library) SCF CB Other Sources of Funding Fundraising	Request Budget Total Cost \$29,408 Requested Amount \$ 5,000 17% percentage requested Contribution Sought Towards: Salaries/Wages - \$5,000	Staff Recommendation \$ 1,500 That the Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board approves a grant of \$1,500 from its 2023/24 Strengthening Communities Fund to the Shirley Toy Library Incorporated towards the Shirley Toy Library.	Priority 2
----------	------------------------------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------

Organisation Details: Service Base: Hammersley Park School, Shirley Legal Status: Incorporated Society Established: 14/09/2009 Staff – Paid: 5 Volunteers: 8 Annual Volunteer Hours: 800 Participants: 260 Target Groups: Children/Youth Networks: Toy Library Federation New Zealand Organisation Description/Objectives: Shirley Toy Library is a not-for-profit registered charity which offers the local community a large variety of toys, games, puzzles and ride-ons to hire. A toy library can open up a whole new world of learning and provide opportunities for families to interact, have fun and bring communities together.	Alignment with Council Strategies and Policies <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Strengthening Communities Together Strategy Children's Policy Alignment with Council Funding Outcomes <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Support, develop and promote capacity Community participation and awareness Increase community engagement Provide community based programmes Reduce or overcome barriers Outcomes that will be achieved through this project We will be able to continue to open for two sessions per week consistently because of having paid librarians. We will be able to use fundraising money for new toys instead of wages. Tamariki and their whanau will be able to access a wide range of toys at low hire costs. Ensure administration costs are met to keep the library open and bills/subs paid. How Will Participants Be Better Off? The Participants will be able to access the toy library. The toy library attracts families for many reasons: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Access to a wide range of toys that they may not be able to afford otherwise. Being able to swap toys regularly (children can lose interest in bought toys in a few weeks) Better for the environment as less toys will be bought and then disposed to landfill. Space - Some larger toys take up a lot of room so being able to take them back is wonderful! Having access to outdoor toys that children can 'try' first to see if they are interested before potentially purchasing (for example, scooters, bikes, trampolines, etc.) 	Staff Assessment Shirley Toy Library is a not-for-profit registered charity which offers the local community a large variety of toys, games, puzzles and ride-ons to hire. The Toy Library opens a new world of learning for tamariki, providing opportunities for families to interact and have fun together. Shirley Toy Library are members of the Toy Library Federation NZ and strongly support their message that the chance to play should be available to all and that play will assist in the development of healthy children and strong families. The Toy Library supports the local community by providing toys and learning opportunities that may otherwise be unaffordable. The Toy Library has toys suitable for a range of ages, activities and stimulation, for indoor play and outdoor play. With the influence of screens on children's lives growing in today's world, the Toy Library performs a vital role to help children play by themselves and with others. They also play a part in creating a healthy environment for future generations by reducing waste to landfills by discarded toys. It is their objective to offer a range of toys that are good quality, safe, educational, in a good clean condition at a cost which is affordable to members. Shirley Toy Library is open Wednesday 9.30am to 11.30am and on Saturday 9.00am to 1.00pm. The Library is staffed by paid Librarians. The Librarians provide an important service by welcoming families, providing advice regarding the toys, games and sport equipment available for hire, and carrying out a lot of the administration required to keep the Library running. Without the Librarians, the Toy Library would not be able to function. Rationale for Staff Recommendation: Project aligns to the People pillar of the Strengthening Communities Together Strategy, particularly and the objective of facilitate and promote lifelong learning opportunities for all. The funding has been integral to allowing the Toy Library to continue employing a librarian who is a consistent connection point for members. Burwood-Coastal-Linwood staff recommendation - \$2,000
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

2023/24 SCF PAPANUI-INNES-CENTRAL DECISION MATRIX

Priority Rating

One	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes significantly to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.
Two	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.
Three	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.
Four	Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

00065655	Organisation Name Sockburn Park Amateur Swimming Club Incorporated	Name and Description Swimming and Water Safety Lessons Split PIC 58% / FWH 42% This project is to help subsidise the hire costs of the pool at Jellie Park Recreation Centre, associated lesson costs, and the cost of coaches attending Swim New Zealand courses.	Funding History 2022/23 - \$2,000 (Swimming and Water Safety Lessons) SCF PI 2022/23 - \$3,000 (Swimming and Water Safety Lessons) SCF FWH 2021/22 - \$1,000 (Swimming and Water Safety Lessons) SCF PI 2021/22 - \$4,000 (Swimming and Water Safety Lessons) SCF FWH 2020/21 - \$2,500 (Swimming and Water Safety Lessons) SCF FWH 2020/21 - \$1,540 (Swimming and Water Safety Lessons) SCF PI 2019/20 - \$1,800 (Swimming and Water Safety Lessons) SCF PI 2019/20 - \$2,500 (Swimming and Water Safety Lessons) SCF FWH Other Sources of Funding User Fees - \$26,980 (Budgeted) Will also apply for a Foodstuffs Grant - \$1,500 (Pending)	Request Budget Total Cost \$35,980 Requested Amount \$ 9,000 25% percentage requested Contribution Sought Towards: Training / Upskilling - \$2,000 (Swim Coach Training) Rent / Venue Hire - \$5,000 (Lane Hire) Equipment / Materials - \$500 Administration - \$500 Insurance - \$500 Award Expenses - \$500	Staff Recommendation \$ 4,000 That the Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board approves a grant of \$4,000 to Sockburn Park Amateur Swimming Club Incorporated from its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund towards Swimming and Water Safety Lessons.	Priority 2
----------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------

Organisation Details: Service Base: Jellie Park Pool and Recreation Centre Legal Status: Incorporated Society Established: 3/11/1970 Staff – Paid: 0 Volunteers: 23 Annual Volunteer Hours: 1,060 Participants: 180 Target Groups: Sports/Recreation Networks: Swimming New Zealand	Alignment with Council Strategies and Policies <ul style="list-style-type: none">Strengthening Communities Together strategyYouth StrategyChildrens' PolicyMulticultural Strategy Alignment with Council Funding Outcomes <ul style="list-style-type: none">Support, develop and promote capacityCommunity participation and awarenessIncrease community engagementProvide community based programmesReduce or overcome barriers Outcomes that will be achieved through this project The Club will provide one hour swimming lessons on Sundays at Jellie Park from 6pm to 7pm for 70 learner swimmers. All club volunteers will attend swim teacher training. At least five of the club volunteers will attend advanced swim teacher training. How Will Participants Be Better Off? Children will be more equipped to participate safely in recreational swimming. Whānau will connect with other whānau - relationship building and social connectedness. Swimmers will be educated in race meets and have the opportunity to demonstrate their skills to their whānau, they will also be able to apply these skills in their school swimming sports. High school and ARA or University students will develop leadership skills and gain qualifications in swim coaching.	Staff Assessment The Sockburn Park Amateur Swimming Club Incorporated (Club) is a long established, family-oriented club that focuses on learning to swim programmes and water safety. Sockburn Pool was closed in 2006 and is now based at Jellie Park. This project is to provide comprehensive swimming and water safety lessons for children in Christchurch, while growing leadership and coaching skills in youth. To be able to provide training of coaches, purchase and maintain swimming equipment, lane hire and have the ability to provide affordable weekly lesson for children, additional funding is required. The Club provide one-hour weekly lessons for up to 70 children during school term. This year they recruited six new coaches (Papanui High School, Burnside High School and ARA), and will need to recruit another two during the year (their older experienced coaches leave when they start working as swim coaches or find part time part which means they cannot then volunteer as coaches at our club). This project supports the new volunteer coaches to attend Swimming New Zealand's Swim Teacher training programme (\$430 per person) in order for them to gain qualifications in swim coaching. The Club is also looking to provide refresher and advanced swim coaching training for their current coaches. The Club is requesting funding for venue hire (lane hire). The rationale for staff recommendation is that: The project aligns strongly with the Strengthening Communities Together Strategy. The grant will directly impact the provision of swim safety lessons to help participants identify dangerous situations and prevent drowning incidents. The Club collaborates with Papanui High, Burnside High Schools and ARA to provide their students with opportunities to train and develop as swimming coaches and provide a pathway to employment opportunities. The Club is fiscally responsible with a proven track record of delivery, ensuring they meet their outcomes within budget. Waimāero Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood staff recommendation - \$2,500
-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

2023/24 SCF PAPANUI-INNES-CENTRAL DECISION MATRIX

Priority Rating

One	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes significantly to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.
Two	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.
Three	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.
Four	Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

00065841	Organisation Name	Name and Description	Funding History	Request Budget	Staff Recommendation	Priority
	St Albans Residents Association (SARA) Inc.	St Albans Residents Association (SARA) Inc. St Albans Residents Association (SARA) are an active Resident Association and the kaitiaki (guardians) of Te Kohinga - St Albans Community Centre. SARA are seeking funding for the Community newspaper - StAN, staff salary and wages, and operating costs.	2022/2023 - \$2,000 (St Albans news) DRF PIC 2022/2023 - \$150 (Event at Abberley Park) DRF PIC 2022/2023 - \$18,000 (Staff salary) SCF PI 2022/2023 - \$7,000 (Staff salary SCF LCH 2021/2022 - \$540 (Programme Cost) DRF PI 2021/2022 - \$12,500 (Community Centre) SCF PI 2021/2022 - \$4,000 (Community Centre) SCF LCH 2021/2022 - \$2,000 (Community Centre) SCF FWH 2020/2021 - \$5,500 (Security Cameras) DRF PI 2020/2021 - \$1,100 (Skip Day) DRF PI 2020/2021 - \$550 (The History of St Albans) DRF PI 2020/2021 - \$3,000 (Interim support for Centre Manager) DRF PI 2020/2021 - \$895 (Administration Costs) SCF PI Other Sources of Funding Rata Foundation - \$15,000 Lotteries - \$17,250	Total Cost \$200,074 Requested Amount \$61,892 31% percentage requested Contribution Sought Towards: Salaries/Wages - \$40,000 STaN Printing Costs - \$10,000 Security - \$5,000 Maintenance - \$3,707 Cleaning Costs - \$1,385 Telephone/Internet - \$1,800	\$25,000 That the Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board approves a grant to St Albans Residents Association (SARA) Inc. from its Strengthening Communities Fund for 2023-24 of \$25,000, 2024-25 of \$25,000 and 2025-26 of \$25,000 towards the security and staff salary and wages component of the application.	2

Organisation Details: Service Base: 1049 Colombo Street Legal Status: Incorporated Society Established: 18/06/1996 Staff – Paid: 1 Volunteers: 45 Annual Volunteer Hours: 3,845 Participants: 25,000 Target Groups: Community Development Networks: Volunteering Canterbury, Exult, Sustainable Otautahi Christchurch (S0C), Christchurch Community Waterways Partnership, Canterbury Community Gardens Association (CCGA), Pataka Kai open street pantry movement, Predator Free NZ, Pare Kore Organisation Description/Objectives: SARA is a proactive community development organisation working to make St Albans a vibrant and healthy community through involvement and empowerment of local residents. The Aim of SARA is to foster a spirit of community in St Albans.	Alignment with Council Strategies and Policies <ul style="list-style-type: none">Strengthening Communities Together Strategy Alignment with Council Funding Outcomes <ul style="list-style-type: none">Support, develop and promote capacityCommunity participation and awarenessIncrease community engagementEnhance community and neighbourhood safetyReduce or overcome barriersFoster collaborative responses Outcomes that will be achieved through this project The St Albans Community Centre will be available to hire 8am to 10pm seven days a week and manned from 9am to 1pm five days a week. There will be 11 issues of StAN per year. Community events will be held at the Centre including two market days, 10 garden working bees, monthly morning teas, workshops and public meetings. Activation of community projects in St Albans will focus on sustainability, liveable and inclusion with the number of volunteers involved and local collaborations increased. How Will Participants Be Better Off? The community connections will grow, and residents will benefit by feeling they are part of the community and in turn have benefits to their health and wellbeing and sense of safer in their community.	Staff Assessment The St Albans Residents Association (SARA) Inc. was established in 1996 as a proactive community development organisation. They do this by: Developing local activities for residents, including children and older residents. Educating residents about matters potentially affecting them, their environment, their welfare, through the publication and circulation of information. Promoting the health and wellbeing of St Albans residents. Providing space and resources to residents to meet and connect. SARA has the management responsibility for Kohinga St Albans Community Centre. This includes managing the bookings, activation, and cleaning of the space, as well as funding for all the activities within the building. SARA also is involved in a variety of programmes and community projects that support their community an example of these include: Kohinga Mara (community garden), Pataka kai (community pantry), the St Albans Community BBQ Trailer, Sustainable St Albans, the beautification of Edgware Village, the Edgware Village Market and the circulation of information about matters potentially affecting residents and how they can contribute their feedback to Council, ECAN and Government plans and policy changes. The aim of all of SARA projects is that they support and develop locally-led community development in St Albans. SARA are seeking funding for their community newspaper - StAN, staff salary and wages, and operating costs. The Community Centre Manager role is staffed by volunteers and a part-time employee who oversees the bookings, accounts, and administration duties. The St Albans Community Activator is responsible for the on-going development of St Albans community development initiatives. This involves ensuring accountability, effectiveness, and the fulfilment of all legal obligations. Their key focus is to increase the number and diversity of people involved in the St Albans community and to strengthen community capacity, including individual leadership development, community organizational development, and networking between community organisations. StAN was first published in December 1993. Due to global increases in paper prices and a downturn in advertising StAN is seeking a contribution to their printing costs to deliver eleven issues per year, with 7,000 copies per issue delivered to residents and copies are placed in prominent community spaces. Rationale for the staff recommendation: Project aligns to the People and place pillars of the Strengthening Communities Together Strategy, particularly the objective of support the community activation and kaitiakitanga of public places and spaces. The Community Activator encourages the community to work on community projects and ideas which helps foster a sense of local identity and shares experience.
---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

2023/24 SCF PAPANUI-INNES-CENTRAL DECISION MATRIX

Priority Rating

One	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes significantly to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.
Two	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.
Three	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.
Four	Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

00065559	Organisation Name	Name and Description	Funding History	Request Budget	Staff Recommendation	Priority
	St Albans Shirley Football Club Incorporated	Coaching and Community Programme Support - Director of Football Split PIC 65% / FWH 35% The Director of Football is responsible for the delivery of players coaching and development programmes that include: First Kicks Coaching, Fun Football Coaching, Skills Centres, Development Squads, Talent Squads, Futsal Development Training, Futsal Skills Centres and Football in Schools. Funding is sought towards the salary of this position.	2022/2023 - \$3,500 (Delivery of coaching and programmes) SCF PI 2021/2022 - \$4,000 (Salary of Director of Football) SCF PI 2019/2020 - \$3,500 (Operational costs) DRF PI 2019/2020 - \$3,000 (Training of Coaches Costs) SCF PI Other Sources of Funding Funds on hand - \$2,325 User/Registration Fees - \$15,000 (Budgeted) Other grants applied for - \$25,000 (Pending)	Total Cost \$52,325 Requested Amount \$10,000 19% percentage requested Contribution Sought Towards: Salary of Director of Football - \$10,000	\$ 4,000 That the Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board approves a grant of \$4,000 from its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund to the St Albans Shirley Football Club Incorporated towards Coaching and Community Programme Support - Director of Football project.	2

Organisation Details:

Service Base:	Private address
Legal Status:	Incorporated Society
Established:	1/01/1973
Staff – Paid:	2
Volunteers:	55
Annual Volunteer Hours:	400
Participants:	1,500
Target Groups:	Sports/Recreation
Networks:	Mainland Football

Organisation Description/Objectives:

Football Club based in Christchurch providing team structure for competition and community sport.

Alignment with Council Strategies and Policies

- Strengthening Communities Together strategy
- Youth Strategy
- Physical Recreation and Sport Strategy

Alignment with Council Funding Outcomes

- Support, develop and promote capacity
- Community participation and awareness
- Increase community engagement
- Provide community based programmes
- Reduce or overcome barriers

Outcomes that will be achieved through this project

Increasing participation in sport for wellbeing.
 Creating opportunities for people to participate, when they may not otherwise.
 Inclusivity in sport - regardless of background.
 Delivery of programming to 450 members and the wider community of local schools.

How Will Participants Be Better Off?

By engaging people to participate in sport within a positive, nurturing club environment with peers and role models it helps them to develop personally and learn on and off the field skills. This makes members into robust and capable young people who have been exposed to success and failure. These are important learning aspects for young people to assist them to become well balanced, positive and contributing members of society. The Club provides opportunities for members to have regular contact with other members of their community. The Club supports people from many ethnicities and diversities; in that, those players who have commitments are accommodated during training and match play so as not to miss out on these important aspects of their lives. The Club communicates using multiple channels in the understanding that different cultures respond differently to different mechanisms and uses inclusive language.

Staff Assessment

The St Albans Shirley Football Club Incorporated (Club) was formed in 1972. The Club has 450 players registered for the winter season, this includes men's teams, a women's team and children's and youth teams. The Club also have members who play futsal on Sundays.

The salary position continues to reflect the membership growth and the increased work required, the Club's year-round activities and the need to continually provide a quality service. The Club is reliant on the good will and expertise of its volunteers. It is important that the volunteers receive training to ensure Club members have a quality experience and are equipped to undertake their roles.

The Director of Football's role is integral to the Club's focus on football for all and providing opportunities for players to develop their potential and become the best they can. The Club's home ground is St Albans Park, where all Junior home games are played. The Club is using the St Albans Park to its capacity. The Club also uses English Park (with a hire fee) for First Kicks and Fun Football programmes. Elmwood Park is also used for team training.

The Club closely follows the Whole of Football Player Pathway developed by New Zealand Football and its Junior and Youth Frameworks. To achieve this, the Club has moved away from volunteer-based, parent-led activities to recruiting a team of qualified, New Zealand Federated accredited coaches, and top-level players focused on delivering a high standard of coaching and mentoring across the entire age range. The Club is still very reliant on volunteers to assist coaches and manage teams.

In 2021 the Club officially joined forces with Coastal Spirit Football Club across the Youth and Senior player spaces to reinforce that pathway up the grades. Players play under the banner of Coastal Spirit St Albans Shirley Football Club.

During term time, The Club provides Football in Schools programme at St Albans Primary School, Elmwood School, Fendalton Open School, Shirley Primary School, Banks Avenue Primary School, and Heaton Intermediate. These sessions happen in Terms one and four and last approximately one hour.

This project takes a community recreation approach targeting grassroots participation and is increasing the capacity of the Club to deliver quality recreation experiences for their community.

The rationale for staff recommendation is that:

The project aligns strongly with the Strengthening Communities Together Strategy.

Any grant funding allocated will directly influence the number (and quality) of training/programmes that the Club can carry out in the year ahead. The Club is fiscally responsible with a proven track record of delivery, ensuring they meet their outcomes within budget.

Waimāero Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood staff recommendation is \$1,000

2023/24 SCF PAPANUI-INNES-CENTRAL DECISION MATRIX

Priority Rating

One	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes significantly to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.
Two	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.
Three	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.
Four	Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

00065913	Organisation Name	Name and Description	Funding History	Request Budget	Staff Recommendation	Priority
	Styx Living Laboratory Trust	Styx Living Laboratory Trust Work Programme Support Split FWH 40% / PIC 40% / CBL 20% The Styx Living Laboratory Trust was set up to implement Christchurch City Council policy for the Styx River catchment in relation to the Styx Vision 2000 - 2040. The Trust's primary role is to develop the whole of the Styx River catchment as a place for learning and research. Funding is sought for the Pūharakekenui Education Project plus equipment and materials.	2022/23 - \$5,000 (Puharakekenui Education Project) SCF FWH 2022/23 - \$8,000 (Puharakekenui Education Project) SCF PI 2022/23 - \$2,000 (Puharakekenui Education Project) SCF CB 2021/22 - \$10,000 (Puharakekenui Sustainability Project) SF Round 1 2020/21 - \$5,800 (Work Programme and Talking Circle) DRF FWH 2020/21 - \$8,698 (Work Programme and Talking Circle) DRF PI 2020/21 - \$666 (Woven Harakeke Concrete Bench Tops) Creative Communities Round 1 2020/21 - \$2,000 (Continuation of SLLT Work Programme) SCF FWH 2020/21 - \$6,500 (Continuation of SLLT Work Programme) SCF PI Other Sources of Funding Tagged funds on hand - \$39,934	Total Cost \$74,769 Requested Amount \$34,835 47% percentage requested Contribution Sought Towards: Wages Education Officer - \$15,840 Kā Pūtahi Rangatahi Mātauranga Education programme for five events with the Kahukura Rongoā - Māori Trust - \$3,000 Equipment/Materials (5000 (100 packs of 50 Fibre Guard Kit) - \$14,950 Equipment/Materials (Wilderlab kits - Basic freshwater eDNA package (kit + analysis) - \$1,045	\$ 8,000 That the Waipapa Papanui-Innes Central Community Board approves a grant of \$8,000 from its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund to Styx Living Laboratory Trust towards the Styx Living Laboratory Trust Work Programme Support project.	2

Organisation Details:

Service Base:	75 Lower Styx Road, Bottle Lake
Legal Status:	Charitable Trust
Established:	6/05/2002
Staff – Paid:	0
Volunteers:	60
Annual Volunteer Hours:	3000
Participants:	1,500
Target Groups:	Environment
Networks:	No membership.

We are supported through memorandums of understanding (MOUs) by Environment Canterbury, the Christchurch City Council, Maanaki Whenua - Landcare Research, NIWA, Lincoln University and Willowbank Wildlife Trust.

Organisation Description/Objectives:

To create a living laboratory in the Styx Catchment for learning and research.

Alignment with Council Strategies and Policies

- Strengthening Communities Together Strategy
- The Styx Vision 2000-2040

Alignment with Council Funding Outcomes

- Support, develop and promote capacity
- Community participation and awareness
- Increase community engagement
- Provide community based programmes
- Foster collaborative responses

Outcomes that will be achieved through this project

We will hire an education officer and run five K? Pūtahi Rangatahi Mātauranga Education programme days with schools.

An eDNA research project is conducted and six sites are sampled and the results published on the Styx website.

17,439 trees planted and combi guarded by the community and volunteers.

How Will Participants Be Better Off?

This project will encourage community participation and helps to support community members to get out into nature through our education programmes, planting activities, bat monitoring, field volunteer programme and citizen science activities such as the eDNA project. The plantings will take place in reserves in the Styx including Styx River Reserve Living Laboratory, Styx Loop and Styx River Esplanade Reserve and will help make the Styx the 'place to be' and create ecological corridors for wildlife. There are additionally potential benefits for species in the Styx including better management informed from the eDNA research.

Staff Assessment

The Styx Living Laboratory Trust (STYXLL) is a local river care group, which was established in 2002 to achieve Vision 3 (Develop a "living laboratory" that focuses on both learning and research) of the Christchurch City Council's Styx Vision 2000 - 2040. The Trust has since encompassed a role of guardianship and advocacy for the Puharakekenui River and the biodiversity of the surrounding land as a living part of the Canterbury landscape. Engaging the community in citizen science is a key focus of the Living Laboratory component of the Trust and they promote and foster community awareness of the waterway by undertaking monthly community bird watching, water quality monitoring and forest restoration activities.

The Education Officer will support the delivery of the Kā Pūtahi Rangatahi Mātauranga Education programme next year which involves working with the Kahukura Rongoā Māori Trust. Schools are welcomed onto the Rongoā- site by Mana Whenua and learn tikanga, Te Reo about Rongoā, Ngahere and the Whenua whilst planting, releasing, or mulching before splitting into other rotating sessions such as water quality monitoring, bird monitoring and learning about Rongoā Māori and mental wellbeing. Students spend time around two 'talking circles' this is the perfect place for students to come together and focus on their wellbeing. The days take place at the Rongoā site. STXLL will run five of these events and the Education Officer will support the creation of additional environmental activities and events.

The Pūharakekenui Education Project was developed to enhance learning and research in the Pūharakekenui. It provides the community with environmental education programmes and opportunities to learn more about the biodiversity, waterway health, Mātauranga Māori, and specifically the Pūharakekenui. Funding is also sought to purchase six eDNA kits to undertake further eDNA research along the awa. eDNA is environmental DNA and a water sample can be taken to get a list of all of the species whose DNA was found in the awa.

This year STXLL is anticipating planting 42,809 trees. 25,370 are funded by the Ministry for the Environment and will be planted by Field Staff with the remaining 17,439 to be planted by the community. STXLL normally plant approximately 4,000 plants via community events.

The rationale for staff recommendation is that:

The provision of the educational project and the partnership with the Kahukura Rongoā Māori Trust and the continued replanting programme and ongoing research provides an overall and increasing conservation education commitment to the guardianship and biodiversity of the Pūharakekenui River for future generations.

Waimāero Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood staff recommendation - \$7,000

Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood staff recommendation - \$2,000

2023/24 SCF PAPANUI-INNES-CENTRAL DECISION MATRIX

Priority Rating

One	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes significantly to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.
Two	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.
Three	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.
Four	Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

00065919	Organisation Name Waimairi Tennis Club Incorporated	Name and Description Junior Tennis Programme Split FWH 70% / PIC 30% The Waimairi Tennis Club are seeking a contribution towards the expenses for the Junior Tennis Programme, including wages, equipment and volunteer recognition.	Funding History 2022/23 - \$1,000 (Junior Administrator Salary) SCF PI 2022/23 - \$5,000 (Junior Administrator Salary) SCF FWH 2021/22 - \$1,000 (Junior Administrator Salary) SCF PI 2021/22 - \$4,000 (Junior Administrator Salary) SCF FWH Other Sources of Funding User / Registration Fees - \$3,420 Sponsorship - \$1,000	Request Budget Total Cost \$20,661 Requested Amount \$16,241 79% percentage requested Contribution Sought Towards: Administration (Junior Administrator Retainer) - \$8,046 Administration (Coach Administration Retainer) - \$4,620 Equipment / Materials (Junior Tennis Balls) - \$1,475 Equipment / Materials (Coaching Trolleys) - \$1,600 Volunteer Recognition (Junior Interclub Team Manager Appreciation) - \$500	Staff Recommendation \$ 2,000 That the Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board approves a grant of \$2,000 from its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund to the Waimairi Tennis Club Incorporated towards the Junior Tennis Programme.	Priority 2
----------	-------------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------

Organisation Details: Service Base: 49 Watford St, Strowan Legal Status: Incorporated Society Established: 1/01/1934 Staff – Paid: 4 Volunteers: 67 Annual Volunteer Hours: 4,350 Participants: 900 Target Groups: Sports/Recreation Networks: Tennis New Zealand and Tennis Canterbury	Alignment with Council Strategies and Policies <ul style="list-style-type: none">Physical Recreation and Sport StrategyStrengthening Together Communities StrategyChildren's and Youth Strategies Alignment with Council Funding Outcomes <ul style="list-style-type: none">Support, develop and promote capacityIncrease community engagementProvide community based programmes Outcomes that will be achieved through this project Increase children and youth participation in regular recreation, activity and movement through the sport of tennis. Increase the participation rates of female youth (13 to 18) in regular recreation, activity and movement through the sport of tennis. Provide suitable pathways and resources for children and youth to reach their full potential through organised competition and tournaments. Provide opportunities for children, youth and their parents to become involved in a community activity as players, volunteers, officials or coaches and managers. How Will Participants Be Better Off? Members and the community will be better off with a well-resourced, efficient junior programme by being able to enjoy the positive benefits that come from tennis. Participants will benefit from the increased levels of physical activity and the health and well-being improvements and the social aspects and a sense of community that comes from being involved in a family orientated tennis club. Developing a lifelong love of tennis and being able to participate or compete at any level or ability is crucial in forming a strong community club. Effective governance, administration and suitable resources supports the numerous volunteers, coaches and parents ensuring a completer and more improved, quality experience for all those involved.	Staff Assessment The Waimairi Tennis Club Incorporated (Club) was established in 1929 and is located on Watford Street near St Andrews College. The facility has three synthetic grass courts suitable for multi sports and four new hard courts. Six of these courts have lights and there is a club house with showers, changing rooms, kitchen, and lounge. The Club is one of the largest tennis clubs in New Zealand and their junior section comprises of 25 Junior Interclub teams made up of 136 players, 206 Junior Hotshot participants and they delivered the Tennis Hot Shots in Schools to over 500 primary aged children. The social side of the Club and the relationships that develop within the community is also a major focus for the Club. Without parental and older sibling involvement in the form of team managers and coaches, the Club would struggle to deliver beneficial programmes. This project is for salary support for their Junior Administrator and Head Coach, equipment, and volunteer recognition, all essential in running a sustainable and successful junior tennis programme that will meet the needs of the community. The rationale for the staff recommendation is that: The project aligns strongly with the Physical Recreation and Sport Strategy Goal 1 - Facilities and Environment and Goal 2 - Availability and Accessibility. The positions support the successful running of the Junior Hotshots, Tennis in Schools, and Junior Interclub programmes. Without the administrative support and understanding of the players requirements, the Club may not be able to function as successfully, and many players would miss out on the opportunity of playing or participating in the game. The Club is fiscally responsible with a proven track record of delivery, ensuring they meet their outcomes within budget. Volunteer recognition is a vital way of retaining volunteers by showing appreciation for the countless hours they contribute. Waimāero Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood staff recommendation - \$5,000
-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

2023/24 SCF PAPANUI-INNES-CENTRAL DECISION MATRIX

Priority Rating

One	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes significantly to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.
Two	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.
Three	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.
Four	Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

Request «Funding_Request Number» Continued						
00065931	Organisation Name HCC Barbell Club Trust	Name and Description Whakapakari Oranga Whānau Split CBL 50% / PIC 50% HCC Barbell Club Trust want to provide a number of activities that will assist their communities and current club members/whānau, these include: 1. Whakapakari Reo, Tikanga, Rangatiratanga, ngā Uara Māori = 12 x 60-minute wānanga. 2. Whakapakari Tinana - 1: Weightlifting fundamentals workshops 2: Weightlifting Events 3: Educational workshops A: Digital Hauora journal and goal setting B: Healthy Nutrition on a budget and kai preparation C: Resetting our central nervous system breathwork, foam rolling and gentle stretching. 3. Whakahaumanu Oranga - Manaaki Tinana. 4. Manaaki i te Kai - Rangatahi black tie dinner event: Manaaki ki ngā kaumatua.	Funding History Nil Other Sources of Funding Tu Manawa - Sports Canterbury \$9,200 New Tu Manawa – (Pending) Funds on Hand - \$25,848 User Fees for Club Competition \$900	Request Budget Total Cost \$65,739 Requested Amount \$21,862 33% percentage requested Contribution Sought Towards: Salaries & wages - \$10,000 Volunteer recognition - \$2,000 Administration - \$6,240 Rent / venue hire - \$3,622	Staff Recommendation \$0 That the Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board declines a grant to the HCC Barbell Club Trust towards Whakapakari Oranga Whānau.	Priority 4

Organisation Details: Service Base: 27 Osborne Street, Waltham Legal Status: Charitable Trust Established: 19/06/2021 Staff – Paid: 2 Volunteers: 2 Annual Volunteer Hours: 168 Participants: 100 Target Groups: Health & Wellbeing Networks: Organisation Description/Objectives: HCC Barbell Club Trust utilise holistic frameworks of wellbeing to engage with a wide variety of people in the pursuit of physical, mental, spiritual, whānau and community wellbeing.	Alignment with Council Strategies and Policies <ul style="list-style-type: none">Strengthening Communities Together StrategyPhysical Recreation and Sport StrategyYouth Policy Alignment with Council Funding Outcomes <ul style="list-style-type: none">Increase community engagementProvide community based programmesReduce or overcome barriers Outcomes that will be achieved through this project Hold two free 60min weightlifting sessions which include rangatahi and pakeke. With a minimum of 80 sessions within a 12-month period Hold three free, five-week Introduction to weightlifting fundamentals on a Sunday for 60 minutes Every other month i.e April, August, December which are open to tamariki, rangatahi, pakeke and kaumātua. Participants will report improved strength, fitness, improved self-esteem, and confidence. Participants report increased knowledge around making healthier nutritional choices for themselves and their whānau How Will Participants Be Better Off? “Our community changes the trajectory of future generations”. Intergenerational, Mana Tuku Iho Te Taha Whānau will always be the center of the kaupapa. The programmes that are delivered bring whānau together. * Parents and baby - Wrap around support removing the barrier of childcare * Manaakitanga, Mana Whanake - Lack of support is why people give up or feel lonely and isolated. Being a person that someone needs in a time of need matters to us. * Whanaungatanga, Mana Āheinga Gathering together for weightlifting fundamentals workshops, weightlifting specific events and classes, kai initiatives, learning Te Reo me ōna tikanga and for wānanga mātauranga * Kotahitanga, Mana Tautuutu - It's not for the outcome of one person but for the collective * Non-Profit - All finances are fed back into the growth and wellbeing of the community * Individual evaluations which will ascertain the impact on the Hauora of participants	Staff Assessment HCC Barbell Club Trust (Club) was established in 2020 and was incorporated in September 2022. The purpose of the Trust is to utilise holistic frameworks of wellbeing to engage with a wide variety of people in the pursuit of physical, mental, spiritual, whānau and community wellbeing. Existing membership is approximately 30 rangatahi and 30 pakeke plus extended family. The Club is located at Hale Compound Conditioning a commercial gym where they have had use of the facilities and access to qualified trainers/coaches for the past two years. Several members of the Club have completed the multiple administrative and hauora functions, the Club acknowledge the sustainability of the Club to continue without contributing to the actual costs for the venue and coach/trainers. Funding is sought to expand upon the existing programmes and services. The unique features of this community fitness group are that they provide easy access to trainers, coaches, programmes, and facilities for people who experience barriers to improving their Hauora while actively supporting a wide range of cultural, spiritual, gender, age, ability, and identity expressions. The Club also promotes Te Reo and Tikanga Māori as part of holistic wellbeing for participants. More experienced, confident participants are paired up with those just starting out on their Hauora journey through kaupapa Māori centred programmes. Whānau are encouraged and supported with participating in their kaupapa. The Club hold regular events where whānau can participate together through delivery of Hauora workshops, fitness sessions, strength sessions, community gatherings and other activities. Intergenerational ties are strengthened by taking care of kaumatua and kuia, by bringing them to classes. In summary the Club is building a community around the delivery of programmes, from a kaupapa Māori world view which helps to create a sense of belonging and purpose. The rationale for recommending for staff recommendation is that: Other funding sources would be more appropriate to attract new members to the Clubs weightlifting fundamentals courses. Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood staff recommendation - \$0
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

2023/24 SCF PAPANUI-INNES-CENTRAL DECISION MATRIX

Priority Rating

One	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes significantly to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.
Two	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.
Three	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.
Four	Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

00065573	Organisation Name	Name and Description	Total Cost	Contribution Sought Towards	Staff Recommendation	Priority
	Avon Loop Planning Association	Administration of Community Cottage and Events/Activities To manage and maintain the Community Cottage at 28 Hurley Street, Ōtautahi.	\$11,340 Requested \$ 3,000 (26% requested)	Cleaning - \$1,000 Cottage Insurance - \$1,000 Electricity - \$500 Printing of Monthly Newsletter - \$500	\$ 3,000 That the Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board approves a grant of \$3,000 from its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund to the Avon Loop Planning Association towards Administration of the Community Cottage and Events/Activities.	2

Organisation Details

Service Base: 28 Hurley Street
Legal Status: Incorporated Society
Established: 31/12/1972
Target Groups: Community development, local history
Annual Volunteer Hours: 1,020
Participants: 150

Alignment with Council Strategies

- Strengthening Communities Together Strategy
- Safer Christchurch Strategy
- Increase community engagement in local decision making
- Ageing Together Policy

CCC Funding History

2022/23 - \$2,500 (Cottage and Events) SCF LCH
2021/22 - \$2,000 (Cottage and Events) SCF LCH
2020/21 - \$2,000 (Cottage and Events) SCF LCH
2020/21 - \$10,216 (Landscape Plan for Avon Loop Redzone)
Red Zones Transformation Land Use Fund

Other Sources of Funding

Cottage Hire - \$5,000 (Budgeted)
Subscriptions, donations and advertising - \$450 (Budgeted)

Staff Assessment

This Association has a strong history of providing community connection activities for the last 50 years. The Cottage hire rate is affordable for small clubs and community events. The Cottage activities provide opportunities for connection and friendship, therefore reducing isolation and associated safety and mental health issues.

The Association holds community events and encourage local residents, ex-residents and friends of the Avon Loop to participate. The Cottage is regularly used by a number of not-for-profit groups including Christchurch Classical Guitar Society, Settlers Community Trust, Spirituality Group, Parents' Group, WA and a community dance group. The Association hosts regular card evenings, craft sessions and open cottage sessions, heritage walks and community consultations (including with the local primary school and Avon Ōtākaro).

Historically the members are involved in local projects such as Red Zone planning, community safety and connecting opportunities for locals including residents in newly-built small apartments. The members also provide education about water quality, native flora and fauna, and colonial and Māori history of the area.

The rationale for the staff recommendation is that:

The organisation has an ongoing and historical commitment and alignment with the Council Wellbeing and Strengthening Communities Together Strategy by providing activities, volunteer management of the Community Cottage and commitment to local projects.

2023/24 SCF PAPANUI-INNES-CENTRAL DECISION MATRIX

Priority Rating

One	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes significantly to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.
Two	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.
Three	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.
Four	Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

00065364	Organisation Name	Name and Description	Total Cost	Contribution Sought Towards	Staff Recommendation	Priority
	Mairehau Library Incorporated	<p>New Library Books and Advertising Community Space</p> <p>The Mairehau Library Incorporated is a volunteer and independent community library which provides books, DVDs and jigsaw puzzles to the local Mairehau and St Albans community.</p> <p>The Mairehau Library is seeking funding towards new books and advertising of their community space.</p>	<p>\$ 6,600</p> <p>Requested</p> <p>\$ 4,000</p> <p>(61% requested)</p>	<p>Purchase children's and adults' books - \$3,000</p> <p>Marketing/Advertising - \$1,000</p>	<p>\$ 1,500</p> <p>That the Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board approves a grant of \$1,500 from its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund to the Mairehau Library Incorporated towards New Library Books and Advertising Community Space.</p>	2

Organisation Details

Service Base: 42A Kensington Avenue, Mairehau
 Legal Status: Incorporated Society
 Established: 1/06/1961
 Target Groups: Local Residents, Children, Young People, Older Adults
 Annual Volunteer Hours: 2,000
 Participants: 120

Alignment with Council Strategies

- Strengthening Communities Together Strategy

CCC Funding History

2021/22 - \$1,500 (Library Books) SCF PI
 2020/21 - \$500 (Running Costs) SCF PI

Other Sources of Funding

CCC Volunteer Library Grants - \$1,408

Staff Assessment

The Mairehau Library Incorporated is a volunteer community library (with 20 volunteers) that has been operating since 1961 providing the Mairehau and St Albans community with access to a wide variety of books and DVDs, both fiction and non-fiction.

The Mairehau Library operates from a Christchurch City Council facility. The library has a membership of just over 1,000 members and issued 3,242 books in 2022.

The Mairehau Library receives a yearly grant from Christchurch City Council Libraries. There is a small funding pool for the six volunteer libraries in Christchurch. Funding is worked out on the number of books issued, hours the library is open, and foot count each year. The library also generates a modest income by charging a small book hireage fee.

Any funding would be used to replenish book supplies in both the adult and children's library, advertise the library space to the community and continue to raise awareness what the Mairehau Library has to offer.

The rationale for the staff recommendation is that:

The project aligns to the People and Places pillars of the Strengthening Communities Together Strategy, particularly the objective that encourages communities to create and sustain a sense of local identity and ownership.

Provide a community space where residents of all ages can come in, connect, and find a good book.

2023/24 SCF PAPANUI-INNES-CENTRAL DECISION MATRIX

Priority Rating

One	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes significantly to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.
Two	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.
Three	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.
Four	Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

00065549	Organisation Name Merivale Papanui Cricket Club	Name and Description Purchase of Covers for Cricket Pitches Split 62% PI / 38% FWH Merivale Papanui Cricket Club are looking to purchase quality pitch covers to minimise the impact of weather on play.	Total Cost \$ 3,678 Requested \$ 3,000 (82% requested)	Contribution Sought Towards Purchase Pitch Covers - \$3,000	Staff Recommendation \$ 1,950 That the Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board approves a grant of \$1,950 from its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund to the Merivale Papanui Cricket Club towards the Purchase of Covers for Cricket Pitches.	Priority 2
----------	-----------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------------------

Organisation Details

Service Base: Papanui Bowling Club.
Legal Status: Incorporated Society
Established: 1/10/1968
Target Groups: Sports/Recreation
Annual Volunteer Hours: 360
Participants: 77

Alignment with Council Strategies

- Strengthening Communities Together strategy
- Youth Strategy
- Physical Recreation and Sport Strategy
- Multicultural Strategy

CCC Funding History

2022/23 - \$3,500 (Cricket Balls) SCF FWH
2022/23 - \$2,000 (Cricket Balls) SCF PI
2021/22 - \$4000 (Community Cricket Equipment) SCF F/W/H
2021/22 - \$2000 (Community Cricket Equipment) SCF PI
2019/20 - \$3500 (Junior Cricket Equipment) SCF F/W/H
2019/20 - \$1000 (Junior Cricket Equipment) SCF PI

Other Sources of Funding

Funds on Hand - \$678

Staff Assessment

The Merivale Papanui Cricket Club (Club) was established in 1968 by the amalgamation of Merivale and Papanui Clubs. The Club is based at Edgar MacIntosh Park.

The Club is part of the North West Youth Cricket programme and the North West Women's programme. The North West Youth Cricket goal is to provide an enjoyable cricketing environment for secondary school students in the northwest of Christchurch and to provide a pathway for girls. This collaboration is with Burnside-West Cricket Club, Burnside High School, and Papanui High School. Last season ten teams were fielded.

The Club is seeking to purchase quality pitch covers to minimise the impact of weather on play. Inadequate covering of cricket pitches can result in abandoned matches or dangerous surfaces for players. There are a number of cricket grades where covers are mandatory, the requirement applies to four adult grades and three youth grades including girls' grades.

This project takes a community recreation approach targeting grassroots participation and is increasing the capacity of the Club to deliver quality recreation experiences for their community.

The rationale for the staff recommendation is that:

The project aligns strongly with the Strengthening Communities Together Strategy. The grant will directly impact the provision of essential facilities and services needed to participate in the sport.

Waimāero Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood staff recommendation - \$1,200

2023/24 SCF PAPANUI-INNES-CENTRAL DECISION MATRIX

Priority Rating

One	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes significantly to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.
Two	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.
Three	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.
Four	Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

00065421	Organisation Name	Name and Description	Total Cost	Contribution Sought Towards	Staff Recommendation	Priority
	Shirley Rugby League Football Club Inc.	Summer Bills Funding support is sought towards Summer Bills which include ongoing overheads and operational costs.	\$10,558 Requested \$ 3,545 (34% requested)	Power - \$1,000 Telephone and Internet - \$265 Administration - \$190 Insurance - \$1,500 Cleaning - \$350 Security - \$240	\$ 3,500 That the Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board approves a grant of \$3,500 from its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities Fund to the Shirley Rugby League Football Club Inc. towards the Summer Bills project.	2

Organisation Details

Service Base: 33 Briggs Road, Mairehau
Legal Status: Incorporated Society
Established: 4/07/1968
Target Groups: Sports/Recreation
Annual Volunteer Hours: 1,500
Participants: 400

Alignment with Council Strategies

- Strengthening Communities Together Strategy
- Physical Recreation and Sport Strategy
- Children and Youth Policy

CCC Funding History

2021/22 - \$3,500 (Summer Overheads) SCF PI
2020/21 - \$3,000 (Summer Overheads) SCF PI
2019/20 - \$2,646 (Summer Overheads) DRF PI
2018/19 - \$3,000 (Summer Overheads) SCF PI

Other Sources of Funding

Nil

Staff Assessment

Shirley Rugby League Football Club Inc. has been operating since 1956 and has been an Incorporated Society since 1968. The Club services a low socio-economic area. Most members in the past have been children from low-income families, who often find it difficult to pay subscription fees, which is apparent in the report that at any time only 25% of Junior players were able to pay. The Club is expecting more families will have difficulty paying.

Subscriptions are kept to a minimum and only cover the Canterbury Rugby League levy costs. The Club has many volunteers who are active by providing coaching, transport and help with fundraising, team management and general duties.

It is essential the Club be able to cover its overheads during the summer period, along with good security and insurance. The Club makes its facility available for other groups; this includes the Cook Island Association, Albion Softball, and a Fishing club.

The rationale for the staff recommendation is that:

The Club plays an essential part in the social and recreational framework of the low socio-economic area of Shirley. This project is a high delivery and low financial risk.

2023/24 SCF PAPANUI-INNES-CENTRAL DECISION MATRIX

Priority Rating

One	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes significantly to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.
Two	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.
Three	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.
Four	Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

00065828	Organisation Name St Albans Park Sports Club Inc.	Name and Description Bowls Equipment and Greenskeeper Funding is sought towards the greenkeeper wages and a fertiliser spreader.	Total Cost \$31,995 Requested \$ 3,900 (12% requested)	Contribution Sought Towards Fertiliser Spreader Machine - \$900 Greenkeeper wages - \$3,000	Staff Recommendation \$ 2,000 That the Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board approves a grant of \$2,000 from its 2023-24 Strengthening Communities fund to St Albans Park Sports Club Inc. towards Bowls Equipment and Greenskeeper.	Priority 2
----------	-------------------------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------------------

Organisation Details

Service Base: 6 Forfar Street, St Albans
Legal Status: Incorporated Society
Established: 25/06/2014
Target Groups: Sports/Recreation
Older Adults
Annual Volunteer Hours: 300
Participants: 2,000

Alignment with Council Strategies

- Strengthening Communities Together Strategy
- Physical Recreation and Sport Strategy
- Equity and Access for people with disabilities

CCC Funding History

2022/23 - \$2,000 PI
2019/20 - \$2,000 (Corporate Bowls /Pesticides) DRF PI
2019/20 - \$2,000 (Green Keeper) SCF PI

Other Sources of Funding

Funds on hand - \$500; NZ Community Trust - \$5,500; Total of other grants sought - \$10,000 (Pending)
User registration fees - \$2,000 (Budgeted), Fund raising - \$10,095 (Budgeted)

Staff Assessment

St Albans Park Sports Club Inc. (the Club) has been operating as this identity since 2014. Bowls has been played on Forfar Street since 1909. For many years, the Club has tagged its insurance money towards its development plans and the move away from the current site. The Club's plans are expected to come to completion next season. The Club will be based at Woolston, possessing two greens and an indoor Stadium. The project is seeking assistance with the cost of Greenkeeper's fees and the purchase of a fertiliser spreader.

The Club contracts a greenskeeper to maintain the greens to a high competition level and ensure they are kept in good condition throughout the season. Greenkeeping is a specialised job and requires certificates in Grow Safe for pesticides and chemicals. The equipment is also specialised, and a spreader is required for the fertiliser to be distributed evenly.

The rationale for staff recommendation is that:

This project is supporting, maintaining and increasing participation.

STRENGTHENING COMMUNITIES FUND CRITERIA

Purpose

The purpose of this fund is to support community focused organisations whose projects contribute to the strengthening of community wellbeing in the Christchurch City area.

Successful organisations will be those who can demonstrate that they are sustainable, strategic, community focused groups who have a significant presence within their community of benefit. Successful projects will also clearly demonstrate their contribution to the Council funding outcomes and priorities.

Organisations must be able to demonstrate their ability to contribute towards their project(s) and not rely on Council funding as their sole source of funding.

Eligibility

Applications are invited from eligible not-for-profit groups whose activities provide opportunities in the areas of community, social, recreation, sports, arts, environment or heritage to the wider community or to specifically defined communities of interest.

The following criteria must be met by all applicants:

- A community based not-for-profit community, recreation, sporting, arts, social service, environment or heritage organisation.
- All groups applying for more than \$2,000 must be incorporated under the Incorporated Societies Act 1908 or the Charitable Trusts Act 1957 or be a legal entity that is registered for charitable purposes.
- Be based in the Christchurch City Council area with funded programmes or services being provided primarily for Christchurch City Council residents.
- Must have provided accountability reports for all previous Council funding and have no unresolved or outstanding accountability issues including outstanding debt to Council.
- Must have had the funding application approved at a properly convened committee meeting and in writing. Must provide evidence of the need for the project.
- Have appropriate financial management, accounting, monitoring and reporting practices.
- Have sound governance and appropriate operational capability and capacity to deliver to the level as agreed.
- Be able to commit to collaboration and partnering, where appropriate.
- Groups receiving Council funding at a metropolitan level may only apply for local funding if the project is specifically local and no portion of it has been funded at the metropolitan level.

Note: Recreation and sporting clubs/organisations do not have to be affiliated to a national sporting organisation to be eligible to apply however in alignment with the Physical Recreation and Sport Strategy we would encourage you to affiliate.

What this fund covers

- Operational or project costs, incurred in the provision and delivery of the agreed initiative - for the twelve month period starting 1 September and ending 31 August.
- Small equipment purchases that will enable your organisation to take advantage of efficiency gains (Note: All equipment or capital purchases must be noted in a schedule of equipment / capital purchases for accountability purposes)
- Costs that support the recognition, contribution and retention of volunteers

What this fund will not cover

- Debt servicing or re-financing costs
- Stock or capital market investment
- Gambling or prize money
- Payment of any legal expenditure, including costs or expenditures related to mediation disputes or ACC, Employment Tribunal, Small Claims Tribunal, professional or disciplinary body hearings

- Activities or initiatives where the primary purpose is to promote religious ministry, political objectives, commercial or profit-oriented interests
- Medical or healthcare costs – including treatment and insurance fees
- Money which will be re-distributed as grant funding, sponsorship, donations, bequests, aid funding or aid to other recipients
- Payment of fines, court costs, IRD penalties or retrospective tax payment

What this fund will not usually cover

- Retrospective costs or project or purchase costs incurred or settled before the agreed commencement date of the funding agreement
- Entertainment costs except for costs directly linked to volunteer recognition
- Funding of individuals
- Purchase of land and buildings
- Building maintenance or facility design, development and renovation costs
- Fundraising or general income growth purposes
- Costs to remedy, rectify, upgrade, retrofit or replace equipment, vehicles or premises as a result of action by central or local government departments or other agencies who hold regulatory or enforcement powers
- Purchase of vehicles and any related ongoing maintenance repair, overhead costs or road user charges
- Air travel, accommodation hotel or motel expenses

COMMUNITY FUNDING OUTCOMES AND PRIORITIES

Council does not have the necessary resources to meet the needs and expectations of all not-for-profit and voluntary groups. Therefore, it focuses assistance toward those key activities and initiatives that contribute to and align with the community outcomes in the Long Term Plan (LTP) and with other Council strategies.

The following funding outcomes will be used to evaluate and assess applications:

- Support, develop and promote the capacity and sustainability of community, recreation, sports, arts, heritage and environment groups
- Increase participation in and awareness of community, recreation, sports, arts, heritage and environment groups, programmes and local events
- Increase community engagement in local decision making
- Enhance community and neighbourhood safety
- Provide community based programmes which enhance basic life skills
- Reduce or overcome barriers to participation
- Foster collaborative responses to areas of identified need

Community Grants Funding Priorities

The following priorities will be used to assist with the allocation of funding:

- Older adults
- Children and youth
- People with disabilities
- Ethnic and culturally diverse groups
- Disadvantage and/or social exclusion
- The capacity of community organisations
- Civic engagement

In addition, Community Boards have their own objectives in their Board Plans that will be used to assist in the prioritisation of local projects.

14. Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central 2023-24 Discretionary Response Fund Application - Summer with your Neighbours, Youth Recreation Project, Community Liaison, Community Pride Garden Awards, Positive Youth Development Fund, Community Service Awards, Predator Free St Albans (Umbrellaed by SARA)

Reference / Te Tohutoro: 23/947752

Report of / Te Pou Matua: Trevor Cattermole, Community Development Advisor
(Trevor.Cattermole@ccc.govt.nz)
Stacey Holbrough, Community Development Advisor
(Stacey.Holbrough@ccc.govt.nz)

Senior Manager / Pouwhakarae: Mary Richardson, General Manager Citizens & Community
(Mary.Richardson@ccc.govt.nz)

1. Purpose of Report Te Pūtake Pūrongo

- 1.1 The purpose of this report is for the Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board to consider an application for funding from its 2023-24 Discretionary Response Fund from the organisation(s) listed below.

Funding Request Number	Organisation	Project Name	Amount Requested	Amount Recommended
00066192	Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board	Summer with your Neighbours	\$4,500	\$4,500
00066194	Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board	Youth Recreation Events Project	\$9,000	\$9,000
00066195	Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board	Community Liaison Project	\$4,000	\$4,000
00066196	Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board	Community Pride Garden Awards	\$700	\$700

00066197	Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board	Positive Youth Development Fund	\$7,500	\$7,500
00066198	Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board	Community Service Awards	\$2,500	\$2,500
00066174	Predator Free St Albans (umbrellaed by SARA)	Rat Trap Project – Predator Free St Albans	\$781	\$781

- 1.2 There is currently a balance of \$0 in the fund. It is envisaged that the Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central 2023-24 Discretionary Response Fund will be established at this, the August 10th Community Board Meeting.

2. Staff Recommendations / Ngā Tūtohu

That the Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board:

1. Approves a grant of \$4,500 from its 2023-24 Discretionary Response Fund towards the Summer with your Neighbours.
2. Approves a grant of \$9,000 from its 2023-24 Discretionary Response Fund towards the Youth Recreation Events Project.
3. Approves a grant of \$4,000 from its 2023-24 Discretionary Response Fund towards the Community Liaison Project.
4. Approves a grant of \$700 from its 2023-24 Discretionary Response Fund towards the Community Pride Garden Awards.
5. Approves a grant of \$7,500 from its 2023-24 Discretionary Response Fund towards Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central 2023-24 Positive Youth Development Fund.
6. Approves the establishment of the 2023-24 Positive Youth Development Fund.
7. Approves to move the delegation from the Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board to the Community Governance Manager for the approval of grants from the 2023-24 Positive Youth Development Fund of up to \$350.
8. Approves the current criteria for the 2023-24 Positive Youth Development Fund.
9. Approves a grant of \$2,500 from its 2023-24 Discretionary Response Fund towards the Community Service Awards.
10. Approves a grant of \$781 from its 2023-24 Discretionary Response Fund to St Albans Residents Association (SARA) Inc towards the Rat Trap Project - Predator Free St Albans.

3. Key Points Ngā Take Matua

Strategic Alignment Te Rautaki Tīaroaro

- 3.1 The recommendations above are aligned to the Council's Strategic Framework and in particular the strategic priorities of a Collaborative and Confident City and A Cultural Powerhouse City. The projects also align with the Te Haumako Te Whitingia Strengthening Communities Together Strategy.

Decision Making Authority Te Mana Whakatau

- 3.2 The Community Board has the delegated authority to determine the allocation of the Discretionary Response Fund for each community.
- 3.2.1 Allocations must be consistent with any policies, standards or criteria adopted by the Council.
- 3.2.2 The Fund does not cover:
- Legal challenges or Environment Court challenges against the Council, Council Controlled organisations or Community Board decisions
 - Projects or initiatives that change the scope of a Council project or that will lead to ongoing operational costs to the Council (though Community Boards can recommend to the Council that it consider a grant for this purpose).

Assessment of Significance and Engagement Te Aromatawai Whakahirahira

- 3.3 The decisions in this report are of low significance in relation to the Christchurch City Council's Significance and Engagement Policy.
- 3.4 The level of significance was determined by the number of people affected and/or with an interest.
- 3.5 Due to the assessment of low significance, no further community engagement and consultation is required.

Discussion Kōrerorero

- 3.6 At the time of writing, the balance of the 2023-24 Discretionary Response Fund is yet to be established. It is envisaged that the Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central 2023-24 Discretionary Response Fund will be established at this, the August 10th Community Board Meeting.

Total Budget 2023/24	Granted To Date	Available for allocation	Balance If Staff Recommendation adopted
Yet to be established.	\$0	Yet to be established.	-\$28,981

- 3.7 Based on the current Discretionary Response Fund criteria, the applications listed above are eligible for funding.
- 3.8 The attached Decision Matrix provides detailed information for the applications. This includes organisational details, project details, financial information and a staff assessment.

Attachments Ngā Tāpirihanga

No.	Title	Reference	Page
A  	Decision Matrix - Summer with your neighbours	23/964157	189
B  	Decision Matrix - Youth Recreation Project	23/1211493	190
C  	Decision Matrix - Community Liaison	23/964161	191
D  	Decision Matrix - Community Pride Garden Awards	23/964164	192
E  	Decision Matrix - Positive Youth Development Fund	23/964165	193
F  	Decision Matrix - Community Service Awards	23/964167	194
G  	Decision Matrix - Predator Free St Albans	23/964169	195

Confirmation of Statutory Compliance Te Whakatūtutanga ā-Ture

Compliance with Statutory Decision-making Requirements (ss 76 - 81 Local Government Act 2002).

(a) This report contains:

- (i) sufficient information about all reasonably practicable options identified and assessed in terms of their advantages and disadvantages; and
- (ii) adequate consideration of the views and preferences of affected and interested persons bearing in mind any proposed or previous community engagement.

(b) The information reflects the level of significance of the matters covered by the report, as determined in accordance with the Council's significance and engagement policy.

Signatories Ngā Kaiwaitohu

Author	Trevor Cattermole - Community Development Advisor
Approved By	Emma Pavey - Manager Community Governance, Papanui-Innes-Central

2022-23 DRF PAPANUI-INNES-CENTRAL DECISION MATRIX

Priority Rating

One	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes significantly to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.
Two	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.
Three	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.
Four	Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

00066192	Organisation Name	Name and Description	Total Cost	Contribution Sought Towards	Staff Recommendation	Priority
	Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board	Summer With Your Neighbours Summer with your Neighbours is celebrated annually. Individuals and community groups hold a variety of small neighbourhood get-togethers within their area. This helps neighbours and communities get to know each other and enhances community and neighbourhood safety. Expenditure is for subsidies towards community neighbourhood get-togethers.	\$ 4,500 Requested \$ 4,500 (100% requested)	Community neighbourhood get-togethers - \$4,500	\$ 4,500 That the Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board approves a grant of \$4,500 from its 2023-24 Discretionary Response Fund towards Summer with your Neighbours.	2

Organisation Details

Service Base: N/A
 Legal Status: N/A
 Established: N/A
 Target Groups: Community Development
 Annual Volunteer Hours: N/A
 Participants: Local communities

Alignment with Council Strategies

- Strengthening Communities Together Strategy

CCC Funding History

2022-23 \$3,500 (Summer with your Neighbours) P-I-C DRF
 2021-22 \$3,500 (Summer with your Neighbours) P-I DRF
 2020-21 \$4,000 (Summer with your Neighbours) P-I DRF
 2019-20 \$4,000 (Summer with your Neighbours) P-I DRF

Other Sources of Funding

Staff Assessment

Summer with your Neighbours is celebrated annually. Individuals and community groups hold a variety of small neighbourhood get-togethers within their area. This helps neighbours and communities get to know each other and enhances community and neighbourhood safety.

 Expenditure is for subsidies towards community neighbourhood get-togethers. Individuals and community groups hold a variety of small neighbourhood events within their area and are invited to apply for a contribution towards the event.

 Summer with your Neighbours encourages a sense of belonging and strengthens neighbourhood cohesion and community links. It supports the process of individuals and households connecting with others in the neighbourhood so that they feel they are a part of something that is familiar and a source of assistance in time of need. It also provides fun and enjoyment, an important part of a healthy lifestyle.

 The marketing for Summer with your Neighbours will occur in July/August each year and decisions are to be made by the community board in September.

 In 2022-23 a total of forty-three applications were approved for events in the Waikura Linwood-Central-Heathcote and Papanui-Innes wards. Of the 43 applications that were approved, 27 get togethers were held and reimbursements claimed. The reasons the remaining 16 events were not held were due to bad weather, illness, and difficulty re-scheduling postponed events.

 Any unspent funding would be returned to the 2023-24 Discretionary Response Fund.

2023-24 DRF PAPANUI-INNES-CENTRAL DECISION MATRIX

Priority Rating

One	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes significantly to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.
Two	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.
Three	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.
Four	Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

00066194	Organisation Name	Name and Description	Total Cost	Contribution Sought Towards	Staff Recommendation	Priority
	Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board	Youth Recreation Youth recreation events ensures the provision of youth initiatives, programmes, and/or events in the Papanui-Innes-Central Board.	\$ 9,000 Requested \$ 9,000 (100% requested)	Event costs - \$9,000	\$ 9,000 That the Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board approves a grant of \$9,000 from its 2023-24 Discretionary Response Fund towards Youth Recreation.	2

Organisation Details

Service Base: N/A
Legal Status: N/A
Established: N/A
Target Groups: Youth
Annual Volunteer Hours: N/A
Participants: Youth

Alignment with Council Strategies

- Strengthening Communities Together Strategy

CCC Funding History

2022-23 - \$9,000 (Youth Recreation) P-I-C
2021-22 - \$6,000 (Youth Recreation) P-I

Other Sources of Funding

Nil

Staff Assessment

Youth recreation helps to ensure that the social and recreational needs of the youth within the board area is met by working with key youth and community organisations in a collaborative approach whilst building the organisation and youth's capacity. The initiatives, programmes, and/or events contribute to the local community's well-being and prosperity, specifically the local youth and their families.

The planning and development of the initiatives, programmes, and/or events will use a co-design approach to accurately reflect the needs and recreation outcomes of the local rangatahi. The Youth Advisory Group (YAG) team will consist of representatives from youth organisations in Papanui, Innes and Central wards. This team will help design and implement the initiatives, programmes, and/or events. Members of the YAG team develop multiple skills whilst increasing the local youth participation and sense of place for rangatahi who live in the board area.

Youth Recreation aligns to the People, Places and Participation pillars of the Strengthening Communities Together Strategy, particularly the objective that encourages communities to create and sustain a sense of local identity and ownership.

The initiatives, programmes, and/or events will be looking at ways to increase rangatahi participation and build the capacity of youth organisation's to deliver quality recreation experiences in collaboration with other youth agencies.

Any unspent funding will be returned to the 2023-24 Discretionary Response Fund.

2023-24 DRF PAPANUI-INNES-CENTRAL DECISION MATRIX

Priority Rating

One	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes significantly to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.
Two	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.
Three	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.
Four	Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

00066195	Organisation Name	Name and Description	Total Cost	Contribution Sought Towards	Staff Recommendation	Priority
	Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board	Community Liaison project The Community Liaison project is to provide resource to support community meetings.	\$ 4,000 Requested \$ 4,000 (100% requested)	Network meetings, Principal's meetings, community events - \$4,000.	\$ 4,000 That the Waipapa Papanui-Innes- Central Community Board approves a grant of \$4,000 from its 2023-24 Discretionary Response Fund towards the Community Liaison project.	2

Organisation Details

Service Base: N/A
Legal Status: N/A
Established: N/A
Target Groups: N/A
Annual Volunteer Hours: N/A
Participants: Community

Alignment with Council Strategies

- Strengthening Communities Together Strategy

CCC Funding History

2022-23 \$4,000 (Community Liaison) DRF P-I-C
2021-22 \$4,000 (Community Liaison) DRF P-I
2020-21 \$4,000 (Community Liaison) DRF P-I

Other Sources of Funding

Staff Assessment

Community Liaison project is to deliver a series of hui throughout the year with community group representatives and School Principals. These hui provide an opportunity to network with and support each other and to connect with the Community Board.

The Community Network hui are currently held bi-monthly and facilitated by the Papanui-Innes-Central Community Governance Staff.

The School Principals' hui is held three times a year and are facilitated by the Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board Chair.

These network hui continue to have good attendance and provide a great opportunity for groups/schools to share information on their activities and find out about what other groups/schools are doing. There have been good examples of collaboration and project sharing because of these hui.

This project also includes hosting a Christmas function to acknowledge and thank the groups for their work in the community throughout the year.

This funding will also allow the Board to acknowledge the work of volunteers in the area who participate in community projects such as Papanui planting days.

Any unspent funding will be returned to the 2023-24 Discretionary Response Fund.

2023-24 DRF PAPANUI-INNES-CENTRAL DECISION MATRIX

Priority Rating

One	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes significantly to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.
Two	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.
Three	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.
Four	Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

00066196	Organisation Name	Name and Description	Total Cost	Contribution Sought Towards	Staff Recommendation	Priority
	Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board	Community Pride Garden Awards Judging by the Christchurch Beautifying Association of streets and garden frontages within the Papanui-Innes-Central Ward and the posting of certificates to recipients.	\$ 700 Requested \$ 700 (100% requested)	Printing costs and postage - \$700	\$ 700 That the Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board approves a grant of \$700 from its 2023-24 Discretionary Response Fund towards the Community Pride Garden Awards.	2

Organisation Details

Service Base:	N/A
Legal Status:	N/A
Established:	N/A
Target Groups:	Residents of the Papanui-Innes-Central ward
Annual Volunteer Hours:	N/A
Participants:	100

Alignment with Council Strategies

- Strengthening Communities together Strategy

CCC Funding History

2022/23 - \$500 (Community Pride Garden Awards) PI DRF
 2021/22 - \$500 (Community Pride Garden Awards) PI DRF
 2019/20 - \$3,000 (Community Pride Garden Awards) PI DRF

Other Sources of Funding

Staff Assessment

The Community Pride Garden Awards are a partnership between Christchurch City Council and the Christchurch Beautifying Association (CBA).

The Awards acknowledge gardeners who by their efforts encourage civic pride and acknowledges those who have contributed to Christchurch's garden city image by beautifying their streets and garden frontages.

Judging is done in January/February by experienced CBA judges, with the option for Community Board members to take part. Administrative support is provided by the Community Governance staff.

For the 2021/22 Community Garden Pride Awards, 91 cards were returned, and certificates posted to the recipients.

For the 2022/23 Community Garden Pride Awards, 107 cards were returned, and certificates posted to the recipients.

The budget for the 2023-24 Community Pride Garden Awards is for printing and posting out certificates to recipients.

Any unspent funding will be returned to the 2023-24 Discretionary Response Fund.

2023-24 DRF PAPANUI-INNES-CENTRAL DECISION MATRIX

Priority Rating

One	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes significantly to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.
Two	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.
Three	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.
Four	Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

00066197	Organisation Name Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board	Name and Description Positive Youth Development Fund The Positive Youth Development Fund is to celebrate and support young people living in the Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board area by providing financial assistance towards their development.	Total Cost \$ 7,500 Requested \$ 7,500 (100% requested)	Contribution Sought Towards Positive Youth Development Fund - \$7,500	Staff Recommendation \$ 7,500 That the Waipapa Papanui-Innes- Central Community Board: <ol style="list-style-type: none">Approves a grant of \$7,500 from its 2023-24 Discretionary Response Fund towards Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central 2023-24 Positive Youth Development Fund.Approves the establishment of the 2023-24 Positive Youth Development Fund.Approves the delegation from the Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board to the Community Governance Manager for the approval of grants from the 2023-24 Positive Youth Development Fund of up to \$350.Approves the current criteria for the 2023-24 Positive Youth Development Fund.	Priority 2
----------	---------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------------------

Organisation Details

Service Base: N/A
Legal Status: N/A
Established: N/A
Target Groups: N/A
Annual Volunteer Hours: N/A
Participants: N/A

Alignment with Council Strategies

- Strengthening Communities Together Strategy

CCC Funding History

2022-23 - \$3,000 (Youth Development Fund) DRF PIC
2022-23 - \$3,000 (Youth Development Fund) DRF PIC
2021-22 - \$7,000 (Youth Development Fund) DRF PI
2020-21 - \$7,700 (Youth Development Fund) DRF PI

Other Sources of Funding

Staff Assessment

The purpose of the Positive Youth Development Fund is to celebrate and support young people living in the Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board area by providing financial assistance towards their development. The Community Board also seeks to acknowledge young people's efforts, achievements, and potential excellence in the community.

The Papanui-Innes-Central Positive Youth Development Fund will consider applications for a variety of activities including:

Educational studies - this can include personal development opportunities, such as leadership skills, career development and skills training or community based educational skills.

Cultural studies - this can include courses or seminars such as Te Reo lessons, musical training, arts colloquiums, or attendance at cultural events taking place locally, nationally, or internationally.

Representation at events - applicants can apply for assistance if they have been selected to represent their school, team, or community at a local, national, or international event. This includes sporting, cultural and community events.

Recreation development - assistance to attend or take part in one-off or ongoing recreational events, or participation at recreation or sporting development.

Capacity building - providing support for personal development or growth. For example, leadership training.

Eligibility criteria:

Age groups 12 to 20 years.

Projects must have obvious benefits for the young person and if possible, the wider community.

Only one successful application permitted per year (July to June).

Applicants should be undertaking other fundraising activities and not relying solely on Community Board support.

Successful applicants will be required to report back on their experiences and benefits to the Community Board.

Retrospective applications will not be considered.

Any unspent funding will be returned to the 2023-24 Discretionary Response Fund.

2023-24 DRF PAPANUI-INNES-CENTRAL DECISION MATRIX

Priority Rating

One	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes significantly to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.
Two	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.
Three	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.
Four	Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

00066198	Organisation Name	Name and Description	Total Cost	Contribution Sought Towards	Staff Recommendation	Priority
	Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board	Community Service Awards The Community Service Awards gives the Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board the opportunity to recognise the volunteer efforts of people living in the Papanui-Innes-Central ward area.	\$ 2,500 Requested \$ 2,500 (100% requested)	Certificates and koha - \$2,000	\$ 2,500 That the Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board approve a grant of \$2,500 from its 2023-24 Discretionary Response Fund towards the Community Service Awards.	2

Organisation Details

Service Base: N/A
 Legal Status: N/A
 Established: N/A
 Target Groups: N/A
 Annual Volunteer Hours: N/A
 Participants: N/A

Alignment with Council Strategies

- Strengthening Communities Together Strategy

CCC Funding History

2021-22 - \$2,000 (Community Service Awards) DRF PI

Other Sources of Funding

Staff Assessment

Community Service Awards are awarded to individuals and/or groups in recognition of significant voluntary service. The awards recognise voluntary efforts for youth, older adults volunteering within the education, culture, church, recreation, and sport or community service fields. It is an opportunity for volunteers to be thanked and honoured for their time and service.

Instead of an award ceremony, in 2022, Elected Members went out to the recipient's workplace and/or where they volunteer and acknowledged the recipient's contribution to their community in their space. This proved to be extremely popular with recipients and their organisations. The presentations occurred over June, July, August and early September 2022 with recipients receiving a framed certificate and a gift voucher from the Board as recognition of their years of volunteer service.

Community Service Awards are a way of thanking and honouring volunteers who, without pay and with little recognition, demonstrate dedication and passion, and help and inspire others.

Any unspent funding will be returned to the 2023-24 Discretionary Response Fund.

2023-24 DRF PAPANUI-INNES-CENTRAL DECISION MATRIX

Priority Rating

One	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes significantly to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.
Two	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.
Three	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.
Four	Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

00066174	Organisation Name	Name and Description	Total Cost	Contribution Sought Towards	Staff Recommendation	Priority
	St Albans Residents Association (SARA) Inc	Rat Trap Project - Predator Free St Albans Predator Free St Albans are an informal group of volunteers that care about the protection of Abberley Park and the wildlife in the park. Their application is umbrellaed by St Albans Residents Association (SARA) Inc. Predator Free St Albans is seeking funding for rat traps, marketing and how to use guides.	\$ 939 Requested \$ 781 (83% requested)	Materials for Rat traps - \$531 Marketing and 'How to Use' guides - \$250	\$ 781 That the Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board approves a grant of \$781 from its 2023-24 Discretionary Response Fund to St Albans Residents Association (SARA) Inc towards the Rat Trap Project - Predator Free St Albans.	2

Organisation Details

Service Base: Abberley Park, 15 Abberley Crescent, St Albans
 Legal Status: Incorporated Society
 Established: 18/06/1996
 Target Groups: Environment
 Annual Volunteer Hours: 100
 Participants: 200

Alignment with Council Strategies

- Strengthening Communities Together Strategy

CCC Funding History

2022/23 - \$2,000 (St Albans News) DRF PIC
 2022/23 - \$150 (Halloween in Abberley Park) DRF PIC
 2022/23 - \$7,000 (SARA operating costs) SCF LCH
 2022/23 - \$18,000 (SARA Community Activator and Audio/Projection equipment) SCF PC

Other Sources of Funding

Staff Assessment

Abberley Park was named by Thomas James Maling who built an original homestead in the 1860s and named it after his home village of Abberley in Worcestershire, England. After a series of different owners, the Council was offered the land in 1939 and it was decided to remove the homestead and turn the area into a public park and playground and would make every attempt to retain the original 19th Century character of the parkland style gardens.

St Albans Residents Association Incorporated (SARA) Inc. has a number of mechanisms to reach and connect with the St Albans community. SARA is supporting Predator Free St Albans group through the provision of SARA's community resources and ensuring financial accountability for any funding they may receive.

Predator Free St Albans is seeking funding for rat traps, marketing, and how to use rat trap guides.

Predator Free St Albans is a community-led project aimed at eradicating rats and mice from Abberley Park and St Albans. It is a contribution to the greater project Predator Free 2050 New Zealand.

Rats and mice prey on the monarch butterfly that hibernates in Abberley Park. They also eat the food other birds feed on. Piwakawaka are permanent residents in the park. Kereru sometimes fly in to feed from nearby sites. To protect Kereru populations, the group wants to ensure they have food available as close as possible to their nesting site.

Rationale for Staff Recommendation:

Project aligns to the People, Place and Participation pillars of the Strengthening Together Strategy, particularly the objective supports groups involved in providing access to arts, culture, heritage, recreation, and those who care for the environment.

15. Application to the Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central 2023-24 Discretionary Response Fund - Patch 'n Judy (known as Material Girls)

Reference / Te Tohutoro: 23/1176549

Report of / Te Pou Trevor Cattermole – Community Development Advisor
Matua: Trevor.Cattermole@ccc.govt.nz

Senior Manager / Mary Richardson, General Manager Citizens & Community
Pouwhakarae: (Mary.Richardson@ccc.govt.nz)

1. Purpose of Report Te Pūtake Pūrongo

- 1.1 The purpose of this report is for the Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board to consider an application for funding from its 2023-24 Discretionary Response Fund from the organisation(s) listed below.

Funding Request Number	Organisation	Project Name	Amount Requested	Amount Recommended
00066284	Patch 'n Judy	Quilts for Charity	\$2,540	\$500

- 1.2 There is currently a balance of \$0 in the fund. It is envisaged the 2023-24 Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Discretionary Response Fund will be established at this the 10 August 2023 meeting

2. Staff Recommendations / Ngā Tūtohu

That the Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board:

- Approves a grant of \$500 from its 2023-24 Discretionary Response Fund to Patch 'n Judy towards the Quilts for Charity Project.

3. Key Points Ngā Take Matua

Strategic Alignment Te Rautaki Tīaroaro

- 3.1 The recommendations above are aligned to the Council's Strategic Framework and in particular the strategic priorities of a Collaborative and Confident City and A Cultural Powerhouse City. The projects also align with the Te Haumako Te Whitingia Strengthening Communities Together Strategy.

Decision Making Authority Te Mana Whakatau

- 3.2 The Community Board has the delegated authority to determine the allocation of the Discretionary Response Fund for each community.
- 3.2.1 Allocations must be consistent with any policies, standards or criteria adopted by the Council.
- 3.2.2 The Fund does not cover:
- Legal challenges or Environment Court challenges against the Council, Council Controlled organisations or Community Board decisions

- Projects or initiatives that change the scope of a Council project or that will lead to ongoing operational costs to the Council (though Community Boards can recommend to the Council that it consider a grant for this purpose).

Assessment of Significance and Engagement Te Aromatawai Whakahirahira

- 3.3 The decisions in this report are of low significance in relation to the Christchurch City Council's Significance and Engagement Policy.
- 3.4 The level of significance was determined by the number of people affected and/or with an interest.
- 3.5 Due to the assessment of low significance, no further community engagement and consultation is required.



Discussion Kōrerorero

- 3.6 At the time of writing, the 2023-24 Discretionary Response Fund is yet to be established.
- 3.7 Note as above; (1.2) There is currently a balance of \$0 in the fund. It is envisaged the 2023-24 Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Discretionary Response Fund will be established at this the 10 August 2023 meeting.

Total Budget 2023/24	Granted To Date	Available for allocation	Balance If Staff Recommendation adopted
\$0	\$0	\$0	-\$500

- 3.8 Based on the current Discretionary Response Fund criteria, the applications listed above are eligible for funding.
- 3.9 The attached Decision Matrix provides detailed information for the applications. This includes organisational details, project details, financial information and a staff assessment.

Attachments Ngā Tāpirihanga

No.	Title	Reference	Page
A  	Decision Matrix - Patch 'n Judy	23/1177843	200

Confirmation of Statutory Compliance Te Whakatūtutanga ā-Ture

- Compliance with Statutory Decision-making Requirements (ss 76 - 81 Local Government Act 2002).
- (a) This report contains:
- (i) sufficient information about all reasonably practicable options identified and assessed in terms of their advantages and disadvantages; and
 - (ii) adequate consideration of the views and preferences of affected and interested persons bearing in mind any proposed or previous community engagement.
- (b) The information reflects the level of significance of the matters covered by the report, as determined in accordance with the Council's significance and engagement policy.

Signatories Ngā Kaiwaitohu

Author	Trevor Cattermole - Community Development Advisor
Approved By	Emma Pavey - Manager Community Governance, Papanui-Innes-Central

2023-24 DRF PAPANUI-INNES-CENTRAL DECISION MATRIX

Priority Rating

One	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes significantly to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Highly recommended for funding.
Two	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities. Recommended for funding.
Three	Meets all eligibility criteria and contributes to Funding Outcomes and Priorities but to a lesser extent than Priority 2 applications. Not recommended for funding.
Four	Meets all eligibility criteria and has minimum contribution to Funding Outcomes and Priorities / Insufficient information provided by applicant (in application and after request from Advisor) / Other funding sources more appropriate. Not recommended for funding.

00066284	Organisation Name	Name and Description	Total Cost	Contribution Sought Towards	Staff Recommendation	Priority
	Patch 'n Judy	Quilts for Charity Split - HHR 75% / PIC 25% Patch 'n Judy (known as the Material Girls) are seeking funding assistance for their venue hire and materials for their activities	\$ 2,540 Requested \$ 2,540 (100% requested)	Materials - \$1,800 Library venue hire - \$740	\$ 500 That the Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board approve a grant of \$500 from its 2023-24 Discretionary Response Fund to Patch 'n Judy (known as Material Girls) for the Quilts for Charity project.	2

Organisation Details

Service Base: N/A
 Legal Status: Informal Group
 Established: 1/02/2000
 Target Groups: Older adults
 Annual Volunteer Hours: 600
 Participants: 50

Alignment with Council Strategies

- Te-Haumako-Te Whitingia- Strengthening Communities Together Strategy - Pillars Objectives: People He Tangata

CCC Funding History

Nil

Other Sources of Funding

No other sources of funding except for members contributions.

Staff Assessment

Patch 'n Judy known as Material Girls (Material Girls) is an informal group of older adults who over their lives have acquired skills in patchwork and quilting. They meet fortnightly to make quilts for the Champion Centre. These are given to the children at the start of their journey through the centre which provides multi-disciplinary interventions for young children with significant disabilities and their whanau.

Covid was a difficult time for the group and has only strengthened their desire to continue meeting, supporting one and other, and still be useful in the community. The group uses the Upper Riccarton Library Learning Centre. As library-based community facilities now incur the same charges as Council facilities, this has created an additional financial burden on the group. The group already meets the cost of materials from their own pockets.

Material Girls would also like to extend their quilt production to make 'twiddle blankets' for older adults who suffer from dementia, Alzheimers and strokes. These sensory blankets provide a soothing activity. A contribution to materials would go towards enabling this (twiddle blankets or sleeves also known as fiddle muffs or fidget sleeves are a sensory tool for elderly experiencing dementia. The ability to fiddle with the range of items attached to the sleeve can calm people and alleviate stress). They have been shown to reduce the requirement for medication.

The staff rationale for the recommendation:

As an informal group, Material Girls have limited financial resources. It is important that they are able to continue with this worthwhile activity without incurring personal expenses. The maximum that can be granted to an informal group is \$2,000.

This application meets the Te-Haumako-Te Whitingia- Strengthening Communities Together Strategy - Pillars Objectives: People He Tangata.

Not only do the children and parents appreciate the quilts, but the Material Girls also find it very beneficial to members to meet on a regular basis. It provides very positive outcomes for their wellbeing and mental health.

Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton staff recommendation - \$1,500

16. Application to the 2023-24 Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Youth Development Fund - Max Haines

Reference / Te Tohutoro: 23/1177028

Report of / Te Pou Trevor Cattermole -Community Development Advisor

Matua: Trevor.Cattermole@ccc.govt.nz

Senior Manager / Mary Richardson, General Manager Citizens & Community

Pouwhakarae: (Mary.Richardson@ccc.govt.nz)

1. Purpose of Report Te Pūtake Pūrongo

- 1.1 The purpose of this report is for the Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board to consider an application received for funding from its 2023-24 Youth Development Fund.
- 1.2 There is currently a balance of \$0 in this fund. It is envisaged that the 2023-24 Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Youth Development Fund will be established at this meeting 10 August 2023.

2. Staff Recommendations / Ngā Tūtohu

That the Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board resolve to:

1. Approve a grant of \$500 from its 2023-24 Youth Development Fund to Max Haines towards his travel costs and expenses as part of the New Zealand U15 Indoor Cricket team at the World Series in Dubai UAE.

3. Key Points Ngā Take Matua

Strategic Alignment Te Rautaki Tīaroaro

- 3.1 The recommendations in this report align to the Council's Community Outcome of A Cultural Powerhouse City - Our diverse communities are supported to understand and protect their heritage, pursue their arts, cultural and sporting interests, and contribute to making our city a creative, cultural and events 'powerhouse'.

Decision Making Authority Te Mana Whakatau

- 3.2 Determine the allocation of the discretionary Response Fund for each community (including any allocation towards a Youth Development Fund).
- 3.3 Allocations must be consistent with any policies, standards or criteria adopted by the Council.
- 3.4 The Fund does not cover:
 - Legal challenges or Environment Court challenges against the Council, Council Controlled organisations or Community Board decisions
 - Projects or initiatives that change the scope of a Council project or that will lead to ongoing operational costs to the Council (though Community Boards can recommend to the Council that it consider a grant for this purpose).

Assessment of Significance and Engagement Te Mana Whakatau

- 3.5 The decisions in this report are of low significance in relation to the Christchurch City Council's Significance and Engagement Policy.

- 3.6 The level of significance was determined by the number of people affected and/or with an interest.
- 3.7 Due to the assessment of low significance, no further community engagement and consultation is required.

4. Applicant/ Te Kaitono 1 – Max Haines

- 4.1 **Age:** 15
- 4.2 **School:** St Bede's – Year 11
- 4.3 **Suburb:** Redwood
- 4.4 **Event seeking support for:** U15 Indoor Cricket World Series in Dubai UAE.
- 4.5 Max is the only Canterbury Representative who has been selected in the New Zealand team for the Junior World Series in Dubai UAE. The event will attract 36 teams from across the world and will take place from Saturday 30th September 2023 to Saturday 7th October 2023.
- 4.6 This opportunity for Max to represent New Zealand is to be entirely self-funded. Indoor Cricket New Zealand is running a raffle to give players a chance to subsidize the cost of the tour by selling tickets. There is still a major cost to Max and his caregivers.
- 4.7 This opportunity for Max will provide not only international experience, it will increase his exposure to playing against a variety of abilities, and also provide Max with the opportunity to relay these experiences back to the wider cricket community within school and Canterbury Indoor Cricket as a whole.
- 4.8 Staff support this application as it meets all the Youth Development criteria. The recommendation aligns with the practice of allocating \$500 for National representation and participation in an international event (in this case an Age Grade World Series).

This is the first time that Max Haines has applied to the Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Youth Development Fund.
- 4.9 The following table provides a breakdown of the costs for Max Haines to represent New Zealand at age group (U15) at the Indoor Cricket World Series in Dubai.

EXPENSES	Cost (\$)
Airfares	\$3,500
Accommodation	\$1,710
Transport	\$250
Tournament costs	\$500
Medical	\$300
Team Fund	\$325
Uniforms	\$746
Total	\$7,331

Attachments Ngā Tāpirihanga

There are no attachments to this report.

Confirmation of Statutory Compliance Te Whakatūturutanga ā-Ture

Compliance with Statutory Decision-making Requirements (ss 76 - 81 Local Government Act 2002).

(a) This report contains:

- (i) sufficient information about all reasonably practicable options identified and assessed in terms of their advantages and disadvantages; and
- (ii) adequate consideration of the views and preferences of affected and interested persons bearing in mind any proposed or previous community engagement.

(b) The information reflects the level of significance of the matters covered by the report, as determined in accordance with the Council's significance and engagement policy.

Signatories Ngā Kaiwaitohu

Author	Trevor Cattermole - Community Development Advisor
Approved By	Emma Pavey - Manager Community Governance, Papanui-Innes-Central

17. Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board Area Report - August 2023

Reference / Te Tohutoro: 23/980327

Report of / Te Pou
Matua: Emma Pavey, Community Governance Manager Papanui-Innes-Central (Emma.Pavey@ccc.govt.nz)

General Manager /
Pouwhakarae: Mary Richardson, General Manager Citizens & Community (Mary.Richardson@ccc.govt.nz)

1. Purpose of Report Te Pūtake Pūrongo

This report provides the Board with an overview on initiatives and issues current within the Community Board area.

2. Officer Recommendations Ngā Tūtohu

That the Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board:

1. Receive the Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board Area Report for August 2023.

3. Community Support, Governance and Partnership Activity

3.1 Community Governance Projects

Activity	Detail	Timeline	Strategic Alignment
Board Plan - Shirley Community Reserve	Engagement with the community to determine a vision for the future of Shirley Community Reserve. Consultation has opened as detailed further below.	Ongoing	Te Haumako Te Whitingia Strengthening Communities Together Strategy
Board Plan - Implementation of Safety Initiatives	Includes advocacy for short and medium-term solutions to address youth safety issues at Northlands Shopping Centre and the surrounding area. Collaborative work being explored for youth workers in the Papanui ward to make connections, be present after school at the mall, and potentially to develop a youth health and wellbeing space.	Ongoing	Te Haumako Te Whitingia Strengthening Communities Together Strategy
Board Plan - Downstream Effects Management Plan (DEMP)	Since the opening of the Christchurch Northern Corridor (CNC), the Council has monitored the impact of the works as part of the DEMP Stage 2. The St Albans, Edgware and Mairehau transport projects site details traffic improvements made in these areas aimed at	Ongoing	Liveable city

	managing the traffic from the CNC and improving pedestrian and cycle connections.		
2023-24 Strengthening Communities Funding	<p>The Strengthening Communities Fund supports community-focused organisations whose projects contribute to the strengthening of community wellbeing.</p> <p>The Board's Discretionary Response Fund, from which the Board funds its own projects, as well as those of community organisations will also be refreshed in the funding round.</p>	The Board will consider funding recommendations at this meeting.	Te Haumako Te Whitingia Strengthening Communities Together Strategy
Summer with your neighbours (SWYN)	<p>SWYN applications have opened for the 2023-24 summer season. To date we have received six applications with the closure date being Friday, 11 August 2023.</p> 	Applications will be presented to the September Board meeting for decision.	Te Haumako Te Whitingia Strengthening Communities Together Strategy
Edible and Sustainable Garden Awards 2023	<p>A partnership between the Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board and the Canterbury Horticultural Society provides an opportunity to celebrate all types of food gardens.</p> <p>Photos are included below from the Board member's visit to MacFarlane Park Community Garden to present the certificate to the Children's Gardening Club.</p>	Certificates have been presented by Board members to recipient in the community	Te Haumako Te Whitingia Strengthening Communities Together Strategy Resilient Communities





3.2 Upcoming Community Events and Activities

- **FRESH Events 2023**

Information on events from Youth & Cultural Development (YCD) is available at [this link](#).



- **Volunteer Events**

Visit [this link](#) for the variety of volunteer events held around the city. Activities vary, but may involve general clean ups, planting, weeding and mulching. Some planting events are family-friendly and [eligible for Children's University \(CU\) credits](#).

Also visit [this link](#) to volunteer at a Council-produced event.

- **Other upcoming community events and festivals in the city**

Visit [this link](#) for the variety of community events and festivals held around the city. This also links to the [What's On](#) site, where can found one-off and regular events like:

- [The Vegan Night Māketē](#) – Christchurch's regular Vegan Night Māketē (market) showcases the best local plant-based foods and goods, raises awareness of the environmental/animal welfare and health benefits of veganism, and brings the community together. Held on the last Saturday of the month at the Phillipstown Community Hub – 39 Nursery Road.



- [Smart Christchurch Innovation Expo 2023](#) – To be held 10-11 Septembers 2023 at Te Pae – Ōtautahi Christchurch's world-class convention and exhibition centre – showcasing the latest breakthroughs in technology and cutting-edge ideas.

- [Evening with the Park Rangers](#) – An opportunity on 15 August 2023, from 4.30pm, to get to know some of the Park Rangers and learn about the work they do in Ōtautahi Christchurch. This event is held at the Climate Action Campus, 180 Avonside Drive. Enjoy good food, good company, and an educational evening learning about local conservation.

- **Christchurch City Council Libraries Events**

Christchurch City Libraries run a wide range of classes and programmes both in libraries and through its learning centres for everyone from babies to seniors, with information at [this link](#).

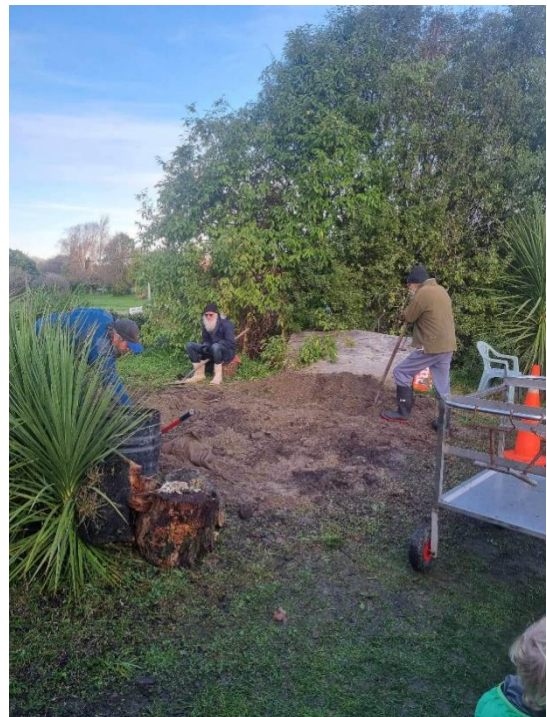
The Libraries' Events Calendar can be found [here](#), and there are dedicated pages for significant events like [Christchurch Family History Expo](#) - Friday 18 to Sunday 20 August 2023, [Uike Kātoanga'i 'o e Lea Faka-Tonga - Tonga Language Week](#) Sunday 3 to Saturday 9 September 2023, and the [WORD Christchurch Festival](#).

3.3 Participation in and Contribution to Decision Making

3.3.1 Report back on other Activities contributing to Community Board Plan

- **Matariki in the Zone**

Richmond Community Gardens hosted an amazing turnout for Matariki in the Zone on the evening of 15 July, with an awesome hāngī being unearthed to the delight of all.



- **Kadavu Community Garden**

The good work of [Vaka Tautua](#) in the Pacifica community came to light in the connections made when the special award within the Edible and Sustainable Garden Awards (results at [this link](#)) for beginner gardener in the Board area was presented for Kadavu Community Gardens.



- **Northwest Sports Recreation Community Hub**

The Northwest Sports Recreation Community Hub successfully convened a community meeting on the evening of 31 July 2023, hosted at Morrison Ave Bowling Club. The purpose of this gathering was to inform the development of a strategic plan to enhance and advance opportunities for increased sports and recreation participation within the Northwest community.



The meeting garnered a commendable turnout, with approximately 60 attendees, signifying community members' significant interest and support. This event provided a valuable platform for engaging in constructive dialogue and gathering crucial insights and ideas from participants. The contributions made during this and the next two meetings will be pivotal in shaping the forthcoming strategic plan to create a dynamic and inclusive sports and recreation environment within the Northwest area.

3.3.2 Council Engagement and Consultation

- **Pūharakekenui Styx Stormwater Management Plan** (*consultation closes 4 September 2023*)

Feedback is being sought on the Draft Pūharakekenui-Styx Stormwater Management Plan, which has three key purposes: proposing targets for lowering stormwater contaminants; describing the ways stormwater discharges will be improved over time to meet environmental objectives; and discussing how flooding risks will be dealt with, if there are any. The draft plan and portal for making a submission can be found at the Kōrero mai | Let's talk webpage: <https://letstalk.ccc.govt.nz/puharakekenui-styx-SMP>.

- **Shirley Community Reserve** (*consultation closes 14 August 2023*)

Shirley Community Reserve is a key priority for the Community Board, and the consultation on its future is currently open on the Kōrero mai | Let's talk webpage: <https://letstalk.ccc.govt.nz/SCR>.

Residents are being given the opportunity to rank which option best captures their ideal community reserve. An overview of facilities in the area, the history of the reserve and a summary of the early feedback from the schools is also included.



A community hub



Keep the space as it is



A recreation and play space



- **What Matters Most** (*early feedback closes 13 August 2023*)

Early engagement for the Long Term Plan is being helped with this new online tool: www.ccc.govt.nz/whatmattersmost. The key activity of the campaign is a participatory budgeting exercise where people have 100 points they can attribute to 17 core services. They are invited to put those points on as many or as few

services as they like – there is no right or wrong answer. The invitation is to help sort the must-haves from the nice-to-haves, for the development of the Council's next Long Term Plan.



3.4 Governance Advice

3.4.1 Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board Submissions

Since the last Area Report, Board submissions on 'Way Safer Streets' projects in the area (**Attachment A**), and on the Draft Greater Christchurch Spatial Plan (**Attachments B**), have been approved.

3.4.2 Plan Change 4 – Short Term Accommodation

The previous Waikura Linwood-Central-Heathcote Community Board nominated Tim Lindley and Sunita Gautam to act as the Board's representatives at the Plan Change 4 – Short Term Accommodation appeal mediation. Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board is one of the successors to that disestablished board to which the latter nominee has been elected, and can now report that the Environment Court has released the final rules for Plan Change 4 subsequent to the appeal mediation as detailed in **Attachment C**.

3.4.3 Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board Plan 2023-25 – Monitoring as at July 2023

Refer to **Attachment D** for a summary of occurrences to July 2023 relevant to the advancement of the Board's priorities.

3.4.4 Customer Service Request (CSR) Report for the Papanui-Innes-Central Wards

Reporting on the 1 July – 31 July 2023 statistics will be available in next month's report, providing an overview of the number of CSRs that have been received, including the types of requests being received and a breakdown of how they are being reported. The Snap Send Solve promotion in the last month may have helped contribute to increased ticket volumes for graffiti in the Central Ward.

[Snap Send Solve](#) is the smartphone app the Council offers to help make reporting issues easy, and it is still possible to [report issues online](#), by calling Council on 03 941 8999 or visiting one of the Council's [Service centres](#).

3.4.5 Planned roadworks and closures

Planned roadworks and closures are indicated on the map at [this link](#), which includes those related to contractors as well, while Start Work Notices (SWN) as noted in the following section relate to work being carried out by the Council.

3.4.6 Traffic count data

Vehicle traffic count data collected by the Council for some key locations is displayed at these links for [signalised intersections](#) and [link roads](#).

4. Advice Provided to the Community Board

4.1 Start Work Notices (SWN)

SWN relating to the Board area are separately circulated to the Board. All Board area and city-wide start work notices can be found at [this link](#). Recent SWN relating to the Board area are:

- Hutcheson Street - water supply mains renewal
- Whiti-reia Cathedral Square - upgrade work and safety improvement (updated)

4.2 Graffiti Snapshot











The Graffiti Snapshot for June 2023 can be found as **Attachment E** to this report. The Council also provides information on graffiti, including tips to prevent it, and about becoming a Graffiti Programme volunteer, at [this link](#).

4.3 Memoranda

Memoranda related to matters of relevance to the Board have been separately circulated for the Board's information and are listed below.

- CCC: Outdoor dining policy consultation to begin (circulated 3 August 2023)
- CCC: Tūranga ground-source remediation works (circulated 2 August 2023)
- CCC: Update on CRAF Speed Restriction in Richmond (circulated 26 July 2023)
- CCC: Environment Court releases final rules for Plan Change 4 (short-term accommodation) (circulated 26 July 2023)
- CCC: Options for increasing on-street parking around Christchurch Hospital (circulated 14 July 2023)
- CCC: Richmond Neighbourhood Greenway Metropolitan (circulated 12 July 2023)
- CCC: Multicultural Recreation and Community Centre update (circulated 11 July 2023)
- CCC: Tsunami Warning System Update (circulated 11 July 2023)
- CCC: Severn Street Trees (circulated 10 July 2023)
- CCC: Linwood Ave Street Trees (circulated 10 July 2023)
- Orion: Orion strengthening our network update - works on MacKenzie Avenue and Ensors Road (circulated 7 July 2023)

Attachments Ngā Tāpirihanga

No.	Title	Reference	Page
A  	Board Submission on Way Safer Streets	23/1149559	214
B  	Board Submission on Draft Greater Christchurch Spatial Plan	23/1149560	217
C  	Memo - Environment Court releases final rules for Plan Change 4 (short-term accommodation)	23/1180904	223
D  	Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board Plan 2023-25 – Monitoring as at July 2023	23/1205114	227
E  	Graffiti Snapshot - June 2023	23/1141832	237

Signatories Ngā Kaiwaitohu

Authors	Mark Saunders - Community Board Advisor Lyssa Aves - Support Officer Trevor Cattermole - Community Development Advisor Stacey Holbrough - Community Development Advisor
Approved By	Emma Pavey - Manager Community Governance, Papanui-Innes-Central Matthew McLintock - Manager Community Governance Team Matthew Pratt - Acting Head of Community Support and Partnerships



Papanui Service Centre
5 Restell Street
Christchurch 8013
PO Box 73024
Christchurch 8154
ccc.govt.nz

13 July 2023

Christchurch City Council

By email: engagement@ccc.govt.nz

Tēnā koe,

Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board Submission on Way Safer Streets

1. Introduction

The Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board ('the Board') thanks the Council for the opportunity to submit on this consultation. It does so in accordance with its role to represent, and act as an advocate for, the interests of its community in the Papanui-Innes-Central area.

2. Submission

The Board, focusing on the Way Safer Streets projects in its area, is supportive of the proposed projects, particularly in respect of supporting safety near schools, and in respect of advancing its Board Plan Priority for 'A Connected Transport Network in Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central (roads, cycleways, paths)'.

The Board wishes to ensure that community safety is at the forefront of all transport recommendations, including the need for safe speeds and safe streets for all of our residents.

The Board is also committed to supporting the Ōtautahi Christchurch Climate Resilience Strategy's Climate Goals, and wishes to ensure that the Strategy is being considered.

The Board also asks the Council to consider any other bigger picture issues when considering these proposed projects, including the impacts of intensification in the Board area.

The Board notes its fundamental support for active transport initiatives that promote walking, cycling and using public transport, and offers the following feedback in response to consultation questions on particular proposed projects in the Board area:

2.1. Richmond Neighbourhood Greenway Cycle Connection

Firstly, the Board continues to support the greenway cycleway to link Richmond to the central city.

The Board also supports the submission of the Richmond Residents and

Business Association (RRBA) recognising their understanding of the area and local viewpoints.

The Board notes the indications of the RRBA that many residents are already using the proposed Greenway Cycle Route, justifying, as they put it, the immediate installation of this cycle route. Also noted is RRBA's suggestion to connect the cycleway to the central city by installing a cycle crossing at the exit point of Alexander Street across Fitzgerald Avenue to meet up with the existing cycle path on the left bank of the Avon River in Cambridge Terrace.

Further to this, the Board highlights RRBA's suggestion of combining this project with the current Richmond road rebuild/repair programme and a longer term proposal of linking this cycleway with the current one in Cambridge Terrace with another route through Heywood Street, Draper Street, Swanns Road to Retreat Road (which would provide many young cyclists using the Rowing Complex facilities at Kerrs Reach a safer route through the city and Richmond).

It is insightful that the RRBA indicates these projects would collectively provide safer travelling for Richmond residents and those travelling through Richmond by bicycle, skateboards, scooters.

2.2. Te Aratai College Cycle Connection

The Board supports this proposed project in general, perceiving general community support for it, but is sympathetic to small businesses near the intersection with Ferry Road.

The Board, accordingly, urges that consideration is given to endeavouring to find ways to mitigate adverse effects on affected businesses (such as loss of navigability and parking for existing customer bases) – solutions could be either permanent or for a decent transitional period that gives time for these businesses to adapt. Consideration may be given in this context to e.g. alternative parking, better signage rights, design changes in the plan, and/or added features that make the situation "better off" for them.

The Board would also be encouraged to see Te Aratai College students involved in design elements in the area, such as into bus stops so as to have a sense of ownership in the space and provide some uniqueness for the area – reflecting that the youth have an embraced place in the community.

Finally, the Board has some reservation around bus stops interacting with cycle lanes in respect of safety considerations, suggesting it be made clear whether the interactions have been fully explored with all options considered, and safety appropriately weighted.

2.3. Linwood Bus Stop Improvements

The Board is broadly supportive of the improvements where and as they sit within the Board area, where members are more familiar with their community, welcoming that public transport is being supported through this project as importantly connecting residents into their

spaces and destinations in a mode that is considerate of our Climate Goals.

2.4. School Safety Linwood

With particular reference to the sites within the Board area as listed below, the Board is supportive of the emphasis on school safety in this project, which appears to have been carefully considered for these locations, duly balancing relevant factors that the Board appreciates.

Site 1 – Linwood Ave/Brittan Street Pedestrian Crossing and Speed Humps

Site 2 – Linwood Ave/Tancred Street Pedestrian Crossing

Site 7 – Armagh, Trent, Brittan Streets – Pedestrian Refuge Islands and Speed Cushions

Site 10 – Worcester Street/Linwood Ave Speed Hump

The Board **would like** the opportunity to speak to this submission if hearings are held, and thanks the Council for considering its submission.

Nāku noa, nā



Emma Norrish

Chairperson

Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board

20 July 2023

Whakawhanake Kāinga Komiti
Hearings Panel on the Draft Greater Christchurch Spatial Plan

By email: huihuimai@greaterchristchurch.org.nz

Tēnā koe,

Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board Submission on Draft Greater Christchurch Spatial Plan

1. Introduction

The Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board ('the Board') thanks the Hearings Panel for considering this submission on the Draft Greater Christchurch Spatial Plan ('the Plan'). The Board makes this submission in accordance with its role to represent, and act as an advocate for, the interests of its community in the [Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board area](#).

The Board **would like** the opportunity to speak to this submission at the hearings.

2. Submission

The Board has recently developed its [Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board Plan 2023-25](#) after consulting with the community as to what the priorities for the Board should be for its area. The below answers to the questions asked in this consultation endeavour to reflect the Board Plan as in turn reflecting the priorities of this community and its elected representatives.

2.1. *Do you support the improved public transport system proposed in the Plan?*

The Board has relevant priorities in respect of: a connected transport network in its area; addressing concern community infrastructure may not be adequate to support intensification in its area; and supporting projects that help the community manage the multiple impacts of the Christchurch Northern Corridor, specifically in connection with the Downstream Effects Management Plan (DEMP).

The Board seeks to ensure that safety is at the forefront of any and all transport recommendations, while also promoting as much choice as possible to help everyone move around and through our communities.

The Board is additionally committed to supporting the Ōtautahi Christchurch Climate Resilience Strategy's Climate Goals, which aligns with strongly advocating for active transport modes and networks to support walking, cycling, and public transport. The Board considers getting as many vehicles off our roads as possible, including freight vehicles, is important in achieving less congestion and the issues that create including climate challenges and reduced amenity.

The Board considers the proposals in the Plan show promise for improving public transport, but need to proceed hand-in-hand with improving community infrastructure (i.e. community facilities, sport and recreation facilities, greenspace, and amenities in areas of high intensification), and managing the multiple impacts of the Christchurch Northern Corridor.

The Board is aware that there were a significant number of mentions by contributors to the survey, of rail – either support for it, questions as to why it was not considered in this plan, and so on. The Board wishes to have noted that despite these mentions, there is no reference to rail (primarily potentially using existing infrastructure for commuter (and freight) rail, as a part of our public transport planning), anywhere in the [“what we heard” document](#) or indeed in the initial survey itself. This suggests there is not a desire to include this as something that could be further considered, and the Board is disappointed by this.

2.2. *Do you agree that we should focus future development and investment around urban centres and transport corridors?*

The Board acknowledges the case for this focus but supports a big picture view being taken that considers what could be significant impacts, across a number of areas and communities. For example:

- The Board is concerned that development and investment around the urban centres and transport corridors in the Board area should include developing and investing in, community facilities, sport and recreation facilities, greenspace, and other amenities. Clearly this would include around Papanui, Central City, Shirley and Phillipstown/Linwood Village, but the Plan needs to consider the downstream effects of the Christchurch Northern Corridor around St Albans, and factor in the changes seen as a result in downstream effects and the resulting [Downstream Effects Management Plan](#) (DEMP).
- The Plan should also be cognisant of the risk of flooding in the area's as well as the vehicle congestion that intensification may further exacerbate. Community concerns are well documented on both of these issues, particularly around St Albans/Edgeware, Shirley, and the Cranford Basin development area. The Board strongly recommends that additional flood mitigation is considered in new developments to ensure existing networks are not overwhelmed, and remain effective in significant rain events.
- The Board asks that the [Ōtautahi Christchurch Climate Resilience Strategy](#) is considered in all decision making.

- The Board notes it supports active transport initiatives that safely promote walking, cycling, and using public transport, which may include rail.
- The Board reiterates its support for effective safety measures and improved efficiency along the Langdons Road corridor from Northlands Shopping Centre to the Northlink Shopping Centre. This area has become increasingly busy both vehicle and pedestrian-wise, and one of the city's largest High Schools (Papanui High School) is in this corridor.
- The Board recommends that Crime Prevention through Environmental Design (CPTED) principles are considered where appropriate.

Overall, it is noted that the wider community and Board believe that the community infrastructure may not be adequate to support the continual growth in the Board area. Concerns include the lack of amenities, community facilities and recreational greenspace, and the impact intensification will have on transport corridors and connecting transport networks. Partnering with the community to address these concerns, including in the context of the Plan, is important to finding dynamic and innovative solutions that bring residents on the journey.

2.3. Do you support the proposed strategy to maintain and enhance the natural environment within our urban areas?

The Board strongly supports increasing canopy cover in line with the Ōtautahi-Christchurch Urban Forest Plan, and continues to advocate for land purchases for greenspace to plant canopy trees where there is a need and where it is appropriate. The retention of greenspace as parks, pocket parks or gathering spaces for community use are also priorities for the Board.

The Board has also supported and partnered on community-led developments enhancing the natural environment within its urban areas, such as the development of [Papanui Bush](#) and the [Shirley Bird Song Trail](#). The partnering of Council teams and community groups in these projects has been vital to their success. There's a huge amount of expertise in our community, just look at groups like the [Styx Living Laboratory](#), and the Board believes this is key to the success of innovative and important projects.

The Board considers that enhancing the natural environment within urban areas should help support addressing climate change and the many challenges that brings, including sea level rise and increased storm intensity and frequency. Following the Canterbury Earthquakes, steps were taken to avoid building on or using areas that experienced the ground liquifying, where huge amounts of soft wet silt was left behind.

Similarly, strategies should be developed so that areas earmarked for natural environment enhancements include ways to include mitigation related to the effects of climate change, including increased flooding in urban areas.

2.4. Do you support the concept of a Greenbelt around our urban areas?

A greenbelt has long been a mainstay of the Christchurch's recreational and scenic amenity with the Summit Road, Waitākiri/Bottle Lake Forest Park, and the Pūharakekenui (Styx) River catchment being particular jewels in the crown around the city.

Additionally, areas such as Marshland have provided a valuable sense of horticultural localism in connection with the market gardens in the green belt, hosting the fruit and vegetable markets that have long defined local living and lifestyle for many residents. The Board believes that retaining this amenity and local connection, and limiting suburban sprawl, to preserve something of this way of life at "arm's length" from suburbia, is a worthy strategic exploration. Additionally, these market gardens still provide fresh produce of excellent variety and quality to the people of Christchurch, and beyond.

2.5 With regard to the Priority Development Areas identified in the Plan, do you agree with the approach to focus on those areas?

The Board acknowledges District Plan Changes mandated by the Government, among other factors, driving development in Papanui and the Central City, which the Plan would be appropriately aligned with. However, the Board notes:

- There is a gap in facilities for young people in our community, particularly around Papanui. The Board has undertaken to: 1) advocate for the completion of a youth audit which would see young people review places and spaces based on five key factors - safety, appeal, accessibility, how well resourced and 'youth friendly' they are); 2) engage with local young people to see where in Papanui they would like a potential youth space, using the youth audit factors; and 3) explore partnership opportunities to support young people to fulfil their vision. The Board suggests that the kind of work it is doing related to identifying appropriate youth facilities in the area, should consider, with a view to including, the Priority Development Areas in the Spatial Plan.
- The Board has undertaken to advocate for the inclusion of community facilities, sporting facilities, parks, greenspace, and amenities in areas of high intensification, and areas earmarked for future intensification. The Board considers that areas identified for future intensification, must also have plans in place for community infrastructure. – It is not acceptable to simply refer these key things to others who might traditionally be more responsible for the delivery of those services. There must be an holistic approach, joined up.

2.6 Do you agree with the draft spatial strategy?

The draft Spatial Plan (pg 5) says that its direction is to "Focus growth through targeted intensification in urban and town centres and along public transport corridors." Our public transport is essentially buses

and along those bus routes are already congested and often narrowed roads. With the rail line running the length of our key activity centres, between (or close to) a number of large schools (secondary and primary), and already connected to the growing districts of Waimakariri and Selwyn, we would encourage the plan to include the possibility of commuter rail (and increasing the amount of rail freight), in the engagement with the public and businesses. We believe there is a lack of clarity around what Mass Rapid Transport (Light Rail) is and Commuter Transport (heavy rail on existing tracks) actually is. With MRT requiring retrospective installation on roads – some of which are already congested and narrow, together with the significant cost and timeframes attached, we believe it would be remiss to at least not include existing rail as a discussion point at this time, in such a key document as the draft spatial strategy. Additionally, with a climate emergency having been declared and time running out, something that gets as many vehicles off the roads as quickly as possible surely must be part of the consultation.

The Board is however, committed to supporting the Ōtautahi Christchurch Climate Resilience Strategy's climate goals and the Ōtautahi-Christchurch Urban Forest Plan, and would suggest these are further reviewed, so as to ensure the respective strategies and plans align and support each other.

2.7 *Do you have any feedback on other aspects of the Plan?*

Christchurch has a complex history of being partly built on unsuitable land, much of which has since been red zoned, but with land drainage issues remaining, and only likely to get worse with climate change. It is thus considered that planning should be holistic and not overlook opportunities for stormwater management, including investigation of the use of permeable surfaces/rain gardens where applicable.

Other forms of appropriately holistic thinking could include planning for: ecological corridors; retaining productive horticultural soils locally; supporting future cycle connections; and provisions that enhance community resilience in the face of emergencies, such as relevant evacuation routes (promoting the '4 Rs': reduction, readiness, response and recovery).

The Board also suggests that investigating the use of rail infrastructure for freight and commuter use; particularly from North Canterbury into the City should be seriously considered.

Finally, noted here are some discussion points the Board had:

- Whether shared use transport routes are cognisant of possible growth of micro mobility vehicles in the future (such as, but not necessarily limited to, mobility scooters, micro electric cars, autonomous pods, and so on).
- How Urban Centres can blend commercial/residential/community uses so that people live in a cohesive environment. Few people are fans of monolithic swaths of tenement-only housing.
- How genuinely affordable housing can be in the mix.



- In respect of maintaining the natural environment, how to avoid over-development in that part of the river corridor from the Avon Loop to Darlington (and other areas residents particularly value).
- Whether the green belt will truly help contain urban sprawl onto irreplaceable food growing soils.
- With regard to the Priority Development Areas, whether there is, as it appears, a risk of the East being inadvertently downgraded further.

Nāku noa, nā

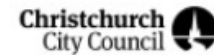


Emma Norrish

Chairperson

Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board

Memos



Memo

Date: Tuesday 25 July 2023
From: John Higgins, Head of Planning and Consents
To: Mayor and councillors, all community boards
Cc: Executive Leadership Team
Reference: 23/669514

Environment Court releases final rules for Plan Change 4 Short-term Accommodation

1. Purpose of this Memo

- 1.1 The purpose of this memo is to update elected members on the Environment Court's final ruling on Plan Change 4 (Short-term Accommodation) following an earlier briefing and memoranda.
- 1.2 The information in this memo is not confidential and can be made public.

2. Update

- 2.1 The Environment Court yesterday (Tuesday 24 July) released its decision regarding Plan Change 4 Short-Term Accommodation. The plan change regulates how short-term visitor accommodation (such as Airbnb, Bookabach, Homeaway etc) can operate in Christchurch.
- 2.2 The Council approved the plan change in March 2022. Following the Council's approval of the plan change, Airbnb lodged an appeal to the Environment Court. Mediation was carried out where parties, representing a broad range of interests, were able to share their views on the proposed rules. Following mediation, the parties filed a joint memorandum with the Environment Court requesting changes to the proposed rules by consent. The Environment Court released its consent order, confirming the changes sought by the parties in Consent memoranda dated 26 April 2023 and 30 June 2023.
- 2.3 The new rules come into effect immediately and the Council will formally approve the plan change for it to be made operative at a meeting in September.
- 2.4 The new District Plan rules vary depending on whether someone rents out an entire property (without living there) for short-term visitor accommodation or just a room within their house (while living onsite). The table below summarises what the new rules mean for owners of short-term visitor accommodation.

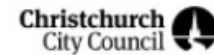
Summary of new short-term accommodation District Plan rules*

*Please note that this is a high-level summary of the general rules for hosted and unhosted accommodation in residential units in rural and residential areas and should not be relied on for determining compliance with the District Plan. Other rules apply to all activities e.g. noise standards, as well as rules specific to visitor accommodation within the airport noise contour and use of a heritage building. Please refer to the [District Plan](#) for the full rules.

Memos

Accommodation type	District Plan zone	New District Plan rule	What does this mean for me
Hosted accommodation (you live at the property and rent out a room)	Residential or rural	<p>You must...</p> <p>Notify the Council before starting to rent the room. This is not required if you have been lawfully renting the room/s prior to the new rules.</p> <p>Have a maximum of eight guests per stay.</p> <p>Keep records of the number of nights you rent a room for short-term guest accommodation. This is not required if you have been renting the room/s lawfully prior to the new rules.</p>	<p>You will not need a resource consent to rent the room out but must follow rules around guest numbers and record keeping.</p> <p>If you have more than eight guests stay at one time you will need a resource consent</p>
Unhosted accommodation (you rent the property out and don't live onsite).	Residential	<p>You must...</p> <p>Notify the Council before starting to rent the property. This is required for new properties being rented and existing properties who have been operating without a resource consent.</p> <p>Have a maximum of eight guests per stay</p> <p>Keep records of the number of nights that the property is rented for short-term accommodation. This applies to both new and existing properties without a resource consent.</p> <p>Other standards e.g ensure guests are provided with clear instructions, appoint a local person responsible for managing the property etc and provide contact details to adjacent owners etc.</p>	<p>If you rent the property out for short-term guest accommodation for 60 nights or less per year then you will not need a resource consent, subject to compliance with standards (see column to the left) and the scenarios below.</p> <p>If you rent the property out for 61 or more nights per year, you will need to apply for a resource consent.</p> <p>If you have more than eight guests stay at one time you will need a resource consent</p>
Unhosted accommodation (you rent the property out and don't live onsite).	Rural	<p>You must...</p> <p>Notify the Council before starting to rent the property. This is required for new</p>	<p>If you only rent the property out for short-term guest accommodation for 180 nights or less per year then you will not need a resource</p>

Memos



		<p>properties being rented and existing properties who have been operating without a resource consent.</p> <p>Have a maximum of eight guests per stay</p> <p>Keep records of the number of nights that the property is rented for short-term accommodation. This applies to both new and existing properties without a resource consent.</p> <p>Other standards e.g ensure guests are provided with clear instructions, appoint a local person responsible for managing the property etc and provide contact details to adjacent owners etc.</p>	<p>consent, subject to compliance with standards (see column to the left) and the scenarios below.</p> <p>If you rent the property out for 181 or more nights per year, you will need to apply for a resource consent.</p> <p>If you have more than eight guests stay at one time you will need a resource consent</p>
--	--	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

3. Conclusion

- 3.1 More information will be available at ccc.govt.nz/guestaccommodation and the District Plan rules will be updated as soon as possible at ccc.govt.nz/districtplan.
- 3.2 We are getting in touch with submitters and stakeholders to inform them of the court's order. Following this we will be putting information out to the wider public, via Newsline, to advise of the new rules.
- 3.3 Please feel free to share this information with your networks and through your channels. If you have any questions please email Office of the CE at OfficeoftheCE@ccc.govt.nz and staff will respond accordingly.

Attachments Ngā Tāpirihanga

No.	Title	Reference
A	Plan Change 4 Overview of changes from notified rules to Court decision	23/1172985

Signatories Ngā Kaiwaitohu

Authors	<p>Kim deLeijer - Principal Advisor Communications</p> <p>Craig Jorgensen - Team Leader RMA Compliance</p> <p>Mark Stevenson - Manager Planning</p>
Approved By	<p>John Higgins - Head of Planning & Consents</p> <p>Mary Richardson - General Manager Citizens & Community</p>

Type	Pre-Plan Change 4	Proposed Plan Change	Airbnb Appeal	Court Decision
Visitor accommodation in a <u>commercial</u> zone (incl. mixed use)	Permitted	Permitted	N/A	Permitted
Hosted visitor accommodation in a dwelling in a <u>residential</u> or <u>rural</u> zone	Permitted for 6-10 guests (depends on zone)	Same. Additional standards apply incl. record keeping.	Permitted	Permitted Non-compliance-Restricted Discretionary Activity (RDA)
Unhosted visitor accommodation in a dwelling in a <u>residential</u> zone	Discretionary (except in Residential Central City Zone where it is Permitted in units up to 40m ²)	Controlled for 1-60 nights Discretionary for 61+ nights	Permitted for 1 – 180 up to 12 guests with activity standards Controlled for 180+ nights	Permitted for 1 – 60 nights RDA for 61+ nights
Unhosted visitor accommodation in a dwelling in a <u>rural</u> zone	Discretionary	Permitted for 1-180 nights Discretionary for 181 nights +	Permitted for 1 – 180 up to 12 guests with activity standards Controlled for 180+ nights	Permitted for 1 – 180 nights RDA for 180+ nights

Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board Plan 2023-25 – Monitoring as at July 2023

Priority one

A Connected Transport Network in Papanui-Innes-Central (road, cycleways, paths)		
What the Board will do	Progress to date/actions taken	Measures of Success
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Consider the Ōtautahi Christchurch Climate Resilience Strategy in all decision making. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Board reflected its commitment to supporting the Ōtautahi Christchurch Climate Resilience Strategy's Climate Goals as part of its submission on the 'Way Safer Streets' consultation, seeking to ensure that the Strategy is considered in that context. In its submission on the Draft Greater Christchurch Spatial Plan, the Board promoted its committed to supporting the Ōtautahi Christchurch Climate Resilience Strategy's Climate Goals, as aligning with strongly advocating for active transport modes and networks to support walking, cycling, and public transport. Public Forum presentation from Dave Gardner (April 2023) expressing thanks in relation to safety improvements for the shared path on Cranford Street. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Feedback via a public forum, submissions, and correspondence on transport issues will be measured.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Support the installation of traffic lights on the Greers/ Langdon Road intersection. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Board, in its submission on the Council's Annual Plan 2023/24 expressed its particular support for Project 67987 (Greers/Langdons Traffic Lights) retaining priority. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The traffic light installation at the Greers/ Langdons Road intersection will be completed with traffic measures implemented to improve effective efficiency along the Langdons Road corridor.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Advocate for effective safety measures, and improved efficiency along the Langdons Road corridor from Northlands Shopping Centre to the Northlink Centre. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Board received a briefing in February 2023 regarding the Langdons Road Corridor, particularly in relation to the Northlink retail park development, and further to its request to see transport network assessment for the corridor, noting the Integrated Transport Assessment for Stage 3 of the Retail Park suggests small scale potential impact. The Board also noted from the February 2023 briefing that some transport changes have been implemented to address safety, such as the installation of pedestrian refuge islands on Langdons Road, while other transport projects were planned, such as a slow speed zone along Langdons Road as part of the Safe Speed Neighbourhood – Papanui; cycle lanes and coloured surfacing following planned resurfacing of Langdons Road; the Greers/Langdons traffic lights; the Sawyers Arms/Northcote/Greers intersection improvements; and changes to intersections along Harewood Road via the Wheels to Wings MCR. In its submission on the Draft Greater Christchurch Spatial Plan, the Board highlighted its support for effective safety measures and improved efficiency along the Langdons Road corridor from Northlands Shopping Centre to the Northlink Shopping Centre, noting that this area has become increasingly busy both vehicle and pedestrian-wise, and one of the city's largest High Schools (Papanui High School) being situated on this corridor. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> As above.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Continue to support the greenway cycleway to link Richmond to the Central City. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Board submitted its advocacy for, and input on, the Richmond Neighbourhood Greenway Cycle Connection as part of its submission on the 'Way Safer Streets' consultation. The Board provided its input and confirmed its support for the green cycleway to link Richmond to the Central City within the context of the briefing it received in June 2023 on the CERF projects in the Board area. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The completion of a connecting cycleway link from Richmond to the Central city.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Advocate for the installation of a pedestrian safety crossing on Springfield Road. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Board, in its submission on the Council's Annual Plan 2023/24 advocated that priority be given within existing programmes to advancing projects reflecting the Board's priorities where possible, especially including installation of safe pedestrian crossing facilities on Springfield Road. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The installation of a pedestrian crossing on Springfield Road.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Continue to engage with the community on local transport issues, and take a measured, big-picture view, including the impacts of intensification 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> In its submission on the 'Way Safer Streets' consultation, the Board asked the Council to consider any bigger picture issues when considering the proposed projects in the CERF programme, including the impacts of intensification in the Board area. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Monitor the number of grants approved through the Better off Fund supporting transport safety initiatives.

A Connected Transport Network in Papanui-Innes-Central (road, cycleways, paths)		
when considering transport issues in our community.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> In its submission on the Draft Greater Christchurch Spatial Plan, the Board noted that the wider community (and Board) believe that the community infrastructure may not be adequate to support the continual growth in the Board area. The Board promoted that community concerns include the lack of amenities, community facilities and recreational greenspace, and the impact intensification will have on transport corridors and connecting transport networks. The Board encouraged partnering with the community to address these concerns, including in the context of the Plan, as important to finding dynamic and innovative solutions that bring residents on the journey. Board member assistance to residents to promote reporting issues through the Snap Send Solve app, including as highlighted in public forum presentation from Rhonda Ballantyne (April 2023). 	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Where appropriate partner with external agencies and through the provision of the Better off Support Funding to support transport safety initiatives in our board area. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Board in May 2023 discussed local policing issues with Snr Sergeant Roy Appley from the NZ Police, including raising relevant community concerns about transport safety in the Board area. The Board will be briefed on the criteria relating to the Community Board Better-Off Funding in August 2023. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> As above.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Support active transport initiatives that promote walking, cycling, and using public transport. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> In its submission on the 'Way Safer Streets' consultation, the Board noted its fundamental support for active transport initiatives that promote walking, cycling and using public transport, and offered feedback in response to consultation questions on the particular proposed CERF projects in the Board area. The Board, in its submission on the Council's Annual Plan 2023/24 advocated that priority be given within existing programmes to advancing projects where possible reflecting the Board's priorities, including specifically active transport initiatives that promote walking, cycling, and public transport. The Board expressed particular support for retaining priority for: Project 47023 (Major Cycleway Route - Northern Line - from Sturrocks Road to Barnes Road and Main North Road); Project 64671 (Major Cycleway - Northern Line Route [Section 1] Railway Crossings); Project 44702 (Package of local cycleways along the northern section of the Outer Orbital, linking the Northern Line and Avon - Otakaro Route. Includes Barnes Rd, Main North Rd, Prestons Rd, Burwood Rd and New Brighton Rd); Project 23098 (Northern Line - Blenheim Rd to Restell St) Harewood Road crossing being constructed as soon as possible; Project 23101 (Nor'West Arc Stage 3) being constructed as soon as possible. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> As above.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Advocate for a trial of a central city shuttle. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Board, in its submission on the Council's Annual Plan 2023/24 advocated that priority be given within existing programmes to advancing projects reflecting the Board's priorities where possible, including specifically a trial of a central city shuttle. Staff advice further to feedback from business community engagement about a Central City Shuttle service is that the timing is not right for trialling the service. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The inclusion of funding for a central city shuttle, and the start of this service.

Priority two

The Implementation of Safety Initiatives across Papanui-Innes-Central		
What the Board will do	Progress to date/actions taken	Measures of Success
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Continue to engage with the community and support the community to develop local solutions to address safety concerns. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Public forum presentations received relating to community safety, and promotion of community patrols, particularly public forum presentation from Leon Lee (May 2023). Police's Crime Snapshot at this website (https://www.police.govt.nz/crime-snapshot) provides further insights on broad trends, with more detailed reports from the Police stats data tool at this website (https://www.police.govt.nz/about-us/publications-statistics/data-and-statistics/policedatanz). 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> A visible reduction in crime was reported on the New Zealand Police stats data tool.

The Implementation of Safety Initiatives across Papanui-Innes-Central		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Advocate for short and medium terms solutions to address youth safety issues at Northlands Shopping Centre and the surrounding area. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> In its submission on the Council's Annual Plan 2023/23, the Board advocated that priority be given within existing programmes to advancing projects relevant specifically to matters that included addressing youth safety issues at Northlands Shopping Centre and the surrounding area. 	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engage with the Police to meet regularly to discuss any safety concerns in the board area. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Board discussed local policing issues with Snr Sergeant Roy Appley of the NZ Police in May 2023, including raising relevant community concerns about transport safety in the Board area. Staff continue to attend the Phillipstown Safety Panel. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Track safety concerns raised through a public forum, correspondence, or engagement, and articulate the concerns to the Police during regular meetings.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Where appropriate partner with government agencies, local businesses, and the community to support safety and crime prevention initiatives in our board area. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Board undertook a site visit to the Real Time Operations centre in June 2023 to understand their work, including the interface with the Crime Prevention Camera Network operated by the Police. 	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Advocate that Crime Prevention Through Environmental Design (CPTED) principles are considered on appropriate projects. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Advocacy through presentation to Council at its June 2023 meeting including a slide highlighting the Board's Community Policing, CPTED, CCTV & RTO Dialogues, specifically noting that the Board's prioritisation of safety initiatives relies on the Council to champion and support CPTED being resourced. 	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Continue to provide community investment through the provision of funding to support community groups addressing harm-reduction initiatives. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Board will be briefed on the criteria relating to the Community Board Better-Off Funding in August 2023. The Board will consider its Strengthening Communities Funding in August 2023, giving it the opportunity to support community groups with initiatives, including those relating to harm-reduction. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Monitor the number of grants approved through the Better off Fund supporting community safety and crime prevention initiatives.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Continue to support and strengthen the ongoing partnership with Community Patrols. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Promotion of Christchurch North Community Patrol through the Board's June Area Report and Newsletter. There is a staff recommendation supporting the Christchurch North Community Patrol through Strengthening Community Funding to be considered by the Board in August 2023. 	

Priority three

The Revitalisation of Petrie Park		
What the Board will do	Progress to date/actions taken	Measures of Success
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Work with the community to realise the vision for the park. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Board received a briefing in July 2023 from Richmond Community Garden as the group doing the mahi. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The community will have a safe space, enhancing well-being and providing a place for social connection.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Advocate for the Ōtautahi Christchurch Climate Resilience Strategy and the Ōtautahi Christchurch Urbans Forest Plan to be considered in the vision. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Board supported the Ōtautahi Christchurch Urban Forest Plan through its submission on the Plan. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The revitalisation will support the goals of the Ōtautahi Christchurch Climate Resilience Strategy and the Ōtautahi-Christchurch Urban Forest Plan.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Explore partnership opportunities to support the community fulfil its vision for the park 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Board conducted a site visit to Petrie Park with the Council Parks Team as part of its bus trip in January 2023 to understand the issues and opportunities relevant to supporting the community fulfil its vision for the park, and also visited Richmond Community Garden at that time and met with the group relevant to the work being done across the area. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> If required, any necessary land use changes are approved.

The Revitalisation of Petrie Park		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Advocate that Crime Prevention Through Environmental Design (CPTED) principles are considered in the project. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Advocacy through presentation to Council at its June 2023 meeting including a slide highlighting the Board's Community Policing, CPTED, CCTV & RTO Dialogues, specifically noting that after consulting with the community, the Board incorporated within its Board Plan the request that CPTED principles are considered for the revitalisation of Petrie Park. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> CPTED principles are applied to the project.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Advocate and support the project through decision making opportunities. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Board, in its submission on the Council's Annual Plan 2023/24 advocated that priority be given within existing programmes to advancing projects reflecting the Board's priorities where possible, including specifically revitalising Petrie Park. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Petrie Park will be revitalised to mirror the community vision.

Priority Four

Phillipstown Community Hub		
What the Board will do	Progress to date/actions taken	Measures of Success
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Advocate for a permanent home for the Phillipstown Community Hub. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Board advocated in its submission on the Council's Annual Plan 2023/24 that priority be retained for Project 69275 (To design and build a new Community Centre for the Phillipstown community). 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Hub has a permanent home and can continue to grow to support the needs of the Phillipstown and Charleston communities.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Bring forward funding in the LTP to support a land purchase, if required, 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Board will be preparing to submit on the Council's next Long Term Plan in due course. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Funding is brought forward in the LTP for a land purchase.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Advocate for the continuation of the Phillipstown Community Hub and future growth. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Letter of Support from the Board (dated 26 April 2023) to the Ministry of Education in support of the Phillipstown Community Centre Charitable Trust's request to extend their lease of the Phillipstown Community Hub. At the Board meeting in April 2023, the Phillipstown Community Hub Manager addressed the Board to thank it for the grant towards the rebuild of the pizza oven at Phillipstown Hub and displayed a presentation of the work and finished oven. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Action is taken to support the ongoing continuation of the Hub.

Priority Five

Flooding in the Papanui-Innes-Central Board		
What the Board will do	Progress to date/actions taken	Measures of Success
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Advocate for the prioritisation and inclusion of required flood mitigation projects by identifying in the board submission what options for flood mitigation represent the best value for money, prioritising community safety and wellbeing while recognising that some street flooding in significant rain events is part of a functional drainage network that avoids inappropriately creating property flooding downstream. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Board in respect of its submission on the Council's Annual Plan 2023/24, was expressively responsive to the efforts that had been applied in that process to keep the rates increase to a minimum without compromising on the levels of service. Recognising the cost-of-living crisis, against the background of the staff reporting to Council in September 2022 and April 2023 around the city-wide approach being taken to the prioritisation of flood mitigation projects, the Board supported existing programmes of work so as to avoid a rates impact, and so supported the Council in its programmed flood mitigation projects at that time. In its submission on the Draft Greater Christchurch Spatial Plan, the Board advocated that the Plan should be cognisant of the risk of flooding in the Board area that intensification may further exacerbate, noting community concerns, particularly around St Albans/Edgware, Shirley, and the Cranford Basin development area. In this context, the Board strongly recommended that additional flood mitigation is considered in new developments to ensure existing networks are not overwhelmed and remain effective in significant rain events. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The inclusion of flood mitigation projects in the LTP.

Flooding in the Papanui-Innes-Central Board		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Advocate for a community adverse-weather resource which will be available for residents to download showing what flooding plans are already in place, what would trigger a Civil Defence response, and what the responsibilities of other government agencies are. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Board, in its submission on the Council's Annual Plan 2023/24 advocated that priority be given within existing programmes to advancing projects reflecting the Board's priorities where possible, including specifically this project. Board staff have met with Civil Defence staff in respect of understanding and relating appropriately to current resources, examples of community-led resilience plans, combined council unit adverse weather resource planning and ensuring clarity of information channels during events. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Residents will be well informed and understand the flooding response in their area, and where they can find information about what may be planned or is outside the scope of work.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Advocate for a resource that helps communities understand what to do, what not to do, and support them more generally in flood events. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Board made connection with the local Community Resilience Coordinator at its meeting in February 2023 to understand their role, and the background with Civil Defence Emergency Management (CDEM) helping communities to establish resilience and respond appropriately in emergencies, including in flood events. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The creation of a resource to assist the community in responding to flooding and measure the number of downloads.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Advocate for mitigation options to be considered ahead of significant rain events especially around, but not limited to, Francis Avenue, Edgeware Village, Emmett Street, and Harris Crescent. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Board has referred relevant actions to staff through its meetings requesting a briefing regarding areas of surface flooding in significant rain events noted by the Board: Cambridge Terrace, Emmett Street, Francis Avenue, Edgeware Village and Harris Crescent, and particularly an update on progress with information for the Board and residents relevant to the flooding mitigations in the vicinity of Francis Avenue and on the process for pump activation. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The number of temporary pumps deployed during a rain event and frequency.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Advocate that all residential and commercial impacts are considered when flood mitigation projects are being considered, including in setting levels of service. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Awaiting Council to consider specific flood mitigation projects in the Board area. In September 2022 in relation to Flood Management Options for Edgeware Road at Edgeware Village, the Council resolved to: (1) Continue with and extend the engagement with the local community, including business owners, over flooding matters including providing advice to assist property owners in taking their own measures to reduce the impacts of flooding on their properties; (2) Rely on the District Plan floor level controls to provide the most certain means to reduce flood risk to buildings in Edgeware Village over time; (3) Update the costs of the engineered option in advance of the next Long Term Plan (LTP), giving consideration to other options, levels of service, Council policy and the occurrence of similar flooding in other parts of the city as part of consideration of potential LTP candidates; (4) Consider construction of a full height kerb as part of the ongoing Edgeware Village Master Plan work; and (5) Request staff to prepare a report on surface flooding across urban Christchurch and recommend potential stormwater projects for consideration in the Annual Plan. Resolution (2) confirmed as being given effect through the established Council planning processes which will ensure that the floor level controls will continue to be maintained through the District Plan provisions. 	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Advocate that the Council continues to investigate the use of permeable surfaces/rain gardens where applicable. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> In its submission on Plan Change 14, the Board signalled that it will be advocating through the Long Term Plan and other such avenues for the retention of greenspace as parks, pocket parks, or gathering spaces for community use, and to advocate that planning changes support that flood mitigation is considered in new developments to ensure existing networks are not overwhelmed and can remain effective in significant rain events. The Board in its submission on the Draft Greater Christchurch Spatial Plan advocated that planning be holistic and not overlook opportunities for stormwater management, including investigation of the use of permeable surfaces/rain gardens where applicable. 	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Re-engage with business owners and residents to see what is required from the Edgeware Village Master Plan looking at streetscape improvements in Edgeware Village. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Regarding Council resolution that to consider construction of a full height kerb as part of the ongoing Edgeware Village Master Plan work, this has been recorded by Three Waters as actioned through notification given to the Transport Unit in December 2022, of the need to consider full height kerb incorporation in the Master Plan work. Regarding Council resolution to continue with and extend the engagement with the local community, including business owners, over flooding matters including providing advice to assist property owners in taking their own measures to reduce the impacts of flooding on their properties, this has been actioned including community meetings on 14 and 15 November 2022. 	

Flooding in the Papanui-Innes-Central Board		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Provision in the Annual Plan for streetscape in Edgware Village Masterplan (CPMS #26623, currently \$565k in FY26/27, \$1.589M in FY27/28). 	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Explore options for an initiative to provide advance notifications to residents in advance of any significant rain events. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Advice was taken on this initiative that raised issues whereby staff were not recommending a unique alert system, instead pointing towards reinforcing and supporting centralised messaging through developed channels, supported by community resilience and developments networks, and most importantly primary reference to Civil Defence Emergency Management messaging in emergencies, and Council communications around impending severe weather events. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The introduction of an alert system before any significant rain events.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Consider the goals of the Ōtautahi Christchurch Climate Resilience Strategy in all decision making. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> In its submission on the Council's Annual Plan 2023/24, the Board showed its commitment to supporting the ongoing development and implementation of the Ōtautahi Christchurch Climate Resilience Strategy's climate goals and supporting proposed positive changes. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The goals of the Ōtautahi Christchurch Climate Resilience Strategy have been considered.

Priority Six

Intensification in the Papanui-Innes-Central Board		
What the Board will do	Progress to date/actions taken	Measures of Success
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Advocate for community facilities, sport and recreation facilities, greenspace, and amenities in areas of high intensification, and areas earmarked for future intensification in partnership with the community. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> In its submission on Plan Change 14, the Board did this, particularly highlighting community concerns that infrastructure may not be adequate to support continual growth through intensification, noting concerns raised include a lack of amenities, community facilities and recreational greenspace, and the effects of intensification on transport corridors and networks. The Board also urged that changes have a view to retaining spaces for community facilities, sport and recreation facilities, greenspace, and amenities in areas of high intensification, and areas earmarked for future intensification. The Board also expressly advocated for community facilities and amenities as relevant to intensification in its submission on the Draft Greater Christchurch Spatial Plan. Staff advised that the Plan may identify Papanui as a future 'Priority Development Area'. A future Local Area Planning programme will be initiated on completion of the Ōtautahi Christchurch Plan. Should Papanui be identified as a priority location, work will be initiated to address impacts of intensification for the area. Staff also advise work is currently underway to consider initiatives that would support good intensification in the Central City, in particular the southeast area which currently has a lower level of amenity (e.g. new green links). The Board has been briefed by Council staff and ChristchurchNZ respectively in relation to initiatives and planning for South East Central City Neighbourhoods (April 2023) and in the vicinity of Lancaster Park/Charleston (June 2023). The Board has supported the greenspace at Papanui Bush off Langdons Road with a grant to assist with the walkway construction, and promotion and participation in relation to planting days. 	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Advocate for Financial Contributions to be available for land purchases for greenspace for the purpose of planting canopy trees where there is a need and it is appropriate. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Board, in submitting on Plan Change 14, advocated that financial contributions from developers be available for land purchases for greenspace for the purpose of planting canopy trees where there is a need and it is appropriate. The Board further noted that having reviewed maps of the Board area it considers there are some needs for additional greenspace, particularly around St Albans. The Board specifically supported the proposal for a mechanism to help maintain the city's tree canopy cover on land that is subdivided, whereby financial contributions could be required from those developing land who do not keep existing trees or plant 20% tree canopy cover on a site, and 15% tree canopy over any new road. Staff advise that area-specific development contributions have been identified for the Grassmere ODP, which has received IAF funding, and will be implemented through the next review of the policy. 	

Intensification in the Papanui-Innes-Central Board		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Advocate for the retention of greenspace as parks, pocket parks or gathering spaces for community use. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Board, in its submission on the Council's Annual Plan 2023/24, advocated that priority be given within existing programmes to advancing projects reflecting the Board's priorities where possible, including specifically considering community, sport and recreation facilities, as well as greenspace and amenities, in areas of high intensification, or areas earmarked for future intensification. Staff advise that the District Plan sets out requirements for reserve contributions and the provision of greenspace. 	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Advocate for the inclusion of funding in the LTP for any amenities that may be identified in future developments. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Board will be preparing to submit on the Council's next Long Term Plan in due course. In its submission on the Council's Annual Plan 2023/24, the Board requested that LTP 2021-31 Resolution M9A (C-LTP/2021/00085 – 'That the Council retains the existing \$500,000 budgeted in FY 2031/32 as the Council's contribution to a community-partnership development of a community facility between Redwood and Prestons') is reflected at least in the next LTP as a line item updated to the current position with an endeavour that the budgeted Council contribution keep pace or move to meet the time when a community-partnership could develop a community facility in proximity to Redwood, Prestons and the new Oakbridge subdivision. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Board will have advocated for the inclusion in the LTP for any amenities identified in future developments.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Promote and support quality engagement practices. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Regular Board staff collaboration with the Engagement Team to support integrated and informed engagement on matters relevant to the Board area. Support for comprehensive and current engagement on Shirley Community Reserve recognising the relevance of how the area has developed and ensuring to engage appropriately with current stakeholders, such as taking engagement activities into local schools and the FRESH event associated with YCD on the Reserve. 	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Encourage the community to be active and participate in any decision-making that may influence the outcomes of their communities. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Board continue to promote consultations through their engagement with their community networks, including via regular community liaison meetings, ward school principals' liaison meetings, their social media channels, and promoting community input on such matters as the Board Plan at community events. Board staff continue to promote council consultations through the Area Report, and support public participation through the public forum and deputations. 	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Advocate that flood mitigation is considered in new developments to ensure existing networks are not overwhelmed and remain effective in significant rain events. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> In its submission on Plan Change 14, the Board noted its wish to especially ensure three waters infrastructure is able to appropriately manage and support intensification and development, with flood mitigation projects investigated and implemented where necessary. 	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Consider the goals of the Ōtautahi Christchurch Climate Resilience Strategy and the Ōtautahi-Christchurch Urban Forest Plan in all decision making. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Board in its submission on the Plan Change 14 recommended that any opportunity for the goals of the Ōtautahi Christchurch Climate Resilience Strategy and the Ōtautahi-Christchurch Urban Forest Plan to be incorporated is taken. In its submission on the Ōtautahi-Christchurch Urban Forest Plan, the Board advanced its support of its objectives, including noting that targets are important for ensuring accountability for tracking the growth of our urban forests. The Board will consider a planting plan for Lancaster Park under the Urban Forest Plan at its August 2023 meeting. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Canopy cover will be maximised in line with the Ōtautahi-Christchurch Urban Forest Plan.

Priority Seven

Downstream Effects Management Plan (DEMP)		
What the Board will do	Progress to date/actions taken	Measures of Success
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engage with and support the community through ongoing projects due to the effects of the CNC. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Board has received regular briefings from staff to understand and gain an oversight of the project team's investigations and monitoring of the effects of the CNC, which are progressing toward engagement with the community about projects for Francis Avenue and Flockton Street. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Residents are kept informed of future projects to continue to mitigate the effects of the CNC.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Advocate for money to stay on time and on budget as per the DEMP staged plan. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Board, in its submission on the Council's Annual Plan 2023/24 advocated to ensure relevant projects stay on time and on budget as per the DEMP staged plan. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Funding is provided to support projects.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Continue to advocate for and support any ongoing initiatives due to the effects of the Christchurch Northern Corridor and bring forward funding if appropriate. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> In its submission on the Council's Annual Plan 2023/24, the Board advocated specifically for Project 17088 (Christchurch Northern Corridor Downstream Effects Delivery Package) retaining its priority. The Board in its submission on the Draft Greater Christchurch Spatial Plan, advocated that the Plan needs to consider the downstream effects of the Christchurch Northern Corridor around St Albans, and factor in the changes seen as a result in downstream effects and the resulting Downstream Effects Management Plan (DEMP). 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> As above
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Advocate for options to be presented for a street renewal along Flockton Street. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Board has been briefed, and fed back at briefings, in April and June 2023, on DEMP updates relevant to supporting the consideration of options for street renewal along Flockton Street as the investigation work has been further developed. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Decision will be made on options for a street renewal along Flockton Street.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Consider the goals of the Ōtautahi Christchurch Climate Resilience Strategy in all decision making. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Board's advocacy for DEMP projects within its submission on the Council's Annual Plan 2023/24, was complemented in that submission by the emphasis on its commitment to supporting the ongoing development and implementation of the Ōtautahi Christchurch Climate Resilience Strategy's climate goals. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Any initiatives will support the goals of the Ōtautahi Christchurch Climate Resilience Strategy.

Priority Eight

Shirley Community Reserve		
What the Board will do	Progress to date/actions taken	Measures of Success
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engage with the community to determine and realise the vision for the future of Shirley Community Reserve. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> In June/July/August Council staff started to engage on the future vision for Shirley Community Reserve with the community. Pre-engagement was undertaken with tamariki and rangatahi at Shirley Primary and Intermediate schools. A FRESH event (a collaboration enterprise of YCD) was undertaken at Shirley Community Reserve. A stakeholder meeting was held in July 2023 on the engagement regarding the future of Shirley Community Reserve. The Korero Mai – Let's Talk consultation on Shirley Community Reserve opened 17 July to continue to 14 August 2023. Staff knocked on doors in the Richmond and Shirley area to raise awareness in the community of the consultation. Twelve engagement opportunities were undertaken with the community (Shirley Library, Avon Hub, Shirley café, rest home). 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Any work carried out on the reserve will mirror the community vision.

Shirley Community Reserve		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Explore partnership opportunities to support the community to fulfil its vision. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To be explored once the community's vision for the future of Shirley Community Reserve is clarified through the community engagement process. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The reserve will be a destination of choice for the community, a safe space, a place that enhances well-being, and provides a place for social connection.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Encourage the community to be active and participate in any decision-making that may influence the outcomes of Shirley Community Reserve. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engagement on the future of Shirley Community Reserve promoted through the Area Report, Board member social media channels, and activities with stakeholders. 	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Consider the goals of the Ōtautahi Christchurch Climate Resilience Strategy and the Ōtautahi-Christchurch Urban Forest Plan in all decision making. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Korero Mai – Let's Talk consultation webpage hyperlinked to Community Board Plan, which expressly shows that the Board will consider the goals of the Ōtautahi Christchurch Climate Resilience Strategy and the Ōtautahi Christchurch Urban Forest Plan in all decision making. 	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Advocate that Crime Prevention through Environmental Design (CPTED) principles are considered in the project. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Advocacy through presentation to Council at its June 2023 meeting, including a slide highlighting the Board's Community Policing, CPTED, CCTV & RTO Dialogues, specifically noting that the Board after consulting with the community adopted within its Board Plan to ask that CPTED principles are considered for Shirley Community Reserve. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> CPTED principles will be applied to the project.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Advocate for funding to be brought forward in the LTP if appropriate. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Board will be preparing to submit on the Council's next Long Term Plan in due course. The Board supported in its submission on the Council's Annual Plan 2023-24 funding relating to Shirley Community Reserve retaining priority. 	

Priority Nine

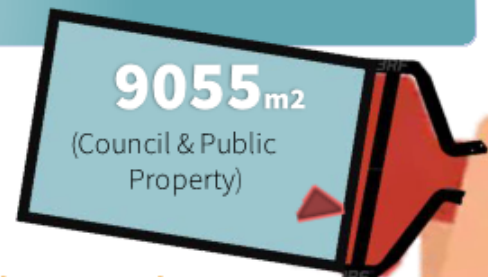
Papanui Youth Facility		
What the Board will do	Progress to date/actions taken	Measures of Success
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Advocate for the completion of a youth audit (a tool where young people audit places and spaces on five key factors, safety, appeal, accessibility, well-resourced, and youth friendliness). 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Board advocated in its Annual Plan 2023-24 submission for retaining priority of the funding for a Papanui youth facility within 61782 Programme – Community Parks New Development; this is Project 61804 (Development of new recreation spaces such as skate parks, basketball courts, tennis courts and artificial cricket wickets in Community Parks) - youth or skate facility in the Papanui/Redwood area. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> A youth audit will be completed with a clear vision for a youth space.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engage with local young people to see where in Papanui they would like a potential youth space, using the youth audit principles. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Collaborative work being explored for youth workers in the Papanui ward to make connections, be present after school at the mall, and potentially to develop a youth health and wellbeing space. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> A youth facility is delivered as per the vision.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Explore partnership opportunities to support young people to fulfil their vision. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> In its submission on the Draft Greater Christchurch Spatial Plan, the Board noted for that partnering body that there is a gap in facilities for young people in our community, particularly around Papanui. The Board explained for that body the elements of its priority in relation to what the Board will do around advancing this opportunity for youth centred in Papanui suggesting that the kind of work it is doing relating to identifying appropriate youth facilities in the area, should be considered in the context of the Plan, with a view to relating it to the Priority Development Areas. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Youth are involved in the decision-making to fulfil their vision.

Papanui Youth Facility		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Encourage the youth to be actively involved in the decision-making process to support their vision. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To be progressed as the priority is further developed. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> As above.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Advocate for funding to be brought forward in the LTP if appropriate. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Board will be preparing to submit on the Council's next Long Term Plan in due course. In its submission on the Council's Annual Plan 2023-24, the Board advocated for ensuring funding is retained for new recreation spaces, such as but not limited to, skate parks and/or basketball courts in the Papanui/Redwood area. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Funding is brought forward, if appropriate.

GRAFFITI SNAPSHOT

June 2023

Ward & Suburb Insights



Ward Reporting

This is an indication (compared to the previous month) of how active our citizens are. Several people may report the same "tag" so this is not the best way to determine the amount of graffiti present.

Ward	# of Tickets - Latest Month	# of Tickets - Previous Month	% Monthly Change
Banks Peninsula	15	40	-63%
Burwood	50	86	-42%
Cashmere	36	112	-68%
Central	772	1,111	-31%
Coastal	127	120	6%
Fendalton	54	81	-33%
Halswell	61	115	-47%
Harewood	30	35	-14%
Heathcote	192	268	-28%
Hornby	48	74	-35%
Innes	36	74	-51%
Linwood	99	77	29%
Papanui	64	66	-3%
Riccarton	71	108	-34%
Spreydon	93	163	-43%
Unknown	1		
Waimairi	30	39	-23%
Total	1,779	2,569	-31%

Ward Removal

This is an indication (compared to the previous month) of how much graffiti has been removed. This gives a better indication of the amount of graffiti present.

Ward	Cleaned Graffiti latest month - mtrs2	Cleaned Graffiti previous month - mtrs2
Banks Peninsula	104	80
Burwood	86	122
Cashmere	59	70
Central	3787	2949
Coastal	487	258
Fendalton	211	161
Halswell	45	142
Harewood	64	231
Heathcote	2251	1505
Hornby	403	115
Innes	120	76
Linwood	519	183
Papanui	81	136
Riccarton	130	155
Spreydon	534	255
Waimairi	121	97
Total	8999	6534

Reporting Hot Spots

Streets/Locations with the most reported graffiti

Street	# of Tickets - Latest Month	# of Tickets - Previous Month	# of Tickets
Victoria Square	18	11	18
Gloucester Street	17	14	17
Colombo Street	16	32	16
Cathedral Square, Worcester to Colombo	14	23	14
Washington Way Reserve, Sydenham	12	14	12
Manchester Street	11	8	11
Avon Riverbank Central City	10	13	10
Southwark Street, Manchester to Madras	10	2	10
Ferry Road	9	6	9
Manchester Street, Hereford to Worcester	9	1	9
Oxford Terrace	9	11	9
Cass Street, Orbell to Colombo	8	2	8
Fitzgerald Avenue, Alexandra to Bealey	8		8
Oxford Terrace, Colombo to Manchester	8	2	8
Rawhiti Domain	8	3	8
St Asaph Street	8	20	8
Worcester Street	8	5	8

Removal Hot Spots

Locations with the most graffiti removed (m2)

Street	Cleaned Graffiti Square Metres
Lismore Street \ Falsgrave Street, Waltham	457
Washington Way Reserve, Sydenham	439
Club Lane \ Oxford Terrace, Central City	413
Thomson Park	220
Falsgrave Street \ Lismore Street, Waltham	203
Colombo Street \ Bath Street, Central City	160
Lawson Street \ Colombo Street, Sydenham	153
Shands Road \ Halswell Junction Road, Hornby	144
St Asaph Street, Duke to Fitzgerald	144
Fitzgerald Avenue \ Elm Grove, Linwood	120
Maces Road \ Dyers Road, Bromley	120
Waltham Road, Wordsworth to Mowbray	120
Margaret Mahy Family Playground, Central City	111
Play Crescent, Wayside to Wayside	110
Bath Street \ Colombo Street, Central City	108
Christchurch Southern Motorway, Christchurch Southern to Christchurch Southern	100
Colombo Street, Carlyle to Moorhouse	100
Marylands Place, Birmingham to End	100
Thomson Park, New Brighton	94
Wordsworth Street, Gasson to Brisbane	90
Waltham Road \ Barbadoes Street, Sydenham	86
Deans Avenue, Lester to Mayfair	85
Manchester Street, Hereford to Worcester	84

GRAFFITI SNAPSHOT

June 2023

Further Insights

Reporting Activity

Reporter Type	202306
Non Volunteer	691
Individual Volunteer	493
Friend Volunteer	379
Group Volunteer	216
Total	1,779

Top 5 Volunteer Reporters

Peter (194 reports)
Jo
Graeme
Denise
Marie-Therese

Recent Volunteer Service Milestones (years)



Brodie Kees



Darryl
Neil
Susan
Bruce
Nigel

Gayle
Margaret
Bill
Lee
Steve



Karen
Fiona
Tony
Warren

% of Reports made by Volunteers



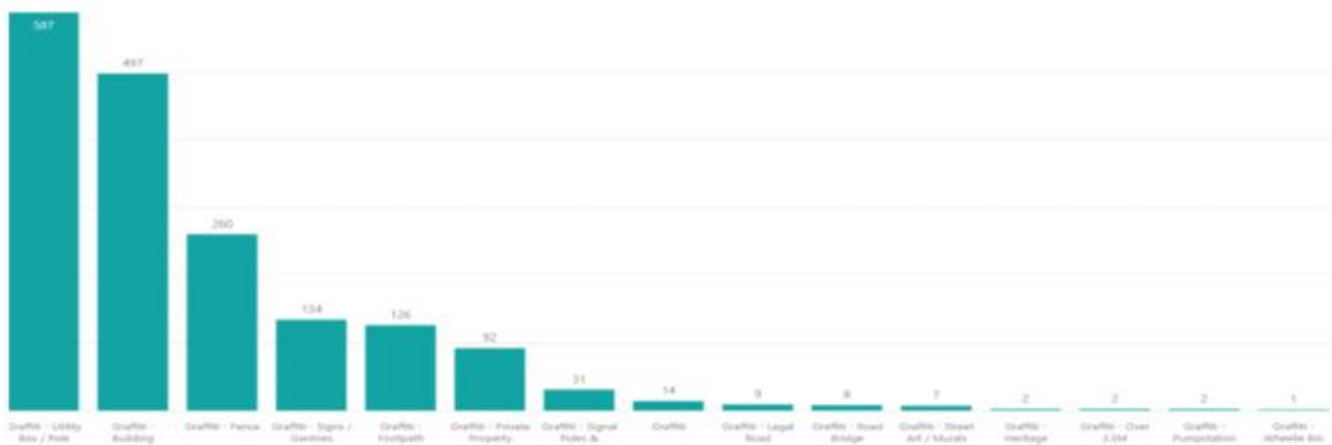
Monthly Draw Winner: Gayle

Most reported TAG



Locations and details of these TAGS are forward to the Police each month.

Reports by Asset Type



New Murals

A few artists have come together to submit their design for Chorus and One NZ cabinets, This is one cabinet currently being completed by Rowley School with Year 8 student named Bella



18. Elected Members' Information Exchange Te Whakawhiti Whakaaro o Te Kāhui Amorangi

This item provides an opportunity for Board Members to update each other on recent events and/or issues of relevance and interest to the Board.

Karakia Whakamutunga

Unuhia, unuhia Unuhia ki te uru tapu nui Kia wātea, kia mā mā, te ngākau, Te tinana te wairua i te ara takatā Koia rā e Rongo, whakairia ake ki runga Kia tina! TINA! Hui e! TĀIKI E!	<i>Draw on, draw on, Draw on the supreme sacredness To clear, to free the heart, the body and the spirit of mankind Rongo, suspended high above us (i.e. in 'heaven') Draw together! Affirm!</i>
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------